



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017**

The City Council will conduct a Work Session & Council Meeting at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Tuesday, October 17, 2017 at City Hall, Council Chambers, 1737 Main Street, 3rd Floor, Columbia, SC 29201.

The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
The Honorable Sam Davis, District I ▪ The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large
The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large ▪ The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, District IV

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters are asked to speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

ROLL CALL

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 4:00 PM

1. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

*Gills Creek Maintenance and Security Agreement
Pharmacy
Lower Richland Sewer Agreement
Fire Services Agreement
Palmetto of Richland, LLC
Capital City Stadium
Bond Issuance
Carolina Water
Hallmark Homes*

2. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

Soda City

COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017**

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

3. Council is asked to approve the August 15, 2017 City Council Minutes.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 4 THROUGH 22

4. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of two (2) Ford F-250 XL vehicles for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Vic Bailey Ford, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$66,140.00. This vendor is located in Spartanburg, SC.

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital: 5516208-658500. The original budgeted amount is \$71,000.00.

5. Council is asked approve a Renewal for Edge in Car Camera Systems and Body Cameras, as requested by the Police Department. Award to COBAN Technologies, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$82,542.69. This vendor is located in Houston, TX.

Funding Source: Maintenance & Service Contract; 1012402 -638200. The original budgeted amount is \$82,542.69.

6. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of one (1) 2017 Caterpillar Skid Machine for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Blanchard Machinery, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$97,590.00. This vendor is located in West Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance-Machinery and Equipment-Capital: 5516205-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$98,000.00.

7. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of four (4) Tandem Dump Trucks with Steerable Drop Axle for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Shealy's Truck Center, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise in the amount of \$589,380.00. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital; 5516203-658500 \$302,400.00 and Utilities Wastewater Maintenance-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital: 5516205-658500 \$300,000.00. The original budgeted amount is \$602,400.00.

8. Council is asked to approve Stormwater Improvements along College Street Phase I , as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Shady Grove Construction, LLC., a certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in an amount not to exceed \$153,115.60. This firm is located in Irmo, SC.

Funding Source: 5549999-SD842901-658650. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. J. A. Mabus & Associates, Inc., of Columbia, SC is the Protege and will provide 34.5% (48,065.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$265,285.00.

The following subconsultants will provide additional services:

B&H Paving a Minority Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC will receive 3.2% (\$4,500.00) of the contract value.

Capital Concrete of Columbia, SC will receive 17.2% (\$24,000.00) of the contract value.

LA Barrier of Lexington, SC will receive 0.8% (\$1,200.00) of the contract value.

Vulcan Materials of Columbia, SC will receive 5% (\$7,000.00) of the contract value.

Fortiline of Columbia, SC will receive 5.76% (\$8,826.90) of the contract value.

9. Council is asked to approve services for Instrumentation and System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to CITI, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$305,097.00. This firm is located in Charlotte, NC.

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant-Maintenance and Service Contract 5516208-638200. The original budgeted amount is \$363,528.00.

10. Ordinance No.: 2017-073 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quit Claim Deed and any other documents necessary to convey an unopened portion of Willow Street (formerly Pine Street) containing approximately 0.39 acres located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13; from the City of Columbia to The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia for Lorick Place Development; CF#340-16A

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

11. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 1080 Shop Road, TMS# 11211-07-06

Ordinance No.: 2017-076 - Annexing and Incorporating 7080 Shop Road, Richland County TMS #11211-07-06 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:3

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Employment Campus (EC), and assign zoning of Light Industrial District (M-1).The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant:ARG BHCLMSC001, LLC

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:07/18/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

12. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, TMS# 002898-01-013

Ordinance No.: 2017-079 - Annexing and Incorporating 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, Lexington County TMS# 002898-01-013 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:1

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS). The property is currently zoned PD by Lexington County.

Applicant:Circle K Stores Inc.

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

13. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.09 acres, N/S SC 277, TMS# 11616-01-01

Ordinance No.: 2017-081- Annexing and Incorporating 0.09 acres N/S SC 277, Richland County TMS #11616-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:2

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2), and assign zoning of Development District (D-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential High Density and zoned RU by Richland County.

Applicant:City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

14. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment -1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07, 13709-03-08

Ordinance No.: 2017-082 - Annexing and Incorporating 1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle,1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; Richland County TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 136 12-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11 -01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07 and 13709-03-08 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the PiecesTogether adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

Council District:3

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Residential - Small Lot (UCR-1), and assign zoning of Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP).The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned RS-HD by Richland County.

Applicant:City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

15. Zoning Map Amendment - 201 S. Assembly Street, TMS# 11301-15-03

Council District: 2

Proposal:Request to rezone the parcel from M-1, -FP to C-2, -FP

Applicant:David A. Chase, Jr. and Stephen H. Chase, Jr.

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

16. Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment Confirmation - 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16

Ordinance No.: 2017-083 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; Richland County TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2017-050 enacted July 18, 2017

Council District:2



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

Proposal: Assign land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density by Richland County.

Applicant: Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Terry Kirkland; Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approve

PC Recommendation: 06/05/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approve (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

17. Zoning Map Amendment Confirmation - 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16

Council District: 2

Proposal: Assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The property currently has interim zoning of General Residential District (RG-2)

Applicant: Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Kirkland, Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, 06/05/2017; Approve (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

18. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road; TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30

Ordinance No.: 2017-071 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map for 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road, Richland County TMS No.: 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30

City Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map to modify the land use classification from SD-2 to AC-1.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

Applicant: City of Columbia Planning & Development Services

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

19. Amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan

Ordinance No.: 2017-078 - Amending the text of Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan specific to the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) Future Land Use classification

City Council District: 1, 2, 3, 4

Proposal: Request adoption of an amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan text specific to the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) future land use classification.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

20. Resolution No.: R-2017-095 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at First Thursdays on Main Street

21. Resolution No.: R-2017-101 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at Vista Lights 2017 on November 16, 2017

22. Resolution No.: R-2017-108 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Earle Jam Music and Beer Festival in Earlewood Park on Sunday, October 29, 2017

OTHER MATTERS

23. Council is asked to approve services for a Portable Ice Rink Rental, as requested by the Parks and Recreation Department. Award to Magic Ice USA in an amount not to exceed \$115,000.00. This vendor is located in Miami, FL.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017

Funding Source: Recreation Programs- Special Projects (Ice Rink); 1015106-638518. The original budgeted amount is \$133,000.00.

ZONING MATTER - SECOND READING

24. Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road, TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18

Ordinance No.: 2017-072 - Annexing and Incorporating 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County.

Applicant: Prime Development, LLC and Centerline Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

PRESENTATIONS

25. End Child Hunger Week Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
26. National Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day Proclamation - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine
27. Books with Barbers Day Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
28. Co-Operative Month Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
29. Introduction of the 2017 Love Columbia Photo Challenge Winners - Ms. Leshia Utsey, Director of Public and Media Relations
-



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017**

SIDEWALK VENDING PUBLIC HEARING

30. Ordinance No.: 2017-088 - Granting a Franchise to Keyser Concessions, LLC for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart on the northwest corner of Main Street and Washington Street

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

31. Ordinance No.: 2017-069 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc.
32. Ordinance No.: 2017-070 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the License Agreement between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc. **Withdrawn**
33. Ordinance No.: 2017-086 - A Third Supplemental Ordinance Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina Parking Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds, in one or more series, in the Principal Amount of not Exceeding \$45,000,000; Delegating the Authority to the Mayor, City Manager and Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or Any Two of Them Acting Together, To determine Certain Matters with Respect to the Bonds; Prescribing The Form and Details of Such Bonds; and Other Matters Relating Thereto
34. Ordinance No.: 2017-087 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the 2018 Famously Hot New Year Event
35. Ordinance No.: 2017-089 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement with Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) for use of 3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building)
36. Ordinance No.: 2017-091 - Granting an encroachment to First Presbyterian Church of Columbia for installation and maintenance of concrete sidewalks, landscaping and an irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1400 block of Lady Street and 1200 block of Marion Street adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017**

- 37. Ordinance No.: 2017-092 - Granting an encroachment to the OBS, LLC for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway within the right of way area of the 1500 block of Lady Street adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11402-12-17
- 38. Ordinance No.: 2017-093 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale of 5.97 +/- acres (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02

RESOLUTIONS

- 39. Resolution No.: R-2017-105 - Amending Resolution No.: R-2014-023 Designating Whaley Street Neighborhood a Residential Parking Permit District to add 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane
- 40. Resolution No.: R-2017-106 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia and Experience Columbia, South Carolina for a Wayfinding Project

Funding Source: 4183206 Wayfinding Sign Project
- 41. Resolution No.: R-2017-107 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia, Richland County, South Carolina and the Columbia Housing Authority for the Gonzales Gardens Demolition Project

OTHER MATTERS

- 42. October 2015 Flood Recovery Program Update - Ms. Melissa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director and Ms. Keely Thibodeaux, AIA, PMP, Principal Landmark Consulting
 - 43. Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program - Ms. Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director
 - 44. November and December 2017 City Council Meeting Dates - Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
-



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2017**

APPOINTMENTS

45. Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Food Policy Committee.

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Gills Creek Maintenance and Security Agreement
Pharmacy
Lower Richland Sewer Agreement
Fire Services Agreement
Palmetto of Richland, LLC
Capital City Stadium
Bond Issuance
Carolina Water
Hallmark Homes

FINANCIAL IMPACT:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Soda City

FINANCIAL IMPACT:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the August 15, 2017 City Council Minutes.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MN_08_15_2017_D (PDF)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017

The Columbia City Council met for a Work Session on Tuesday, August 15, 2017 at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin called the meeting to order at 2:16 p.m. Also present were The Honorable Sam Davis, The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. and The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann. The Honorable Moe Baddourah was absent. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the Invocation.

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

1. Two Notch Road Façade Program Update - Ms. Gerry Lynn Hall, Program Compliance Specialist for the Office of Business Opportunities

Ms. Gerry Lynn Hall, Program Compliance Specialist for the Office of Business Opportunities reported that the Two Notch Road Façade Program was completed in two phases: Taylor Street to Covenant Road and Covenant Road to Carter Street. The Community Development Block Grant funding was used to accommodate projects within the Neighborhood Revitalization Service Area and funding from the General Fund was used to accommodate projects outside of the service area, but inside City limits. She reviewed the list of exterior improvements along with the funding limits for each project type. The total public and private investment was \$275,400 for both phases through sixteen forgivable loans and two grants. She noted that the program is highly demanded in other areas. She reported that the Commercial Redevelopment and Retention Program will utilize a total of \$200,000 from the Façade Improvement Program and the Commercial Revolving Loan Program. She presented maps of the target areas to include the Neighborhood Revitalization Service Area, the Eau Claire Redevelopment Area and the Booker-Washington Heights Redevelopment Area.

Ms. Tina Herbert, Director of the Office of Business Opportunities said we have two catalysts on West Beltline. Our consultant has shown us that when a supermarket leaves, the small businesses surrounding it will see a 30% to 40% decline in revenues. Therefore, we are proposing the regular Façade Program for the corridor and a forgivable loan program in an amount up to \$10,000. The forgivable loan will allow expenditures that aren't covered by the Façade Program. We are doing this because the supermarket left and we can't afford to lose these businesses, as well.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

-
2. Update on the Parks and Recreation Master Plan - Mr. Randy Davis, Director of the Parks and Recreation Department

Mr. Randy Davis, Director of the Parks and Recreation Department reported that the master plan was developed in 2013 and it is currently being updated. The Parks and Recreation Department is charged with the goal of fostering a healthy quality of life focusing on safety, culture and recreation. The department has already developed a strategic plan to include a SWOT analysis, demographic analysis and a recreation and leisure trends analysis. The department has also developed a public engagement initiative to determine its impact on the community. The initiative will be led by an outside consultant with the objective of engaging the community, utilizing a wide variety of data sources and best practices, determining unique level of service standards and to shape financial and operational preparedness. The scope of work includes a kick-off meeting, data collection and project management; focus group facilitation; public forums/workshops; an electronic survey; needs analysis survey; and a crowd-sourcing project website. The focus group meetings will be held during October 9-10, 2017 along with four public meetings.

Councilor Devine inquired about the closing of MLK Park on Sundays.

Mr. Randy Davis, Director of the Parks and Recreation Department said MLK Park was closed on Sundays during the summer.

Councilor Devine asked if kids will be able to go to MLK Park on Sundays when school is open and she asked that Council be updated on the matter.

Mr. Randy Davis, Director of the Parks and Recreation Department said yes.

Councilor Rickenmann requested an update on Hampton Park.

Mr. Randy Davis, Director of the Parks and Recreation Department reported that a meeting is being scheduled with the contractor and a bulldozer should be on site soon.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

3. Columbia Music Festival Association's Art Space - Mr. John Whitehead, Director of the Columbia Music Festival Association

Mr. John Whitehead, Director of the Columbia Music Festival Association said the CMFA has existed since 1897 and the Art Space has been in the Congaree Vista for the past thirty years. There are up to 23,000 visitors per year and the smallest arts organizations use that space throughout the year at no charge. For many, it's their first opportunity to see how the City supports arts and cultural activities. He requested a two-year grant at \$200,000 per year for infrastructure needs such as stabilization of the building, new roofing, family restrooms, ADA accessibility and other upgrades. We want to be a premiere art space for this community.

Councilor Devine asked how the remainder of the construction is being funded.

Mr. John Whitehead, Director of the Columbia Music Festival Association said the CMFA is a statutory agency funded by Richland County, the City of Columbia and grants through the Art Commission. We will work within that budget. The contractor has agreed to work with us. He noted that the CMFA cannot raise money nor do anything to impact the groups that the CMFA was set up to help.

4. Stormwater Studios - Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation said arts and culture always leads economic development and these projects are proof of that. He reported that Stormwater Studios is ten years in the making and the corporation is prepared to roll this project out. The \$800,000 construction project consists of eleven art studios and common area. He requested \$200,000 from the City of Columbia towards the construction budget. The remaining funds will be provided by the corporation and a local bank. The corporation is donating 1.5 acres by the river. The ten artists currently using Vista Studios have agreed to relocate to this site. This property is along the bluff, it is 500' from the Congaree River and it is contiguous to the new Riverfront Park. This is a catalyst project that will spur development along the river and community interest in culture and arts.

Councilor Rickenmann expressed concerns about the name of the project. He said people are thinking that the City is diverting storm water funding to this project. He expressed support for the project. He inquired about the lease terms with the artists.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation said there will be annual terms and the project will barely support itself. He noted that there is space for two additional buildings on the site.

Councilor Devine asked if there is space for additional artists.

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation said other options include a larger development and artist live/work space.

Councilor Davis inquired about the potential for flooding.

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation said a 100-year floodplain goes across the back of the property. The building will be well above that level. He noted that the area did not flood in 2015. The corporation was awarded \$20,000 from the Richland County Conservation Commission to develop pathways through the woods and to the creek.

Mayor Benjamin expressed support for this project.

Councilor Rickenmann asked if there is an opportunity to release an invitation to bid for a private investor to construct the other buildings.

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation said the corporation would love to discuss that further. It will be important to have permanent use for the arts and culture community. We want the first group of artists to be surrounded by additional artists and good public uses.

Councilor Rickenmann said a caveat of the City's funding should be that the corporation release an invitation to bid for private sector involvement in constructing the other buildings while the concept is hot.

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation noted that the lease at 808 Lady Street expires at the end of 2017 and we are ready to begin construction.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

5. Edisto Court - Mr. Fred Delk, Director of the Columbia Development Corporation

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation reported that the corporation has been assembling property in Edisto Court for six years. The corporation has spent \$450,000 on over three acres of land. The corporation is in the process of demolishing existing substandard housing in an effort to create safe passage to Edisto Discovery Park by residents of Rosewood Hills. The corporation is partnering with a non-profit to develop twenty homes: sixteen permanent single family affordable rentals and four affordable for sale homes. This is not a market driven project and the project will require public assistance. There is a pending request with the City of Columbia for HOME funds, but no funds are currently available. The development partner is looking for a 30-year loan in the amount of \$645,000 to subsidize the development. He noted that this is a \$3.3 million project.

Ms. Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director explained that we don't have HOME funds available at this time, because \$1.2 million has already been committed to another project.

Councilor Rickenmann said this project will lead to other development within the corridor.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager noted that this project has been included as a topic for discussion in our joint meetings with Richland County.

Mr. Fred Delk, Executive Director of the Columbia Development Corporation added that the corporation allocated \$155,000 in CDBG funding towards infrastructure costs for this project. He said this may reduce the amount of funding needed.

Mayor Benjamin reiterated the request to include private sector involvement in the development of Stormwater Studios.

6. Special Projects and Capital Needs Funding - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director and Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / Chief Financial Officer

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said the memo is inclusive of the two requests that you heard today as well as some external requests that were of particular concern to you. We have \$46,000 that can be used for Community Promotions funding.

Mayor Benjamin expressed support for allocating the funds to Senior Resources.

Councilor Duvall inquired about the streetscaping fund.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Ms. Melissa Gentry, P.E., Assistant City Manager explained that the non-standard service account is through our franchise agreement with SCANA. We enter into a specific agreement for a project by which we partner 50/50 on the cost to underground utilities. The City pays the costs upfront and SCANA reimburses us for 50% of the amount on an annual basis based on a formula generated from their revenue. The minimum reimbursement is \$500,000 per year and it has been up to \$1 million in recent years. This money goes to the streetscape fund. Many years ago, we funded four major streetscaping projects at the same time. We fronted \$16 million and that money is still coming back to us. We do not have to reinvest the funds into the non-standard service account. We've never assessed properties for the undergrounding costs; we simply pay the money upfront and receive a reimbursement from SCANA. The undergrounding costs for the North Main Street project is over \$8 million and we will get over half of the costs back over a period of time.

Councilor Duvall said we could have a pool of money to help with streetscaping.

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / Chief Financial Officer said we are being reimbursed for City funds we already spent. Those City funds can be used for any purpose.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said the staff recommendations are based off of City Council's work plan, discussions and internal needs that have gone unmet.

Councilor Davis said we need to have discussions on our parks.

Councilor Devine agreed that they need to discuss the parks. She said we need to do T.S. Martin Park and we have a commitment to Belvedere.

Mayor Benjamin asked about the delta between the plan and the funding needed to complete Hyatt Park.

Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director said \$500,000 has been allocated for Hyatt Park.

Mr. S. Allison Baker, Senior Assistant City Manager said Council has agreed to move forward with the alternate plan. The first phase is estimated to cost \$1 million.

Mayor Benjamin asked how much Liquor Rebate funding is available.

Councilor Duvall said \$600,000.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director noted that budgets must be submitted for Stormwater Studios and Art Space and the expenditures must be capital related.

Councilor Devine suggested that Council dedicate Liquor Rebate funds over a period of time to internal park needs.

Councilor Devine said \$750,000 is needed for T.S. Martin Park.

Councilor Rickenmann questioned the funding for bike facilities.

Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director said it is for the installation of bike lanes at Washington, Marion and Lincoln Streets.

Councilor Rickenmann said we need to fund the Solicitor's request for \$127,000. He asked if the only alternative is for the Police Department's Metro Region to go to 1800 Main Street.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said there's quite a bit of activity in that area and we feel that the presence of the Police Department would be very beneficial to this end of Main Street and it would alleviate the pressure they are feeling at Metro. We also moved the Procurement Department to 1800 Main Street.

Councilor McDowell said Senior Resources needs help.

Mayor Benjamin suggested amending the recommendations to expend the \$46,000 to the Meals on Wheels Program managed by Senior Resources. We will take it all up as a package later tonight. We are seeing a great trend in wonderful public private partnerships at our parks. We will get a lot of things done in terms of health, wellness and recreation while leveraging public safety dollars a lot more.

Councilor Devine introduced Ms. China Phillips as her intern. China is a Masters in Social Work and a Masters in Public Health candidate. She will be working with Ms. Devine on her health and wellness initiatives.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 4:18 p.m., as amended to add the discussion of negotiations incident to the proposed purchase of property pursuant to 30-4-70(a)(5) - Blanding Street.

7. Receipt of legal advice related to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Villa v. City of Columbia*
 - *Cook v. City of Columbia*
 - *Myers v. City of Columbia*
8. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Carolina Water Service*
 - *VC Summer Plant*
 - *Parking Collections*
9. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Homeless Services*
 - *Healthcare*
10. Discussion of matters relating to proposed location or expansion of services to encourage location or expansion of industries or other businesses pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Vista*
 - *City Parking Garages*
 - *Parking Agreement*
 - *Sidewalk Vending*

Council adjourned the Executive Session at 6:10 p.m.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017

COUNCIL MEETING

The Columbia City Council conducted a meeting on Tuesday, August 15, 2017 at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin called the meeting to order at 6:23 p.m. Also present were The Honorable Sam Davis, The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. and The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann. The Honorable Moe Baddourah was absent. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act. *The minutes are numbered to coincide with the order of the meeting.*

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the Invocation.

Councilor Devine encouraged everyone to pray for those in Charlottesville, Virginia. She said Charlottesville Vice-Mayor Dr. Wes Bellamy was a Columbia resident for many years.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Boy Scout Troop 37 led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda, subject to deferring consideration of **Item 30** (*Resolution No.: R-2017-052 - Adopting a City Street and City Facilities Naming Policy*) and **Item 35** (*Appointment to the Planning Commission*).

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one appeared at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

11. June 13, 2017 Council Meeting Minutes

Upon a motion made by Mr. Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve the June 13, 2017 Council Meeting Minutes.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

CONSENT AGENDA

Upon a single motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the **Consent Agenda Items 12 through 21**.

12. Council is asked to approve a Contract Renewal for Emergency Notification System Services for Fiscal Year 2017/2018, as requested by Columbia-Richland 911 Communications. Award to Everbridge Systems in the amount of \$75,500.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. *Funding Source: City Account: 1012701-638200 (\$37,750) and County Account: 2082702-638200 (\$37,750). The original budgeted amount is \$75,500.00. - Approved*
13. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #3 for Project SS7348; Wastewater Engineering Support at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Atlantic South Consulting Services, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise in the amount of \$210,000.00. This firm is located in Charleston, SC. *Funding Source: 5516205-SS7348-638305. The original budgeted amount is \$210,000.00. - Approved*
14. Council is asked to approve a Contract Extension for Aggregate Materials, as requested by the Public Works Department. Award to Vulcan Construction Materials in an amount not to exceed \$351,621.00. This firm is located in Atlanta, GA. *Funding Source: General Services/ Central Stores – Cement, Rock & Masonry Materials; 6208956-623400. The original budgeted amount is \$351,621.00. - Approved*
15. Ordinance No.: 2017-030 - Granting an Easement to South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) along a portion of City-Owned Property identified as Richland County TMS#11501-01-14 (Columbia Commons in Bull Street Development) for the Gregg Street Lighting Project; CF#250-419 - *First reading approval was given on April 4, 2017. – Approved on second reading.*
16. Ordinance No.: 2017-066 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Ninth Amendment to Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale of 5.97 +/- acres (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02 - *First reading approval was given on August 1, 2017. – Approved on second reading.*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

17. Resolution No.: R-2017-063 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the NOCO 1st Tuesday Music Series at Earlewood Park (Sept 12, Oct 10 & Nov 14) - *Approved*
18. Resolution No.: R-2017-068 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Tunnel to Towers 5K Walk/Run for Injured Military and First Responders in the 900 and 1000 blocks of Lincoln Street on Friday, September 15, 2017 - *Approved*
19. Resolution No.: R-2017-074 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the USC Alumni Center Homecoming Celebration and Grand Opening of Foundation Square on October 27, 2017 - *Approved*
20. Resolution No.: R-2017-075 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the That 70's Show Closing Night on Sunday, September 17, 2017 - *Approved*
21. Resolution No.: R-2017-077 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the USC Pep Rally at Wild Wing Café in the Vista - *Approved*

PRESENTATIONS

22. July 2017 Employee of the Month - Ms. Kimberly Gathers, Director of Columbia-Richland 911 Communications

Ms. Jackie Richburg, Deputy Director of Columbia-Richland 911 Communications introduced Ms. Carrie Tyler, Telecommunicator as the July 2017 Employee of the Month for the City of Columbia. She described Ms. Tyler as an ambitious employee who dispatches for three out of the four 911 disciplines. Ms. Tyler possesses an unselfish and positive attitude and promotes constructive growth within the 911 Center.

Mayor Benjamin and City Manager Teresa Wilson presented Ms. Carrie Tyler with a token of appreciation and a plaque for being selected as the July 2017 City of Columbia Employee of the Month.

23. Sickle Cell Disease Awareness Month Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Benjamin

Mayor Benjamin and the members of Council proclaimed August 2017 as Sickle Cell Disease Awareness Month in the City of Columbia.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Ms. Yvonne Donald, Deputy Director of the James R. Clark Sickle Cell Foundation invited everyone to participate in the 12th Annual James R. Clark Sickle Cell Walk on Saturday, September 9, 2017 at St. Luke's Episcopal Church at 8:00 a.m. This year's event is in honor of the foundation's Director, Ms. Peggie Funny-Roane and others living with Sickle Cell Disease. She introduced Little Miss Sky Hayes as the 2017 poster child. Sky attends Pine Ridge Middle School and her hobbies include dancing and gymnastics. The 2017 Walk Ambassador is Coach Willie Washington of Benedict College's Athletic Department.

24. Recognition of Miss Harmonie Frederick - The Honorable Mayor Benjamin

Mayor Benjamin recognized Miss Harmonie Frederick for receiving the Prudential Spirit of Community Award as one of the nation's top ten youth volunteers of the year. She has raised money for breast cancer through her Pink-Ah-Licious organization and collected more than 800 coats to keep the less fortunate warm during the winter.

Miss Harmonie Frederick thanked Mayor Benjamin. She said you could never do enough to help others that are less fortunate. She asked everyone to buy a t-shirt from her [Facebook page](#).

25. Recognition of Mayor's Fellows - The Honorable Mayor Benjamin

Mayor Benjamin said we must continue to invest in creating the best and the brightest talent. He introduced the following Mayor's Fellows Program summer semester participants. These individuals donated their time to the people of Columbia.

- Eric Baxley (Sandy Run, South Carolina) is a junior at the University of South Carolina Honors College majoring in economics and minoring in statistics.
- Josh Cady (Aiken, South Carolina) is a senior at Lees-McRae College where he is majoring in criminal justice with a minor in cycling studies.
- Madeline Compton (Westminster, South Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina. She is a public relations major and is also pursuing a cognate in anthropology and sociology.
- Nathan Conner (Mills River, North Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina majoring in political science and economics.
- Virginia Eith (Alpharetta, Georgia) is a junior at the University of South Carolina Honors College majoring in criminal justice and sociology.
- Joseph Fleming (Lake City, South Carolina) is a student of the Masters of Public Administration program at Savannah State University.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017

-
- Hayley Flower (Chapin, South Carolina) is a sophomore at Clemson University majoring in political science.
 - Ariyana Gore (North Myrtle Beach, South Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina majoring in public relations and minoring in social work and political science.
 - Amber Jackson (Spartanburg, South Carolina) is a junior at the University of South Carolina pursuing a broadcast journalism degree.
 - Doria Kim (Columbia, South Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina pursuing a double major in political science and economics.
 - Henry Ludwig (Lexington, South Carolina) is a sophomore at the University of Michigan pursuing a degree in political science.
 - Meg McFarland (Camden, South Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina majoring in public relations.
 - Bradley Quarles (Columbia, South Carolina) is a senior at the University of South Carolina majoring in nursing.
 - Elizabeth Rhodes (Columbia, South Carolina) is a senior in the Calhoun Honors College at Clemson University majoring in political science and minoring in legal studies and business administration.
 - John Selesky IV (New Brunswick, New Jersey) is a senior at the University of South Carolina studying mechanical engineering.

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

26. Special Projects and Capital Needs Funding - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director and Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager / Chief Financial Officer

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the Special Projects and Capital Needs Funding as recommended by staff with an additional allocation of \$46,000 for Senior Resources to fund Meals on Wheels.

Mayor Benjamin left the meeting at 6:46 p.m.

ZONING MATTERS - SECOND READING

27. Zoning Map Amendment - 2314 Pinehurst Road, TMS# 11514-12-22 - *First reading approval was given on July 18, 2017. – Approved on second reading.*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from RS-2 to RG-2
Applicant:	Pinehurst Development, TN Development
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	06/05/2017; Approval (7-0)

Councilor Devine stated for the record that Mr. Strange has reported to the Council that the covenants have been filed and a copy was sent to all of Council. She said the Pinehurst Community is okay with everything going forward.

Ms. Brenda Oliver, Pinehurst Community thanked the Council for helping to facilitate the change.

Dr. Rush Oliver, Pinehurst Community thanked the Council for their leadership, advice and support. He asked Council to help the project become a reality.

Mr. Ronald Taylor, Pinehurst Community thanked the Council for making sure the Two Notch Development Corporation kept its promise.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to give second reading approval to the *Zoning Map Amendment* for 2314 Pinehurst Road, TMS# 11514-12-22.

28. South Main Capital District Plan - *First reading approval was given on July 18, 2017. – Approved on second reading.*

City Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request adoption of the South Main Capital District Plan as an addendum to the City of Columbia's Comprehensive Plan
Applicant:	City of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	06/05/2017; Approval (7-0)

Councilor Rickenmann said there was a meeting to discuss the property owner's issues.

Councilor McDowell said he looked at the area and it looks very promising.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give second reading approval to the adoption of the South Main Capital District Plan.

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

29. Annexation, Interim Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment, and Interim Zoning Map Amendment - 4.24 acres, 174 Riding Grove Road and 178 Riding Grove Road, TMS # 28900-01-11(p), 28900-01-10(p), and 28900-01-09(p) - *First reading approval was given on August 15, 2017.*

Ordinance No.: 2017-068 - Annexing 4.24 acres, 174 Riding Grove Road and 178 Riding Grove Road, Richland County TMS# 28900-01-11 (p), 28900-01-1 O(p) and 28900-01-09(p) - *First reading approval was given on August 15, 2017.*

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2), and assign interim zoning of Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County.

Applicant: Woodcreek Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/18/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approval (9-0)

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to the *Annexation, Interim Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment, and Interim Zoning Map Amendment* for 4.24 acres, 174 Riding Grove Road and 178 Riding Grove Road, TMS # 28900-01-11(p), 28900-01-10(p), and 28900-01-09(p) **and** Ordinance No.: 2017-068 - Annexing 4.24 acres, 174 Riding Grove Road and 178 Riding Grove Road, Richland County TMS# 28900-01-11 (p), 28900-01-1 O(p) and 28900-01-09(p)

RESOLUTIONS

30. Resolution No.: R-2017-052 - Adopting a City Street and City Facilities Naming Policy – *Consideration of this item was deferred.*



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

31. Resolution No.: R-2017-065 - A Resolution Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2017-065 - A Resolution Approving and Ratifying Mutual Aid Agreements between the City of Columbia and the City of Columbia Police Department and Various Law Enforcement Agencies and Authorizing the City Manager of the City of Columbia and the Chief of Police of the City of Columbia to execute all such Agreements.

32. Resolution No.: R-2017-078 - Certifying Seven (7) Building Sites as Abandoned Buildings Pursuant to the South Carolina Abandoned Buildings Revitalization Act, Title 12, Chapter 67, Section 12-67-100 et seq., of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended, regarding property located at 2611 Forest Drive, Richland County TMS No.: 11416-03-05 and 11416-02-12 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2017-078 - Certifying Seven (7) Building Sites as Abandoned Buildings Pursuant to the South Carolina Abandoned Buildings Revitalization Act, Title 12, Chapter 67, Section 12-67-100 et seq., of the Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976), as amended, regarding property located at 2611 Forest Drive, Richland County TMS No.: 11416-03-05 and 11416-02-12.

33. Resolution No.: R-2017-081 Ratifying an Amendment to Resolution No.: R-2017-069 Authorizing Notice of 2017 Election for Mayor and Councilmembers from Districts 1, District 4 and one At Large Seat to correct the dates for opening and closing the books for filing and the time for the November 9, 2017 Ballot Certification Hearing – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2017-081 Ratifying an Amendment to Resolution No.: R-2017-069 Authorizing Notice of 2017 Election for Mayor and Councilmembers from Districts 1, District 4 and one At Large Seat to correct the dates for opening and closing the books for filing and the time for the November 9, 2017 Ballot Certification Hearing.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

34. Resolution No.: R-2017-082 - Authorizing the City Manager to Execute a 911 Consolidation Agreement Extension between the City of Columbia and Richland County - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2017-082 - Authorizing the City Manager to Execute a 911 Consolidation Agreement Extension between the City of Columbia and Richland County.

APPOINTMENTS

35. Council is asked to approve the appointment / re-appointment of one (1) individual to the Planning Commission. – *Consideration of this item was deferred.*

OTHER MATTERS

36. Accommodations Tax Surplus Funding - The Honorable Mr. Duvall

Councilor Devine said the Director of the CVB indicated a great working relationship with Lake Murray and he wanted to support their funding. He agreed with this adjustment, but he also hopes that Lake Murray will continue to advocate for the CVB in Lexington as well. She said our counterparts in Lexington haven't always wanted to fund the CVB.

Councilor Duvall said the Lake Murray Regional Tourism Board brought us the Forrest Wood Cup. He recognized Councilman Davis as the Amateur Angler in the Pro Am Fishing Contest.

Councilman Davis said he was able to win \$500 for Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Incorporated.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to rescind the motion made on June 20, 2017 to allocate 100% of the fiscal year 2016/2017 Accommodations Tax surplus funds to Experience Columbia; to affirm the \$290,000 allocation to the Lake Murray Country Regional Tourism Board; and to maintain the traditional split of the fiscal year 2016/2017 surplus funds by allocating 85% to Experience Columbia and 15% to the Lake Murray Regional Tourism Board.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager sought clarification on Council's motion on the funding requests, specifically the two external funding requests that were presented during the work session. She inquired about funding from the CMFA.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2017**

Councilor Duvall said it was one-time funding, but the CMFA will be able to come back next year to get the other \$200,000.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS / REFERRALS

37. Refer a formal proposal for the permanent burial of utilities and the allocation of financing to the Environment and Infrastructure Committee.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to refer a formal proposal for the permanent burial of utilities and the allocation of financing to the Environment and Infrastructure Committee.

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC

Mr. Anthony Taylor appeared before the Council to follow up on the committee's decision on his request to obtain a business license.

Councilor Devine said we will notify you of the committee's decision.

Councilor Davis asked to schedule the meeting as quickly as possible.

Mr. Douglas O'Flaherty, Director of Operations for the South Carolina Restaurant and Lodging Association appeared before the Council to express concerns about the impact commercial vending carts will have on other food service operations that have a significant investment on Main Street. He respectfully asked that the matter be tabled pending further study and public input.

Councilor Devine said the matter will be on the September 5, 2017 agenda for a public hearing.

ADJOURNMENT

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting at 7:07 p.m.

Respectfully submitted by:

Erika D. Moore, CMC
City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of two (2) Ford F-250 XL vehicles for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Vic Bailey Ford, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$66,140.00. This vendor is located in Spartanburg, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital: 5516208-658500. The original budgeted amount is \$71,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$71,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Extended Amount	Request Total
2	Ford F-250 XL Reg Cab F2A	\$32,570.00	\$65,140.00	
	Sales Tax	\$500.00	\$ 1,000.00	
				\$66,140.00

Sec 2-204. (9) Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provide in this article: when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R185576 Vic Bailey Ford F250 State Contract (PDF)

VIC BAILEY FORD			
David Vetter 864.585.3600 or 800.922.1365			
2017 FORD F250			
PU -6: Truck, Pick Up, 4x2, 3/4 Ton, Regular Cab, 8' Body			
Contract #: 4400014486			
Standard Equipment Included:			
6.2L V-8 Engine	Power Steering		
Automatic Transmission	Power Brakes		
A/C	Power Windows and Door Locks		
AM/ FM Radio	Vinyl 40/20/40 Bench Seat		
142" Wheel Base	Heavy Duty Vinyl Floor		
Cruise Control			
SC STATE CONTRACT PRICE:		\$22,176.00	(plus tax) ✓
ADDITIONAL AVAILABLE FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS:			
Chassis Model w/ 56" Cab-to-Axle - Available on 8' Pick Up Bed Models Only		-\$295.00	(Deduct) ✓
Vendor Coordination Fee - When Combining Utility Bed on Purchase Order		\$300.00	✓
Vendor Coordination Fee - When Drop Shipped to Another Vendor Outside of S.C.		\$500.00	
F250 Regular Cab 4x4 8' Bed		\$3,384.00	✓
F250 Super Cab / Extended Cab 4x2 6.75' Bed		\$2,600.00	
F250 Super Cab / Extended Cab 4x2 8' Bed		\$2,495.00	
F250 Super Cab / Extended Cab 4x4 6.75' Bed		\$6,489.00	
F250 Super Cab / Extended Cab 4x4 8' Bed		\$6,687.00	
F250 Crew Cab 4x2 6.75' Bed		\$4,413.00	
F250 Crew Cab 4x2 8' Bed		\$4,611.00	
F250 Crew Cab 4x4 6.75' Bed		\$7,902.00	
F250 Crew Cab 4x4 8' Bed		\$8,105.00	
F350 Super Cab 4x4 8' Bed Single Rear Wheel		\$9,303.00	
F350 Crew Cab 4x2 8' Bed Single Rear Wheel		\$6,744.00	
F350 Crew Cab 4x4 6.75' Bed Single Rear Wheel		To Be Provided	
F350 Crew Cab 4x4 8' Bed Single Rear Wheel		To Be Provided	
F350 Reg Cab Chassis 145" Wheel Base w/ 60" Cab-to-Axle		To Be Provided	
F350 Super Cab Chassis 169" Wheel Base w/ 60" Cab-to-Axle		\$3,740.00	
F350 Crew Cab 4x2 8' Bed Dual Rear Wheel - 56" Cab-to-Axle		\$8,912.00	
XLT Upgrade for Super Cab / Extended Cab Models		\$5,300.00	
XLT Upgrade for Crew Cab Models		\$5,300.00	
99T 6.7L Diesel Engine		\$8,200.00	
Bi-Fuel CNG Conversion (Gas and CNG Capable)		To Be Provided	
X3E 3.73 Limited Slip Rear Axle (Gas Engine Only)		\$395.00	
X4M 4.30 Limited Slip Rear Axle (Gas Engine Only)		\$395.00	
X3H 3.31 Limited Slip Rear Axle (Diesel Engine Only)		\$395.00	
TBM LT245/75R17 All Terrain Tires		\$168.00	✓
TCD LT265/70R17 All Terrain Tires		\$461.00	
18B Factory Installed Cab Steps (Regular Cab)		\$325.00	
18B Factory Installed Cab Steps (Super Cab and Crew Cab)		\$376.00	
592 Roof Clearance Lights		\$81.00	
213 Electric Shift on the Fly		\$189.00	
41H Engine Block Heater		\$76.00	
17X FX4 4x4 Off Road Package -Requires Limited Slip and All Terrain Tires		\$300.00	
66S Upfitter Switches (Diesel Engine Requires Dual Alternators or 200 Amp Alternator Upgrade)		\$168.00	
76R Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor		\$248.00	
871 Rear View Camera System - XL Models Only		\$376.00	
41P Skid Plate Package (4x4 Only)		\$103.00	
67E Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (Gas Engines Only)		\$87.00	
473 Snow Plow Package		\$87.00	
525 Delete Cruise Control w/ Tilt Steering		\$188.00	(Deduct) ✓
67H Heavy Service Suspension Package		\$1	

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
 Phone: (803)737-9816
 Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov

Materials Management Office
 1201 Main Street, Suite 600
 Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Section: V
 Page: 7
 Date: 11/1/2016

PU-6: Truck, Pickup, 4x2, 3/4 Ton, Regular Cab, 8' Body

<u>Contract Number:</u>	4400014486	<u>Contractor:</u>	Vic Bailey Ford, Inc.
<u>Initial Contract Term:</u>	11/1/2016 - 10/31/2017	<u>Address:</u>	PO Box 3568 Spartanburg, SC 29304
<u>Contract Rollover Dates:</u>	TBD - TBD	<u>Vendor #:</u>	7000079092
<u>Order Cutoff Date:</u>	TBD	<u>Contact:</u>	David Vetter
<u>Model:</u>	Ford F250 XL Reg Cab F2A	<u>Email:</u>	dvetter@vicbaileyauto.com
<u>Commodity Code:</u>	07202	<u>Telephone:</u>	864-585-3600
<u>Delivery Days ARO:</u>	90	<u>Fax:</u>	864-594-6802

BASE PRICE **\$22,176.00**

Click on the link above for an itemized listing of items included in the base price.

Optional Additions

4x4 - Standard State Spec	\$3,384.00
Auxiliary Power Connection-Standard State Spec	\$149.00
Diesel Engine (Ford, 440 HP)	\$8,200.00
From Regular to Extended Cab	\$2,495.00
Posi-Traction/Limited Slip/Locking Differential Rear /	\$395.00
Spray-In Bedliner	\$450.00
Towing Package - State Standard Spec	\$26.00
Vehicle Backup Camera System	\$376.00
Winch - Standard State Spec	\$1,997.00

Base \$ 22,176.00
 deduct \$ 483.00
 Add \$ 4,005.00
 Body \$ 6,872.00
 TAX \$ 500.00
 \$ 33,070.00
 X 2
 2 @ → 66,140.00

Optional Deductions

From Long Bed to Short Bed	Factory Standard
Power Mirrors	Included w/Delete Power Windows
Power Windows	\$728.00

Ext - white
 int - Grey

Return to Index

sat
 9-26-17

	Trailer Tow Package w/ Class V Hitch			\$26.00	✓
52B	Tow Command Integrated Trailer Brake Controller			\$274.00	
62R	Transmission Power Take-Off (Available w/ Diesel Engine Only)			\$283.00	
64W	17" Cast Aluminum Wheels			\$608.00	
85G	Tailgate Step			\$380.00	
85B	Stowable Bed Extender			\$255.00	
86#	Engine Idle Shutdown (Diesel Engine Only - Specify 5, 10, 15 or 20 Minutes)			\$255.00	
98R	Operator Commanded Regeneration (Diesel Engine Only)			\$255.00	
61M	Wheel Well Liner			\$182.00	
76S	Remote Start			\$198.00	
535	Max Trailer Tow Package (Requires Diesel Engine)			\$115.00	
61S/	Front and Rear Splash Guards			\$131.00	
43C	110V/400W Outlet			\$76.00	
86M	Dual Batteries (Gas Engine Only)			\$213.00	
52R	Stowable Bed Ramps			\$704.00	
67B	Dual Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (Diesel Engine Only)			\$116.00	
924/	Privacy Glass			\$92.00	
18A	Upfitter Interface Module			\$300.00	
62M	Adjustable Gas and Brake Pedals			\$123.00	
585	AM/FM Radio w/ Single CD			\$279.00	
91M	Sync (Includes CD Player)			\$648.00	
98F	CNG/LPG Conversion Capable Engine - Does Not Include Conversion			\$318.00	
15J	Gooseneck Hitch Kit			\$630.00	
15L	5th Wheel Hitch Kit - 18000lbs			\$1,484.00	
15W	Gooseneck/5th Wheel Prep Kit			\$376.00	
76C	Exterior Back Up Alarm/Chime			\$141.00	
90L	Delete Power Equipment Group (Regular Cab & Super Cab Models Only)			-\$728.00	(Deduct)
17F	XL Décor Group			\$224.00	
96V	XL Value Package			\$730.00	
942	Daytime Running Lights			\$46.00	
	Seating Options - XL Package - Regular Cab Models:				
L	Vinyl High Back Bucket Seats			\$360.00	
4	Cloth 40/Console/Cloth 40 Front Seat			\$521.00	
1	Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Seat			\$102.00	
	Seating Options - XL Package - Super/Extended Cab Models:				
4	Cloth 40/Console/Cloth 40 Front Seat			\$521.00	
1	Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Seat			\$102.00	
	Seating Options - XL Package - Crew Cab Models:				
4	Cloth 40/Console/Cloth 40 Front Seat			\$622.00	
1	Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Seat			\$318.00	
	After Market Installed Options:				
	Bedliner (Drop-In)			\$259.00	
	Bedliner (Spray-In)			\$450.00	
	Bed Mat			\$195.00	
	Fiberglass Camper Top w/ Side and Rear Door Glass			\$1,600.00	
	Fiberglass Bed Cover (Tonneau Cover)			\$1,200.00	
	Warn 9000lb Winch & Black Grill Guard			\$1,995.00	
	Warn 12000lb Winch & Black Grill Guard			\$2,795.00	
	Warn Brush Guard for Winch			\$400.00	
	2" Ball, Receiver Tube and Pin for Frame Mounted Hitch			\$45.00	
	3 - Ball Hitch			\$125.00	
	Combo Ball and Pintle Hook			\$165.00	
	Adrian Single Lid Cross Box			\$595.00	
	Adrian Cross Box & Side Mounted Tool Boxes			\$1,698.00	
	4-Corner Flashing Strobe System (LED Lights)			\$595.00	
	LED Mini-Light Bar (Amber/Clear) Roof Mounted w/ 4-Corner LED Strobes			\$925.00	
	Decals and Markings			Call for Pricing	
	Adrian Steel SB Series Cab Over Ladder Rack (Painted Black)			\$1,150.00	
	FMVSS Safety Kit (Fire Ext., Triangle and First Aid Kit)			\$95.00	
	1000lb Tommy Gate Installed			\$2,295.00	
	1300lb Tommy Gate Installed			\$2,495.00	



LEE TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 26 • COLUMBIA • SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

Lee Transport Equipment State Contract Service Bodies

Contract Number 4400011642

November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2018

Utility body, low profile for a 3/4 ton Chassis Cab
w/ 56" C/A single rear wheel. Knapheide 696LPJ

Per unit:	\$3,590.00
Installation add:	\$892.00
Total Installed:	\$4,482.00 ✓

Options:

Full height body in lieu of low profile add:	\$395.00 ✓
Flip lid body in lieu of low profile add:	\$949.00
FMVSS approved safety kit (fire ext., first aid kit, triangle kit) loose add:	\$85.00 ✓
Ball hitch bumper, 5,000# capacity add:	\$59.00
Interior compartment lights add:	\$450.00
Single additional leaf spring each side, recommend for heavy applications:	\$585.00
Kevlar spray in bed liner in cargo area add:	\$575.00 ✓
Kevlar spray in liner on compartment tops add:	\$200.00
Ladder bow set or side mount ladder rack add:	\$500.00
Cab over deluxe ladder/pipe/material rack add:	\$1,185.00
10,000# capacity (Class V) receiver hitch w/7-prong light plug add:	\$325.00 ✓
Multi hitch combination hitch installed w/7-prong light plug add:	\$325.00
Solid state digital electronic brake controller to SCDOT specs. installed add:	\$225.00
4 way flashing strobe light system installed, front and rear add:	\$625.00 ✓
Pedestal mounted flashing amber strobe light installed add:	\$485.00
Master locking system, dual slide rods that lock each side with your pad lock add:	\$385.00 ✓
Tommy Gate (1,000 lb. capacity) installed add:	\$2,285.00
Flip extension for Tommy Gate (adds 11" plus 4" taper)	\$200.00
Enclosed Body (Requires full height add)	
45" high (inside) with dome lamp add:	\$3,500.00
51" high (inside) with dome lamp add:	\$3,600.00

Other Options are Available Under The Terms of This Contract!

Visit Lee Transport Equipment on the web at www.leetransport.net

E Mail Address:

Bill Cecil: bcecil@leetransport.net

Greg Stowers: gstowers@leetransport.net

Lee Transport Equipment

P.O. Box 26

Columbia, SC 29202

Phone: (803) 799-7860, Toll Free: (877) 799-7860, Fax: (803) 765-0535

6872.00

Report Date 09/22/2017

PURCHASE ORDER INFORMATION

Requisition

Confirm:	Requested by: LaToya T. Davis	Req. Dt: 09/22/2017	Blanket Number:	
Account:	Approved by:	Apr Dt:	Blanket Amount:	0.00
Bid:	Printed by:	Print Dt:	Blanket Remaining:	0.00
Contracts:	Sec Code: WWTP	PO Type: P	Buyer:	B004
Ship To: L0031	End Use: PLANT MAINTENANCE		Req. Codes:	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Bill To: L0051				☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ EC

ITEMS

Item	Qty Ordered	Product Code	Unit	Unit Price	Key	Object	Tax1 Tax2	Discount Charges	Extended	Catalog Ship To	F/A Print Whse Chg
0001	2.00	07100	EA	35,000.00	GL 5516208	658500	0.00	0.00	70,000.00		Y
							0.00	0.00			Y

F-250 4-WHEEL DRIVE SERVICE TRUCK

		<u>Amt Received</u>		<u>Qty Received</u>	<u>Receipt Date</u>	<u>Packing Slip</u>		<u>Receiver's ID</u>	<u>Carrier</u>	<u>Freight</u>
Total Received:		0.00		0.00						
0002	2.00 07100 EA	500.00	GL 5516208	658500	0.00	0.00	1,000.00			N
					0.00	0.00				Y

FLAT RATE TAX

	<u>Am't Received</u>	<u>Qty Received</u>	<u>Receipt Date</u>	<u>Packing Slip</u>	<u>Receiver's ID</u>	<u>Carrier</u>	<u>Freight</u>
Total Received:	0.00	0.00					

REQUISITION / PO NOTES

PR Notes: TO PROCURE 2 FORD F-250, WHICH REPLACES VEHICLE# 22711 AND
PR Notes: 22712, AS DISCUSSED WITH FLEET. POC ASHLEY DOVE AT
PR Notes: 803-545-0180

ENCUMBRANCES

Item #	Key	Object	Reference #	Post Date	EN Amount	PD Amount	Balance	To	Pay
				Balance:					

WORK FLOW HISTORY

<u>WF Role</u>	<u>Approver</u>	<u>Approved?</u>	<u>Assigned</u>	<u>Responded</u>	<u>Delegated</u>
----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked approve a Renewal for Edge in Car Camera Systems and Body Cameras, as requested by the Police Department. Award to COBAN Technologies, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$82,542.69. This vendor is located in Houston, TX.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Maintenance & Service Contract; 1012402-638200. The original budgeted amount is \$82,542.69.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$82,542.69

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Sec. 2-204.-Item (9) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Coban quote and state contract (PDF)

In-Car/In-Bus Digital Recording Systems Solicitation # 5400012134 Max Contract Period: 06/12/2017 - 6/11/2022 <u>Contract Terms & Conditions</u> Page last update: 06/13/2017	ITMO Procurement Manager Johanne "Jo" Sullivan, CPPB 803-737-3416 jmsullivan@mmo.sc.gov
---	--

Coban Technologies Inc

Kustom Signals Inc

Watchguard Video

Coban Technologies, Inc

Place, Send, or Fax Orders to:

12503 Exchange Drive # 536, Stafford, TX 77477

LaMonica Archer

Phone: 281-277-8288 x139

Fax: 281-925-0535

Email: lamonicaa@cobantech.com

Larry Marr

Phone: 281-277-8288 x131

Phone: 281-925-0535

Email: larrym@cobantech.com

Contract Pricing

Contract Number: 4400015789

FEIN: 01-0593612

Kustom Signals Inc.

Place, Send, or Fax Orders to:

9325 Pflumm Road, Lenexa, KS 66215

Sydney Burke, Account Manager

Phone: 800-458-7866 x3019

Fax: 913-492-1703

Email: sburke@kustomsignals.com

Marc Woolverton, Regional Sales Manager

Phone: 913-961-5343

Fax: 913-492-1703

Email: mwoolverton@kustomsignals.com

Kustom Signals Factory Service Center

Phone: 800-835-0156
Fax: 620-431-2734
Email: info@kustomsignals.com

Contract Pricing

Contract Number: 4400015815
FEIN: 43-1757730

Watchguard Video

Place, Send, or Fax Order to:
415 Century Parkway, Allen, TX 75013
Phone: 800-605-6734 or 972-423-9777
Fax: 972-423-9778
Email: orders@watchguardvideo.com

Jason Stuczynski
Phone: 800-605-6737 x3117 or 972-608-3117
Fax: 972-423-9778
Email: jasons@watchguardvideo.com

Jim Hudson
Phone: 678-953-1333
Fax: 972-423-9778
Email: jhudson@watchguardvideo.com

Customer Service Department
Phone: 866-384-8567
Fax: 972-423-9778
Email: customerservice@watchguardvideo.com

Contract Pricing

Contract Number: 4400015810
FEIN: 11-3717781



11375 W Sam Houston Pkwy Suite 800
Houston, TX, 77031
281.277.8288

Solicitation #	Date
5400012134	11/1/2016

State of South Carolina
Invitation to Bid # 5400012134
Procurement Officer: Johanne Sullivan

SKU#	Coban In-Car Systems - State of South Carolina Contract Pricing	MSRP	Discount	Unit Pricing
SYSED-02	EDGE IN-CAR SYSTEM Standard Definition 5.7" touchscreen monitor GPS Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS 32 GB internal SSD (Solid State Drive) 32 GB removable SSD Front facing color camera Wireless microphone Covert backseat microphone Internal 802.11 a/g/n wireless card Three year limited hardware warranty	\$ 5,632.13	21%	\$ 4,449.38
SYSED-06	EDGE SD IN-CAR SYSTEM 5.7" touchscreen monitor GPS Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS 16 GB internal SSD OS drive 64 GB internal SSD Fail-Safe drive 64 GB removable SSD Front facing SD color camera Wireless microphone Covert backseat microphone Internal 802.11 a/g/n/ac wireless card Three year limited hardware warranty	\$ 5,632.13	21%	\$ 4,549.38
SYSED-06-A	EDGE Hi-Def IN-CAR SYSTEM 5.7" touchscreen monitor GPS Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS 16 GB internal SSD OS drive 64 GB internal SSD Fail-Safe drive 64 GB removable SSD Front facing HD color camera Wireless microphone Covert backseat microphone Internal 802.11 a/g/n/ac wireless card Three year limited hardware warranty	\$ 6,151.90	21%	\$ 4,860.00
SYSFS-01	FUSION IN-CAR SYSTEM - NO WIRELESS 4.3" touchscreen monitor GPS Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS 64GB Internal Failsafe Drive 64 GB USB pen drive High Definition video camera Clear-View snapshot camera Wireless microphone Built-in microphone plus covert backseat microphone Crash sensor One year limited hardware warranty	\$ 3,300.00	21%	\$ 2,607.00
SYSFS-02	FUSION IN-CAR SYSTEM With Wireless Upload 4.3" touchscreen monitor GPS Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS 64GB Internal Failsafe Drive 64 GB USB pen drive High Definition video camera Clear-View snapshot camera Wide angle backseat IR camera Wireless (WiFi) upload module, 802.11 a/g/n Wireless microphone Built-in microphone plus covert backseat microphone Crash sensor One year limited hardware warranty	\$ 3,600.00	21%	\$ 2,844.00
SYSM7-05-A	TITAN M7v- Video Mobile Data Computer CPU Module: Intel Core i7 Processor (4 M Cache, 2.0 GHz) DDRIII 4GB Industrial RAM 12" 1600 NIT Touchscreen Monitor 256GB SSD Internal Drive 32 GB Solid State Removable HDD Bluetooth Smart Power Module (SPM) w/ UPS Front facing color camera Wireless microphone Covert backseat microphone Internal 802.11 a/g/n wireless card Keyboard w/ touchpad Microsoft Windows 7 Three year limited hardware warranty	\$ 10,189.87	21%	\$ 8,050.00

SKU #	In-Car Configuration & Equipment Options	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
MZZ-01	Adapter Plate (required for all cars, except for Ford Crown Victoria and 2012 Dodge Charger)	\$ 120.00	25%	\$ 97.50
SCOPT-02	Laptop/MDC Integration	\$ 200.00	25%	\$ 150.00
SCOPT-03	Dual Microphone Receiver Module (Receiver Only)	\$ 180.00	25%	\$ 135.00
SCOPT-04	Crash Sensor	\$ 180.00	25%	\$ 135.00
SCOPT-07	Video Streaming	\$ 260.00	25%	\$ 195.00
SCOPT-40	COBAN MultiView Solution Supports up to 4 cameras. Cameras sold separately.	\$ 3,275.00	25%	\$ 2,456.25
SCOPT-31	Detached Wide Angle IR Camera (includes 1 - 12ft extension)	\$ 230.00	25%	\$ 171.25
SCOPT-10	Radar Integration (Radar type must be confirmed, pd must provide cable and or interface components)	\$ 200.00	25%	\$ 150.00
SCOPT-14	Wired - Visor Mount Ethernet Port (per vehicle)	\$ 100.00	25%	\$ 75.00
SCOPT-27	Wireless - Dual Shotglass 802.11 A/G Fixed (Per Vehicle)	\$ 260.00	25%	\$ 195.00
SCOPT-34	Single Shot Glass Antenna 802.11 A/G Fixed (A/G Only)	\$ 150.00	25%	\$ 131.25
SCOPT-24	Wireless - Motorcycle 2.4 / 5.0GHz antenna	\$ 400.00	25%	\$ 300.00
SCOPT-32	Noptic Thermal Camera Interface	\$ 260.00	25%	\$ 195.00
SCPKB-DRA-0202	G5 Receiver Antenna	\$ 60.00	25%	\$ 45.00
SCPKB-DRA-0400	G5 Second Sync Pkg B	\$ 125.00	25%	\$ 93.75
SKU #	Additional / Optional Equipment / Spares	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
SCPKB-031	Edge Transmitter Package Includes Transmitter, Lapel Mic, Charger, Antenna, AC/DC Adaptors for charger and Leather Holster.	\$ 450.00	25%	\$ 337.50
SCPKB-DRA-0100	G5 Wireless Microphone Package Includes: Transmitter, Battery, Lapel Mic, Antenna, Charger, AC/DC Adaptors for charger	\$ 450.00	25%	\$ 337.50
SCPKB-034	Edge Transmitter Antenna	\$ 16.00	25%	\$ 12.00
SCPKB-DRA-0107	Lapel Microphone	\$ 65.00	25%	\$ 48.75
SCPKB-012	Edge Lithium Ion Battery	\$ 40.00	25%	\$ 30.00
SCPKB-019	Edge - Microphone Pouch	\$ 30.00	25%	\$ 22.50
SCMH-G3-60SD	Additional EDGE SD/HD 64 GB Solid State Drive	\$ 600.00	25%	\$ 450.00
SCMH-32SDD	EDGE 32GB SS Removable SSD	\$ 500.00	25%	\$ 375.00
SCMH-M7-32SD	Additional TITAN M7 32GB Removable Solid State Drive	\$ 500.00	25%	\$ 375.00
SCMH-M7-64SD	Additional TITAN M7 64GB Removable Solid State Drive	\$ 625.00	25%	\$ 468.75
SCAA-08	TITAN M7 Lab Power Supply	\$ 130.00	25%	\$ 97.50
SCAA-015	Support Kit TITAN M7 32 GB USB thumb drive Mini keyboard Lab power supply	\$ 260.00	25%	\$ 195.00
SCFS-01-20	Additional 64 GB USB Pen Drive - FUSION	\$ 195.00	25%	\$ 146.25
SCOPT-FS-02	Additional Cable - for Standard Installation - FUSION	\$ 155.00	25%	\$ 116.25
SCOPT-FS-01	Additional Cable - for Portable Installation - FUSION	\$ 75.00	25%	\$ 56.25
SCOPT-FS-04	Optional FUSION wireless Upgrade	\$ 960.00	25%	\$ 720.00
SCOPT-FS-03	FUSION Mount (Required for vehicles with Interior Light Bar)	\$ 100.00	25%	\$ 75.00
MAM7-01	TITAN M7 Mount, CPU / Monitor, Keyboard/Camera/Power Supply mount only (No Pedestal or Arm)	\$ 330.00	25%	\$ 247.50
SKU #	Hardware	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
	Wireless Hardware and Network Equipment Note: To Be Determined from Site Survey			
WIR-10	Wired - CAT 6 w/ Retractable Housing	\$ 660.00	25%	\$ 495.00
SCPKE-DRA-0500	G5 10 Microphone Charging Bank	\$ 890.00	25%	\$ 495.00
SCAA-06	Tech Support Kit (minimum 1 SCAA-06 or SCAA -013 required)	\$ 260.00	25%	\$ 195.00
SCAA-013	Tech Support Kit w/ 5.7" Touchscreen Monitor (minimum 1 SCAA-06 or SCAA -013 required)	\$ 660.00	25%	\$ 495.00
BMIS-00	Removable Hard Drive - Mobile HDD Up-Load Stand	\$ 335.00	25%	\$ 251.25
BMIS-07	Removable Hard Drive - Multi Upload Cradle (4 HDD)	\$ 1,275.00	25%	\$ 956.25

SKU #	Software	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
WLIC-09	DVMS - Enterprise - Multi-location (Per Year Per Location) Includes one (1) Year Maintenance/Support and Upgrades	\$ 1,350.00	25%	\$ 1,000.00
WLIC-20	COBAN DR Manager Solution - Software License with First Year Technical Support	\$ 6,665.00	25%	\$ 4,998.75
WMAIN-113	COBAN DR Manager Solution Annual Renewal - Software Maintenance and Technical Support	\$ 1,600.00	25%	\$ 1,200.00
WMAIN-117	COBAN DVMS Automated DVD Burning Solution Software Annual Renewal - Software Maintenance and Technical Support	\$ 790.00	25%	\$ 592.50
WLIC - 14	DVMS - Automated DVD Burning Solution Software	\$ 4,000.00	25%	\$ 2,995.00

SKU #	Back Office Setup Configuration & Services	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
LSET-17	BACKOFFICE SETUP PACKAGE A Initial project Deployment Includes 2 Day Onsite Back Office Setup (Configuration, Setup, Training). Includes travel/accommodations for 2 night.	\$ 4,000.00	25%	\$ 3,000.00
LSET-18	One Day Additional Onsite Setup	\$ 1,600.00	25%	\$ 1,200.00
LSET-16	Set-up & Training for MDT Integration / AVL / Video Streaming (COBAN will train client on three (3) Setups, Client will be responsible for remaining units.)	\$ 175.00	25%	\$ 131.25
LSET-19	BACKOFFICE SETUP PACKAGE B 4 Day Onsite project Deployment. Includes Configuration, Setup, Training and two additional days (3 car installation or 16 hours flex). Includes travel and hotel	\$ 6,600.00	25%	\$ 4,950.00
LSRV-03	Project Management Fee / Hr.	\$ 200.00	25%	\$ 150.00
LSET-50	Server Remote Setup	\$1,500.00	25%	\$ 1,125.00
LSRV-08	Professional Services / Hr. \$150.00 - \$300.00	\$ -		
LSRV-04	Wireless Site Survey (per day) **Equipment to be determined from Site Survey***	\$ 3,325.00	25%	\$ 2,493.75
LSRVC-03	Project Management Fee / Hr.	\$ 200.00	25%	\$ 150.00

SKU #	Installation - All installations are on-site.	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
LINST-01	EDGE In-Car Hardware Installation / Car - Coban certified personnel to install equipment on site. Charge includes Travel, Lodging, etc. (minimum of 5 car installation)	\$ 600.00	25%	\$ 450.00
LINST-13	TITAN M7 VMDC Hardware Installation (per vehicle) - COBAN certified personnel to install equipment on site.	\$ 850.00	25%	\$ 637.50

SKU #	Training - All training courses to be conducted on site (except online refresh courses)	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
	Training prices are based on one trainer per day. An additional charge of \$1000.00 per day will need to be added for additional day.			
LTRN-01	In-Car On-Site Installation Training - Includes Travel (All prices based on 1 day up to 2 cars) Upon completion of training course, agency personnel are trained on installation of Coban TopCam Edge In-Car Hardware	\$ 2,700.00	25%	\$ 2,000.00
LTRN-07	In-Car On-Site Installation Training Certification - Includes Travel (All prices based on 1 day up to 2 cars) Upon completion of training course, trained personnel are certified on installation of Coban TopCam Edge In-Car Hardware. Course includes follow-up onsite visit by Coban personnel for inspection, validation and Certification of Training for agency personnel.	\$ 4,700.00	25%	\$ 3,500.00
LTRN-04	Fusion user training - on-line, remote training, 2 Hour session	\$ 540.00	Optional	\$540.00

SKU #	Shipping	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
LSHIP-01	Shipping per unit cost (EDGE/TITAN)	\$ 70.00	25%	\$ 56.00
LFEE-053	Shipping - Miscellaneous (Fusion, Spares, Options)	\$ 35.00	25%	\$ 26.25
LSHIP-03	Shipping per unit cost (Server, Auto-DVD, etc)	TBD		TBD

Warranty, Support, Maintenance

SKU #	Software Maintenance	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
WDVMS-LC1	DVMS Maintenance, Support, Upgrades -Year 1 - Discount applies if purchased at time of order	\$ 230.00	33%	\$ 154.10
WDVMS-LC2	DVMS Maintenance, Support, Upgrades -Year 2 - Discount applies if purchased at time of order	\$ 230.00	33%	\$ 154.10
WDVMS-LC3	DVMS Maintenance, Support, Upgrades - Year 3 - Discount applies if purchased at time of order	\$ 230.00	33%	\$ 154.10
WLIC-26	COBAN C-CUBE SOLUTION - Software License with First Year Technical Support	\$ 290.00	33%	\$ 154.10
WMAIN-123	COBAN C-CUBE SOLUTION ANNUAL RENEWAL - Software Maintenance and Technical Support	\$ 290.00	33%	\$ 154.10
WLIC-24	COBAN C-CUBE EXPRESS - Software License with First Year Technical Support	\$ 90.00	33%	\$ 60.30
WMAIN-124	COBAN C-CUBE EXPRESS ANNUAL RENEWAL - Software Maintenance and Technical Support	\$ 90.00	33%	\$ 60.30

SKU #	Extended Hardware Warranty -	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
WARR-E2	EDGE - Fourth Year Extended Warranty	\$ 535.00	25%	\$ 401.25
WARR-E3	EDGE - Fifth Year Extended Warranty	\$ 740.00	25%	\$ 555.00
WARR-M7-40	TITAN M7v VMDC Fourth Year Extended Warranty Standard extended Hardware Warranty - First, Second, Third Year Included	\$ 1,060.00	25%	\$ 795.00
WARR-M7-50	TITAN M7v VMDC Fifth Year Extended Warranty Standard extended Hardware Warranty - First, Second, Third Year Included	\$ 1,200.00	25%	\$ 900.00
WARR-FS-002	FUSION 2nd Year Support and Warranty	\$ 180.00	15%	\$ 153.00
WARR-FS-003	FUSION 3rd Year Support and Warranty	\$ 295.00	15%	\$ 250.75

SKU #	Service Support Out of Warranty/No Warranty	MSRP	Discount %	SCS Price
LSRV-02	Non Warranty Service Charge/Hour	\$ 200.00	25%	\$ 150.00

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SFAA, DIV. OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES, ITMO
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA SC 29201

Intent to Award

Posting Date: April 07, 2017

AWARD REINSTATED

June 7, 2017

The Intent to Award has been reinstated as a result of the Chief Procurement Officer's decision dated May 23, 2017
Maximum Contract Period has been adjusted accordingly

Solicitation: 5400012134

Description: IN-CAR/IN-BUS DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEMS

Agency: Statewide Term Contract

The State intends to award contract(s) noted below. Unless otherwise suspended or canceled, this document becomes the final Statement of Award effective **08:00:00, April 18, 2017**. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

NO AWARD IS MADE ON LOTS: 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11.

Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. [Section 11-35- 4210]

PROTEST - CPO ADDRESS - ITMO: Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Information Technology Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to protest-itmo@itmo.sc.gov ,

(b) by facsimile at 803-737-0102 , or

(c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 601, Columbia, SC 29201.

Contract Number: 4400015789

Awarded To: COBAN TECHNOLOGIES INC (7000047167)
11375 WEST SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY SOUTH SUITE 800

HOUSTON TX 77031

Total Potential Value: \$ 1,500,000.00**Maximum Contract Period:** June 12, 2017 through June 11, 2022**Lot 2**

Item	Description	Total
00004	COBAN TECHNOLOGIES EQUIPMENT	\$ 27,359.76
00005	INSTALLATION - COBAN TECHNOLOGIES UNIT	\$1,087.50
00006	MAINTENANCE - COBAN TECHNOLOGIES UNIT	\$ 214.40

Contract Number: 4400015815

Awarded To: KUSTOM SIGNALS INC (7000051231)
 9652 LOIRET BOULEVARD
 LENEXA KS 66219

Total Potential Value: \$ 1,500,000.00**Maximum Contract Period:** June 12, 2017 through June 11, 2022**Lot 5**

Item	Description	Total
00013	KUSTOM SIGNALS EQUIPMENT	\$ 9,632.00
00014	INSTALLATION - KUSTOM SIGNALS UNIT	\$ 400.00
00015	MAINTENANCE - KUSTOM SIGNALS UNIT	\$ 1,800.00

Contract Number: 4400015810

Awarded To: WATCHGUARD VIDEO (7000000914)
 415 CENTURY PARKWAY
 ALLEN TX 75013

Total Potential Value: \$ 1,500,000.00**Maximum Contract Period:** June 12, 2017 through June 11, 2022**Lot 10**

Item	Description	Total
00028	WATCHGUARD VIDEO EQUIPMENT	\$ 15,105.00
00029	INSTALLATION - WATCHGUARD VIDEO UNIT	\$ 280.00
00030	MAINTENANCE - WATCHGUARD VIDEO UNIT	\$1,000.00

Procurement Officer

JOHANNE M. SULLIVAN, CPPB



COBAN Technologies, Inc.
11375 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 800
Houston, TX 77031-2348
TEL: 281-925-0488, FAX: 281-925-0535

SALES QUOTE

Quote No.: 371283
Date: 8/18/2017
Page: 1 of 4

Bill to: Attn: Accounts Payable
City of Columbia - Finance Department
PO Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Ship to: Attn: Eric C. Goodwill
Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
1136 Washington St
Columbia, SC 29201

Account No.: 4022		Your P/O No.: 2018 WARRANTY & DVMS	Terms: Net 30		
Sales Rep : PMO		Shipping Via:	Due Date: 9/17/17		
Line	Item Number	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
1	WARR-E5	EDGE 5TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 30 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P130404 Invoice # 5558 (Date: 1/25/13) 9/01/2017 to 1/24/2018 (\$550/365 * 146 = \$220)	30	220.00 /UT	6,600.00
2	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 30 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P130404 Invoice # 5558 (Date: 1/25/13) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	30	168.10 /UT	5,043.00
3	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 1 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P141609 Invoice # 7773 (Date: 3/21/14) 9/01/2017 to 3/20/2018 (\$400/365 * 201 = \$220.27)	1	220.27 /UT	220.27
4	WARR-E5	EDGE 5TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 1 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P141609 Invoice # 7773 (Date: 3/21/14) 3/21/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$550/365 * 102 = \$153.70)	1	153.70 /UT	153.70
5	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 1 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P141609 Invoice # 7773 (Date: 3/21/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	1	168.10 /UT	168.10
6	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 35 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P141793 Invoice # 7891 (Date: 4/04/14) 9/01/2017 to 4/03/2018 (\$400/365 * 215 = \$235.62)	35	235.62 /UT	8,246.70
7	WARR-E5	EDGE 5TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 35 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P141793 Invoice # 7891 (Date: 4/04/14) 4/04/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$550/365 * 88 = \$132.60)	35	132.60 /UT	4,641.00
8	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL	35	168.10 /UT	5,883.50

8/18/2017 11:32 AM



COBAN Technologies, Inc.
11375 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 800
Houston, TX 77031-2348
TEL: 281-925-0488, FAX: 281-925-0535

SALES QUOTE

Quote No.: 371283
Date: 8/18/2017
Page: 2 of 4

Bill to: Attn: Accounts Payable
City of Columbia - Finance Department
PO Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Ship to: Attn: Eric C. Goodwill
Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
1136 Washington St
Columbia, SC 29201

Account No.: 4022		Your P/O No.: 2018 WARRANTY & DVMS		Terms: Net 30		
Sales Rep : PMO		Shipping Via:		Due Date: 9/17/17		
Line	Item Number	Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Extended

35 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P141793
Invoice # 7891 (Date: 4/04/14)
9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)

9	WMAIN-201	COBAN DVMS BWC SOLUTION RENEWAL 12 DVMS BWC SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P144075 Invoice # 8283 (Date: 6/19/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$90/365 * 303 = \$74.71)	12	74.71 /UT	896.52
---	-----------	--	----	-----------	--------

10	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 2 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P143052 Invoice # 8555 (Date: 8/07/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	2	168.10 /UT	336.20
----	-----------	--	---	------------	--------

11	WMAIN-117	COBAN DVMS AUTOMATED DVD SOLUTION RENEWAL 1 DVMS AUTO DVD BURNER SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P145965 Invoice # 8845 (Date: 9/30/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$592.50/365 * 303 = \$491.86)	1	491.86 /UT	491.86
----	-----------	---	---	------------	--------

12	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 10 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P146242 Invoice # 9012 (Date: 10/24/14) 10/24/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$400/365 * 250 = \$273.97)	10	273.97 /UT	2,739.70
----	---------	---	----	------------	----------

13	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 10 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P146242 Invoice # 9012 (Date: 10/24/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	10	168.10 /UT	1,681.00
----	-----------	--	----	------------	----------

14	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 3 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P147367 Invoice # 9225 (Date: 12/05/14) 12/05/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$400/365 * 208 = \$227.95)	3	227.95 /UT	683.85
----	---------	--	---	------------	--------

15	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 3 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P147367 Invoice # 9225 (Date: 12/05/14) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	3	168.10 /UT	504.30
----	-----------	---	---	------------	--------

8/18/2017 11:32 AM



COBAN Technologies, Inc.
11375 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 800
Houston, TX 77031-2348
TEL: 281-925-0488, FAX: 281-925-0535

SALES QUOTE

Quote No.: 371283
Date: 8/18/2017
Page: 3 of 4

Bill to: Attn: Accounts Payable
City of Columbia - Finance Department
PO Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Ship to: Attn: Eric C. Goodwill
Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
1136 Washington St
Columbia, SC 29201

Account No.: 4022		Your P/O No.: 2018 WARRANTY & DVMS		Terms: Net 30	
Sales Rep : PMO		Shipping Via:		Due Date: 9/17/17	
Line	Item Number	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended
16	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 33 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P147838 Invoice # 9357 (Date: 1/09/15) 1/09/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$400/365 * 173 = \$189.59)	33	189.59 /UT	6,256.47
17	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 33 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P147838 Invoice # 9357 (Date: 1/09/15) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	33	168.10 /UT	5,547.30
18	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 2 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P148253 Invoice # 9506 (Date: 2/06/15) 2/06/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$400/365 * 145 = \$158.90)	2	158.90 /UT	317.80
19	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 2 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P148253 Invoice # 9506 (Date: 2/06/15) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	2	168.10 /UT	336.20
20	WARR-E4	EDGE 4TH YR EXTENDED WARRANTY 2 EDGE IN CAR SYSTEM for: PO # P148236 Invoice # 9513 (Date: 2/06/15) 2/06/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$400/365 * 145 = \$158.90)	2	158.90 /UT	317.80
21	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 2 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P148236 Invoice # 9513 (Date: 2/06/15) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$290/365 * 303 = \$240.74)	2	240.74 /UT	481.48
22	WMAIN-201	COBAN DVMS BWC SOLUTION RENEWAL 300 DVMS BWC SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P155404 Invoice # 11255 (Date: 12/18/15) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$90/365 * 303 = \$74.71)	300	74.71 /UT	22,413.00
23	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL	1	168.10 /UT	168.10

8/18/2017 11:32 AM



COBAN Technologies, Inc.
11375 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 800
Houston, TX 77031-2348
TEL: 281-925-0488, FAX: 281-925-0535

SALES QUOTE

Quote No.: 371283
Date: 8/18/2017
Page: 4 of 4

Bill to: Attn: Accounts Payable
City of Columbia - Finance Department
PO Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Ship to: Attn: Eric C. Goodwill
Columbia Police Department (Columbia, SC)
1136 Washington St
Columbia, SC 29201

Account No.: 4022	Your P/O No.: 2018 WARRANTY & DVMS	Terms: Net 30			
Sales Rep : PMO	Shipping Via:	Due Date: 9/17/17			
Line	Item Number	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended

		1 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P156796 Invoice # 11669 (Date: 3/09/16) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)			
24	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 14 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P158812 Invoice # 12244 (Date: 7/15/16) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	14	168.10 /UT	2,353.40
25	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 4 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P159838 Invoice # 12436 (Date: 8/19/16) 9/01/2017 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 303 = \$168.10)	4	168.10 /UT	672.40
26	WMAIN-201	COBAN DVMS BWC SOLUTION RENEWAL 30 DVMS BWC SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P162740 Invoice # 13231 (Date: 1/20/17) 1/21/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$90/365 * 161 = \$39.70)	30	39.70 /UT	1,191.00
27	WMAIN-110	COBAN DVMS SOLUTION RENEWAL 47 DVMS SOLUTION LICENSE for: PO # P161855 Invoice # 13238 (Date: 1/20/17) 1/21/2018 to 6/30/2018 (\$202.50/365 * 161 = \$89.32)	47	89.32 /UT	4,198.04

*** South Carolina State Contract # 4400002942

Sub Total: 82,542.69

Sales Tax: (8.00%)

Total Amount: 82,542.69

Balance: 82,542.69

8/18/2017 11:32 AM



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of one (1) 2017 Caterpillar Skid Machine for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Blanchard Machinery, using the SC State Contract in the amount of \$97,590.00. This vendor is located in West Columbia, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance-Machinery and Equipment-Capital: 5516205-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$98,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$98,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Extended Amount	Request Total
1	2017 Caterpillar 299D2 XHP	\$97,090.00	\$97,090.00	
	Sales Tax	\$500.00	\$ 500.00	
				\$97,590.00

Sec 2-204. (9) Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provide in this article: when purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R185308 Blanchard Machinery State Contract (PDF)

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov
Telephone: (803) 737-9816

Materials Management Office
1201 Main Street Suite 600
Columbia, SC 29201

Section: L
Page: 115
Date: 05/16/13

**STATEWIDE CONTRACT FOR
COMMERCIAL GROUNDS MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT – PHASE II
SOLICITATION #: 5400005630**

Contract Period: May 18, 2013 – May 15, 2018

INTRODUCTION:

This contract was conducted in the following manner:

1) Bids were accepted only directly from manufacturers or from dealers expressly authorized to bid and act as the sole point of contact for contract performance by a manufacturer. Therefore, the contractors listed on the pages herein are solely responsible for processing purchase orders, invoicing, and receiving payments.

2) Contractors are permitted to set up distribution networks to ensure quality and timely service to all areas of the state. So while the contractors listed herein serve as the sole point of contact for ordering and payment purposes, local representatives may perform other service functions such as delivery or maintenance services. Changes to the dealer/distributor networks are an administrative matter, not a contractual matter, and thus will not require express authorization of MMO or the State if changes must be made. However, dealers and distributors are held to the same performance and responsibility standards as the contractors. Should performance issues arise pertaining to a dealer/distributor acting as an agent of the contractor, the contractor is responsible for handling such issues and will act as the sole point of contact in resolving these problems.

3) This contract covers only equipment, attachments, and accessories. Attachments are defined as items that enhance or contribute to the functionality of the piece of equipment. Examples include side mowers or generators. Accessories are defined as items that are added to equipment that provide user comfort or aesthetic value, but do not enhance or contribute to the performance functionality. Examples include radios, air conditioners, or canopies.

4) REPAIR PARTS are not available for purchase pursuant to this contract, and must be purchased in accordance with your agency's procurement laws and/or policies.

Bids were sought and awarded on the basis of one single percentage discount to apply to the manufacturer's full line or series for that classification. Manufacturers' price lists will not be published within these contract sheets, as they are subject to change at any time and would be impossible to maintain. However, price lists are available to all users and may be obtained by requesting them directly from the contractor.

NOTE: List prices vary by manufacturer. Therefore, a higher percentage discount does not necessarily mean a lower net price to the State. When comparing similar pieces of equipment, purchasers should consider the list price as well as the percentage discount in order to achieve the best value for the purchase.

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov
Telephone: (803) 737-9816

Materials Management Office
1201 Main Street Suite 600
Columbia, SC 29201

Section: L
Page: 116
Date: 05/16/13

- **This contract covers only COMMERCIAL GRADE EQUIPMENT.**
- **Home or residential grade equipment cannot be purchased pursuant to this contract.**

PRICE LISTS:

Price lists are available upon request from the vendor.

DELIVERY:

All Two (2) Cycle Equipment shall be delivered FOB Destination, assembled, serviced, oiled, and ready for immediate use.

All Four (4) Cycle Equipment shall be delivered FOB Destination, assembled, serviced, oiled, and ready for immediate use.

INSPECTION:

Inspection of equipment shall be done by the receiving agency at the time of delivery.

MAINTENANCE/OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS:

The Contractor(s) shall furnish one (1) copy of complete instructions for maintenance and operation and one (1) copy of a complete Replacement Parts list for each piece of equipment delivered. The Contractor shall also furnish one (1) copy of the Manufacturer's Current Price Parts List. These may be furnished in electronic versions if requested by the user.

WARRANTY:

All equipment has at least a one (1) year commercial grade warranty that guarantees against defects in design, material, and workmanship. Warranty shall be good for one (1) year from acceptance.

Michael Speakmon, Procurement Manager
Email: mspeakmon@mmo.sc.gov
Telephone: (803) 737-9816

Materials Management Office
1201 Main Street Suite 600
Columbia, SC 29201

Section: L
Page: 144
Date: 05/16/13

LOT 4 – CATERPILLAR

ENTIRE LOT – DIESEL ONLY

% Discount – Equipment: 20%
% Discount – Attachments: 15%
% Discount – Accessories: 15%

PLACE ALL ORDERS DIRECTLY WITH THE VENDOR BELOW:

VENDOR: Blanchard Machinery Company, Inc
PO Box 7517
Columbia, SC 29202

CONTACT: Don Wise
TELEPHONE: (803) 309-7227
FAX: (803) 333-8953
E-MAIL: dwise@blanchardmachinery.com

CONTRACT #: 5000013452

FEIN #: 59-0681683

SC VENDOR #: 7000052564

DELIVERY: 0 - 120 Days ARO

MAIN INDEX

LOT 4 INDEX

Blanchard

City of Columbia

September 1, 2017

Columbia, SC

Attention: Edgar Heustess

New 2017 Caterpillar 299D2 XHP
Cab AC & heat
Air ride cloth seat
Advance display
Rear camera
XHP 41 gpm @ 4060 psi
Debris kit and aux. cooler
79" GP bucket
12K Hydraulic winch -- \$10,722
1 year unlimited hour Premier warranty

Machine Sale Price -- \$97,090 + applicable tax

Optional: 3 year/ 3,000 hours Power train + hydraulic warranty -- \$2,790

State Contract # 5000013452

Erik Hoffman
Phone # 803.518.6984
Blanchard Machinery Co.

COLUMBIA • GREENVILLE • HILTON HEAD • MYRTLE BEACH • ROCK HILL • SPARTANBURG • SUMMERVILLE

P.O. Box 7517 • Columbia, SC 29202 • 877.626.9414 • www.BlanchardMachinery.com

History					
USER ID		WHEN IN	NAME	WHEN OUT	
CESHEALY	✓	09/12/17 13:24:07	Clint E. Shealy	09/18/17 17:40:37	wBudgl
RLJUDY	✓	09/12/17 24:05:46	Robert L. Judy	09/12/17 13:22:02	wavDiv
JDKNOCHE	✗	09/18/17 17:53:02	David Knoche	09/20/17 08:58:26	wFleet
EAHEUSTE	✓ ✗	09/20/17 09:02:34	Edgar Heustess		
JDKNOCHE		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wFixed
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wAsst C
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wCity M
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wPurch
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wCity C
TBA		Future Task Item	To Be Assigned		wBuyer

Summary

Purchase Request# = R185308
 PR Total\$ = \$98,000.00
 Requested By = Carol A. Sforza
 Request Date = 9/12/2017
 Entry Date = 9/12/2017
 Vendor = V003102-BLANCHARD MACHINERY COMPANY

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Item#	Quantity	Price	Item Total	Lg	Key	Object	Amt/Pct
0001	1.00	\$97,500.00	\$97,500.00	GL	5516205	658300	

Item Description

CAT Skid Steer with Forestry Package

SC Contract # 50000013452

Construction Equipment: LOT 4 - CATERPILLAR

0002	1.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	GL	5516205	658300	
------	------	----------	----------	----	---------	--------	--

Item Description

Infrastructure Maintenance Fee (IMF)/\$500 Maximum
Sales Tax

PR Notes

To replace the burnt-up John Deere Skid Machine, JD 333,
asset number 22297.

SC Sate Contract #50000013452

POCs: Jody Harley 803.600.5618

JWHarley@ColumbiaSC.net
Carol Sforza 803.545.3915
CASforza@ColumbiaSC.net



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Purchase of four (4) Tandem Dump Trucks with Steerable Drop Axle for Columbia Water, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Shealy's Truck Center, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise in the amount of \$589,380.00. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Utilities Water Distribution & Maintenance-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital; 5516203-658500 \$302,400.00 and Utilities Wastewater Maintenance-Auto, Trucks and Heavy Equipment-Capital: 5516205-658500 \$300,000.00. The original budgeted amount is \$602,400.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$602,400.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Local Business Enterprise Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Three (3) vendor responses were received for BID 017-17-18-TNN Tandem Dump Trucks with Steerable Drop Axle. Shealy's Truck Center, Inc. was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Extended Amount	Request Total
4	Tandem Dump Trucks	\$146,845.00	\$587,380.00	
	Sales Tax	\$500.00	\$2,000.00	
				\$589,380.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Bidder Acknowledgement (PDF)

- #b: Dump Truck Bid Tabulation (PDF)

Submit Responses Online using the City of Columbia's online bidding system, eBidcolumbiasc Phone Number: (803)545-3470		CITY OF COLUMBIA INVITATION TO BID BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	
Date: September 12, 2017		Bids will be opened at 11:00 A.M. on 9/26/2017 and may not be withdrawn within 60 days after such date and time.	
Bid Title: Tandem Dump Trucks with a Steerable Drop Axle		Reason For No Bid:	
Vendor Name: Shealy's Truck Center, Inc		 AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE (MANUAL) C. David Shealy/vice president AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/TITLE (TYPED) <u>David@shealytruck.com</u> E-MAIL ADDRESS	
Vendor Mailing Address: P.O. Box 12017			
City-State-Zip: Columbia, SC 29211			
Telephone No: 803-771-0176			
Fax No: 803-771-4879			
I certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of the bid and certify that I am authorized to submit this bid. In submitting a bid to an agency of the City of Columbia, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, the bidder will convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Columbia all rights, title, interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of South Carolina for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Columbia. At the discretion of the City of Columbia, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders final payment to the bidder.			
General Conditions			
Electronic Bids: All bids must be submitted using the eBidcolumbiasc System. Bids not submitted on the eBidcolumbiasc system may be rejected. All bids are subject to the conditions specified herein. Those which do not comply with these conditions are subject to rejection.			
1. EXECUTION OF BID: Bid must be submitted online by an authorized representative.			
2. NO BID: If not submitting a bid, respond by indicating no-bid using eBidcolumbiasc and explain the reason in the space provided for comments.			
3. BID OPENING: Shall be public on the date and at the hour specified on the bid. It is the bidder's responsibility to assure that his bid is submitted. Bids which for any reason are not so submitted may not be considered. Offers by telegram or telephone are not acceptable. A bid may not be altered after the opening of the bids. NOTE: Bid tabulation will be posted online under the tabulations section of eBidcolumbiasc. Bid tabulations will not be provided by telephone.			
4. PRICES, TERMS, & PAYMENT: Firm prices shall be bid and shall include all packing, handling and shipping or delivery charges. A. Discounts: Bidders may offer a cash discount for prompt payment. However, such discounts shall not be considered in determining the lowest net cost for bid evaluation purposes. Discount time will be computed from the date of satisfactory delivery at place of acceptance or from receipt of correct invoice at the office specified, whichever is later. B. Mistakes: Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, delivery schedule, bid prices and all instructions pertaining to supplies and services. Failure to do so will be at bidder's risk. In case of mistake in extension, the unit price will govern. C. Condition & Packaging: It is understood and agreed that any item offered or shipped as a result of this bid shall be new (current model at the time of this bid). All containers shall be suitable for storage or shipment, and all prices shall include standard commercial packaging. D. Safety Standards: Unless otherwise stipulated in the bid, all manufactured items and fabricated assemblies shall comply with applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and any standards there under, as well as bearing Underswriters Laboratories labels where appropriate. E. Invoicing & Payment: The contractor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of goods, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.			
5. MANUFACTURER'S NAME & APPROVED EQUIVALENTS: Any manufactures names, trade names, brand names, information and/or catalogue numbers listed in a specification are for information and are not intended to limit competition. The bidder may offer any brand for which he is an authorized representative, which meets or exceeds the specification for any item(s). If bids are based on equivalent products, indicate on the bid form the manufacturer's name and number. Bidder shall submit with his bid, cuts, sketches and descriptive literature and/or complete specifications. Reference to literature submitted with a previous bid will not satisfy this provision. The bidder shall also explain in detail the reason(s) why the proposed equivalent will meet the specifications and not be considered an exception thereto. The City of Columbia reserves the right to determine acceptance of item(s) as an approved equivalent. Bids, which do not comply with these requirements, are subject to rejection. Bids lacking any written indication of intent to bid an alternate brand will be received and considered in complete compliance with the specifications as listed on the bid form. The Department of Procurement & Contracts is to be notified of any proposed changes in (a) materials used, (b) manufacturing process, or (c) construction. However, changes shall not be binding upon the City unless evidenced by a Change Notice issued and signed by the City Purchasing Agent.			

Bid No: 017-17-18-TNN Tandem Dump Trucks with a Steerable Drop Axle
Page No: 4

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2nd Floor
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

Sealed bids for **Tandem Dump Trucks with a Steerable Drop Axle** are subject to the conditions, and all provisions, etc., set forth herein and attached, will be received electronically using eBidcolumbiasc until 11:00 A.M., September 26, 2017 then publicly opened and read. The commodities and/or services must be furnished as described and specified, delivered to Fleet Services, 2910 Colonial Drive, Columbia, SC 29203. Trucks must be delivered no later than 120 days from the time the purchase order is issued.

All prices bid must include all costs of transportation to the required destination.

Bid No. 017-17-18-TNN

By: Toni N. Norton, Procurement Manager
 Toni N. Norton

QUANTITIES/COMMODITIES, OR SERVICES	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR CENTS*
(4) Tandem Dump Trucks with a Steerable Drop Axle	\$ <u>146,845⁰⁰</u> *

*Price is to be entered onto eBidcolumbiasc. **DO NOT** include the sales tax in the price.

Pricing for Software and cabling required for diagnosing all engine control systems, transmission systems, and onboard electrical functions are to be provided as a purchase option on bidders response

Award will be made the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The City reserves the right to request a demo and it must be available within two weeks of the request.

Schedule of Events

Invitation to Bid issued	September 12, 2017
Last Day for Questions	September 19, 2017 at 12:00 P.M.
Invitation to Bid Opening	September 26, 2017 at 11:00 A.M.
Intent to Award (Tentative)	October 6, 2017
City Council Approval (Tentative)	October 17, 2017

Event Number	017-17-18-TNN	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Tandem Dump Trucks with a Steerable Drop	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description		Event Owner	Toni Norton
Event Type	IFBs	Email	tnnorton@columbiasc.net
Issue Date	9/12/2017 05:35:00 PM (ET)	Phone	(803) 545-3473
Close Date	9/26/2017 11:00:00 AM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Shealy's Truck Center, Inc.	Columbia	SC	9/22/2017 03:43:00 PM (ET)	1	\$587,380.00
CAROLINA INTERNATIONAL TRU	COLUMBIA	SC	9/26/2017 08:37:12 AM (ET)	1	\$627,500.00
the pete store columbia	columbia	SC	9/25/2017 01:05:44 PM (ET)	1	\$631,028.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Stormwater Improvements along College Street Phase I , as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Shady Grove Construction, LLC., a certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in an amount not to exceed \$153,115.60. This firm is located in Irmo, SC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: 5549999-SD842901-658650. This is a Mentor Protege Program Project. J. A. Mabus & Associates, Inc., of Columbia, SC is the Protege and will provide 34.5% (48,065.00) of the contract value. The original budgeted amount is \$265,285.00.

The following subconsultants will provide additional services:

B&H Paving a Minority Business Enterprise located in Columbia, SC will receive 3.2% (\$4,500.00) of the contract value.

Capital Concrete of Columbia, SC will receive 17.2% (\$24,000.00) of the contract value.

LA Barrier of Lexington, SC will receive 0.8% (\$1,200.00) of the contract value.

Vulcan Materials of Columbia, SC will receive 5% (\$7,000.00) of the contract value.

Fortiline of Columbia, SC will receive 5.76% (\$8,826.90) of the contract value.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$265,285.00

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program**STRATEGIC GOALS: Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services**

Four (4) bids were received for the construction service of Stormwater Improvements along College Street - Phase I (BID#002-17-18-BF) as requested by Columbia Water.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program (MPP) project. The MPP team is comprised of Shady Grove Construction, LLC, who will be serving as the Mentor, and J. A. Mabus & Associates, Inc., who will be serving as the Protégé. The Protégé will be performing 34.5% of the contract amount.

The total construction time allocated for this project is sixty (60) days after the Notice To Proceed is issued. I respectfully request City Council's approval of these services from Shady Grove Construction, LLC of Irmo, South Carolina, a certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise - Women's Business Enterprise and a certified Local Business Enterprise, at an amount not to exceed \$153,115.60.

Base Bid	\$139,196.00
Contingency 10%	\$ 13,919.60
Total (Not to Exceed)	\$153,115.60

This will be charged as follows:

Storm Water Improvement Capital Project Control
 200 College Street Repair Stormline
 554999-SD842901-658650 \$153,115.60

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017 - Contract with Legal Approval - Shady Grove Construction - Stormwater Improvements along College St. - 17090729 (PDF)
- **#b:** Engineer Recommendation (PDF)
- **#c:** Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- **#d:** Business Information Record (PDF)
- **#e:** Compliance Review and MPP Implementation Plan (PDF)
- **#f:** Site Map (TIF)

CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

SD8429

Stormwater Improvements along College Street (Mentor Protégé Project)

Bid #002-17-18-BF

This Contract is made by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Shady Grove Construction, LLC**, with legal address and principal place of business at **1079 W. Shady Grove Road, Irmo, SC 29063**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by the **City of Columbia**.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **sixty (60)** consecutive calendar days commencing on the date stated in the Notice to Proceed (NTP).

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds at the contract price agreed upon in the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract price as **One Hundred Thirty Nine Thousand, One Hundred and Ninety-Six Dollars and Zero Cents (\$139,196.00)**.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

City of Columbia, SC
8/07/2017

Contract
Section 00500 - 1

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$250.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation To Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 20 "Sodding, Fertilizing, and Seeding, "The Mentor Protégé Program", and "The Mentor Protégé Program Implementation Plan".

9.2.7 Special Provisions.

9.2.8 Specifications (as listed in the Table of Contents).

9.2.9 Drawings numbered 1 through 5, inclusive and dated 4/10/2017.

9.2.10 Addenda numbers 1 to 2, inclusive.

9.2.11 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

10.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent

of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

10.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

This Contract shall become effective on _____, 20__.

Contractor

Owner

BY

BY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Attest

Address for giving notices

Address for giving notices

Date: _____

Date: _____

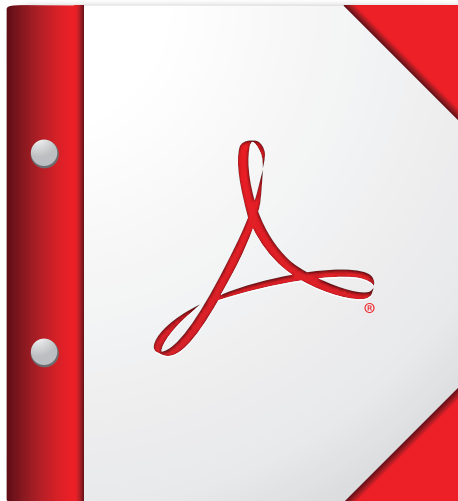
Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

City of Columbia, SC
8/07/2017

Contract
Section 00500 - 4



**For the best experience, open this PDF portfolio in
Acrobat X or Adobe Reader X, or later.**

Get Adobe Reader Now!

Event Number	BID002-16-17-BF Addendum 2	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	Storm Water Improvements along College Street (	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	Pre-Bid Meeting on August 9, 2017, 1:00 PM at 18	Event Owner	Brenda Faison
Event Type	IFBs	Email	blfaison@columbiasc.net
Issue Date	8/2/2017 01:03:24 PM (ET)	Phone	
Close Date	8/22/2017 01:00:00 PM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
URSource Contracting, LLC	West Columbia	SC	8/19/2017 08:13:50 AM (ET)	0	\$0.00
Shady Grove Construction, LLC	Irmo	SC	8/22/2017 08:50:10 AM (ET)	1	\$139,196.00
mcclam & associates inc	little mountain	SC	8/22/2017 12:34:03 PM (ET)	1	\$201,680.00
LAD Corporation of West Colum	Swansea	SC	8/22/2017 11:21:33 AM (ET)	1	\$213,775.00
Layne Inliner, LLC	Tucker	GA	8/22/2017 10:03:47 AM (ET)	1	\$270,552.83

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division

P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

11. List the Subcontractors that will be used on this project, as well as the information requested below: (The Subcontractor(s) listed below will NOT consist of your Protégé.)

Subcontractor's Name	Telephone	Address	Who will they report to?	Contract Amount	MPP, MBE, WBE, SBE	Percentage of Contract
B&H Paving	803-600-8407	255 Irving Jumper Rd	Project Manager	\$4,500.00	SBE	3.2%
Capital Concrete	803-808-0825	1059 Bohnomme Richard Dr Columbia	Project Manager	\$24,000.00		17.2%
LA Barrier	803-356-2351	111 Barrier Way Lexington, SC 29073	Project Manager	\$1,200.00		0.8%
Vulcan Materials	803-312-2515	545 Georgia Street Columbia, SC 29201	Project Manager	\$7,000.00		5.0%
Fortiline	803-783-5511	120 N Shorecrest Rd Columbia, SC 29209	Project Manager	\$8,826.90		\$8,826.90

12. What percentage of the project is being implemented by the Protégé? Must equate to a minimum of 20% of total contract amount.

Protégé Contract Value: \$48,065.00
 Percentage of Contract: 34.5% (Minimum of 20% of total contract amount is required)



CITY OF COLUMBIA
INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Ayesha Driggers, Compliance Administrator

FROM: Brenda Faison, Bid Coordinator
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: August 23, 2017

PROJECT: BID #002-17-18-BF Stormwater Improvements along College Street – Phase I

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 1:00 p.m., August 22, 2017 in the second floor Conference Room, 1800 Main Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Mentor Protégé Program. The apparent *responsive* low bidder is Shady Grove Construction, LLC at \$139,196.00.

Please review for Mentor Protégé Program compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: _____

Ayesha Driggers
Ayesha Driggers Compliance Administrator

DATE: _____

8/25/17



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: August 22, 2017 Project Number: SD8429
Mentor: Shady Grove Construction, LLC Project Name: Phase 1 Stormwater Improv
Protégé: JA Mabus & Associates, Inc Duration of the Project: 60 Days
Project Contract Amount: \$139,196.00 Protégé Amount: \$48,065.00

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project?
Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

SGC(Mentor) will provide most material and all hauling, JAM(Protege) will provide all labor and equipment for the project. JAM will provide all material for Erosion and Seiment Control and Restoration for this project.

2. How will the specific, quantitative goals in the Annual Business Plan and MPP Agreement be implemented via the work on the project? *Address general goals here and specific goals in question 9.*

SGC and JAM will work together to complete project.

3. How will the team focus on developing protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? *Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators team that would indicate success is being achieved.*

NA



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé is required for the project. Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Address special arrangements where applicable.

Mentor:

Project Manager, All Materials, Insurance and Bonding.

Protégé:

All Labor and Equipment along with some materials.

Subcontractors:

Material, Labor and Equipment for Asphalt and Concrete.

Special Arrangements:

NA

5. What scope of work to be performed by each participant of the MPP team?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities:
Site management and Subcontractors.

b. Description of Protégé's responsibilities on project:
All Labor and Equipment for project except Asphalt and Concrete

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:
NA

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?

Install 82'-0 of 24" RCP(JAM) approximately (2) weeks then install 28'-0 of 15" and 150'-0 of 18" RCP approximately (3) weeks. SGC will subcontract Asphalt and Concrete.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

7. How will the team comply with and maintain the focus on the requirements of the program for the duration of the project?

We will work together to complete this project in accordance with COC specs and details.

8. What are the team's specific, quantitative goals and milestones for the current project?

NA

9. Outline of Regularly Scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

NA

10. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

JAM and suppliers will be paid once SGC has received payment from COC for work complete.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by Shady Grove Construc (Mentor Firm) this 22nd day of August, 2017.
Corporate SEAL

By: Erica M Richardson
Title: Managing Member

ATTEST:

By: Dana S McCall
Title: Project Manager

EXECUTED by JA Mabus & Associate (Protégé Firm) this 22nd day of August, 2017.
Corporate SEAL
By: John Ashley Mabus *John A. Mabus*
Title: President

ATTEST:

By: Dana S McCall
Title: Project Manager

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Department of Utilities & Engineering, Compliance Division on this 25
day of August, 2017.

By: John A. Mabus
Title: Compliance Specialist



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve services for Instrumentation and System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to CITI, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$305,097.00. This firm is located in Charlotte, NC.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant-Maintenance and Service Contract 5516208-638200. The original budgeted amount is \$363,528.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: 363,528

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

There was only one vendor response received for BID 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance. The initial contract period is November 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 with one (1) additional one (1) year option to renew.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Department approval (PDF)
- **#b:** CITI, LLC Bid Submission (PDF)
- **#c:** bid tabulation (PDF)



We Are Columbia

Department of Procurement and Contracts
1800 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201 · Phone 803-545-3470 · Fax 803-545-8752

INTER OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: David Wiman, Superintendent, Columbia Water Metro WWTP
Ashley Dove, Maintenance Manager, Department of Utility Operations Metro WWTP

FROM: La Tasha A. Terry, Buyer

SUBJECT: Bid 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance - Bid Tabulation Review and Approval

DATE: October 9, 2017

In accordance with our bid invitation and specifications, we received one (1) bid for BID 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance.

Please see the revised bid tabulation and lowest responsive and responsible bid for each lot and give me your approval. After your approval is received it will be placed on Minute Traq for City Council's approval.

If the low bid for each lot is not accepted you must provide justification as to why the bid does not meet the specification or your needs.

.....

BID007-17-18-LAT bid tabulation and lowest responsive and responsible bid meets with my approval and I authorize it to go to City Council for approval.

Name: Ashley Dove Signature: Ashley Dove Date: 10/9/17
(Print Name)

BID# 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance

1 | Page

Submit Responses Online using the City of Columbia's eBidcolumbiasc Phone Number: (803)545-3470		CITY OF COLUMBIA INVITATION FOR BID BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	
Date: August 24, 2017		Bids will be opened at 2:00 P.M. on 09/14/2017 and may not be withdrawn within 60 days after such date and time.	
Bid Title: Instrumentation and System Maintenance		Bid No: 007-17-18-LAT	
Vendor Name: CITI, LLC		Reason For No Bid:	
Vendor Mailing Address: 4030 Yancey Road			
City-State-Zip: Charlotte, NC 28217			
Telephone No: 704-969-2484			
Fax No: 704-969-2480			
I certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of the bid and certify that I am authorized to submit this bid. In submitting a bid to an agency of the City of Columbia, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, the bidder will convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Columbia all rights, title, interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of South Carolina for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Columbia. At the discretion of the City of Columbia, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders final payment to the bidder.			
		 AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE (MANUAL)	
		Marco Varela AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/TITLE (TYPED)	
		marco@citi-llc.com E-MAIL ADDRESS	
General Conditions			
Electronic Bids: All bids must be submitted using the eBidcolumbiasc System. Bids not submitted on the eBidcolumbiasc System may be rejected. All bids are subject to the conditions specified herein. Those which do not comply with these conditions are subject to rejection.			
1. EXECUTION OF BID: Bid must be submitted online by an authorized representative.			
2. NO BID: If not submitting a bid, respond by indicating no-bid using eBidcolumbiasc and explain the reason in the space provided for comments.			
3. BID OPENING: Shall be public on the date and at the hour specified on the bid. It is the bidder's responsibility to assure that his bid is submitted. Bids which for any reason are not so submitted may not be considered. Offers by telegram or telephone are not acceptable. A bid may not be altered after the opening of the bids. NOTE: Bid tabulation will be posted online under the tabulations section of eBidcolumbiasc. Bid tabulations will not be provided by telephone.			
4. PRICES, TERMS, & PAYMENT: Firm prices shall be bid and shall include all packing, handling and shipping or delivery charges.			
A. Discounts: Bidders may offer a cash discount for prompt payment. However, such discounts shall not be considered in determining the lowest net cost for bid evaluation purposes. Discount time will be computed from the date of satisfactory delivery at place of acceptance or from receipt of correct invoice at the office specified, whichever is later.			
B. Mistakes: Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, delivery schedule, bid prices and all instructions pertaining to supplies and services. Failure to do so will be at bidder's risk. In case of mistake in extension, the unit price will govern.			
C. Condition & Packaging: It is understood and agreed that any item offered or shipped as a result of this bid shall be new (current model at the time of this bid). All containers shall be suitable for storage or shipment, and all prices shall include standard commercial packaging.			
D. Safety Standards: Unless otherwise stipulated in the bid, all manufactured items and fabricated assemblies shall comply with applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and any standards there under, as well as bearing Underwriters Laboratories labels where appropriate.			
E. Invoicing & Payment: The contractor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of goods, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order.			
5. MANUFACTURER'S NAME & APPROVED EQUIVALENTS: Any manufacturer names, trade names, brand names, information and/or catalogue numbers listed in a specification are for information and are not intended to limit competition. The bidder may offer any brand for which he is an authorized representative, which meets or exceeds the specification for any item(s). If bids are based on equivalent products, indicate on the bid form the manufacturer's name and number. Bidder shall submit with his bid, cuts, sketches and descriptive literature and/or complete specifications. Reference to literature submitted with a previous bid will not satisfy this provision. The bidder shall also explain in detail the reason(s) why the proposed equivalent will meet the specifications and not be considered an exception thereto. The City of Columbia reserves the right to determine acceptance of item(s) as an approved equivalent. Bids, which do not comply with these requirements, are subject to rejection. Bids lacking any written indication of intent to bid an alternate brand will be received and considered in complete compliance with the specifications as listed on the bid form. The Department of Procurement and Contracts is to be notified of any proposed changes in (a) materials used, (b) manufacturing process, or (c) construction. However, changes shall not be binding upon the City unless evidenced by a Change Notice issued and signed by the City			

BID# 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance

Page | 2

Purchasing Agent.

General Conditions Continued

6. **INTERPRETATIONS:** Any questions concerning conditions and specifications shall be directed in writing to this office for receipt no later than ten (10) days prior to the bid opening. Inquiries must reference the date of bid opening and bid number. No interpretation shall be considered binding unless provided in writing by the City of Columbia in response to requests in full compliance with this provision.
7. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** All bidders must disclose with their bid the name of any officer, director, or agent who is also an employee of the City of Columbia or any of its agencies. Further, all bidders must disclose the name of any City employee who owns directly or indirectly, an interest of five percent (5%) or more in the bidder's firm or any of its branches.
8. **AWARDS:** As the best interest of the City may require, the right is reserved to make award(s) by individual item, group of items, all or none, or a combination thereof, on a geographical district basis and/or on a statewide basis with one or more suppliers; to reject any and all bids or waive any minor irregularity or technicality in bids received. When it is determined that there is no competition to the lowest responsible bidder, evaluation of other bids is not required. Bidders are cautioned to make no assumptions unless their bid has been evaluated as being responsive.
9. **SERVICE & WARRANTY:** Unless otherwise specified, the bidder shall define any warranty service and replacements that will be provided during and subsequent to this contract. Bidders must explain on an attached sheet to what extent warranty and service facilities are provided.
10. **SAMPLES:** Samples of items, when called for, must be furnished free of expense, and if not destroyed, may upon request, be returned at the bidder's expense. Each individual sample must be labeled with bidder's name, manufacturer's brand name and number, bid number, and item reference. Samples of successful bidder's item(s) may remain on file with the Department of Procurement and Contracts for the term of the contract. Request for return of samples shall be accompanied by instructions, which include shipping authorization and name of carrier, and must be received within ninety (90) days after bid opening date. If instructions are not received within this time, the commodities shall be disposed of by the City of Columbia.
11. **NON-CONFORMANCE TO CONTRACT CONDITIONS:** Item(s) may be tested for compliance with specifications under the direction of the Department of Procurement and Contracts, or by other appropriate testing laboratories. The data derived from any tests for compliance with specifications are public record and open, to examination. Items delivered not conforming to specifications may be rejected and returned at vendor's expense. These items and items not delivered as per delivery date in bid and/or purchase order may result in bidder being found in default, in which event any and all re-procurement costs may be charged against the defaulting contractor. Any violation of these stipulations may also result in:
 - A. Suppliers name being removed from the Department of Procurement and Contracts vendor mailing list.
 - B. All City divisions being advised not to do business with the supplier without written approval from the Department of Procurement and Contracts until such time as the supplier reimburses the City for all reprocurement and cover costs.
12. **INSPECTION, ACCEPTANCE & TITLE:** Inspection and acceptance will be at destination unless otherwise provided. Title and risk of loss or damage to all items shall be the responsibility of the contract supplier until accepted by the ordering agency unless loss or damage results from negligence by the ordering agency. The contract supplier shall be responsible for filing, processing and collecting all damage claims. However, to assist him in the expeditious handling of damage claims, the ordering agency will:
 - A. Record any evidence of visible damage on all copies of the delivering carrier's Bill of Lading.
 - B. Report damage (Visible and Concealed) to the carrier and contract supplier, confirming such reports, in writing, within 15 days of delivery, requesting that the carrier inspect the damaged merchandise.
 - C. Retain the item and its shipping container, including inner packing material, until inspection is performed by the carrier, and disposition given by the contract supplier.
 - D. Provide the contract supplier with a copy of the carrier's Bill of Lading and damage inspection report.
13. **PATENTS & ROYALTIES:** The bidder, without exception, shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Columbia and its employees from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses for or on account of any copyrighted, patented, or unpatented invention, process or article manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, including its use by the City of Columbia. If the bidder uses any design, device or materials covered by letters, copyright or patent, it is mutually agreed and understood without exception that the bid prices shall include all royalties or cost arising from the use of such design, device, or materials in anyway involved in the work.
14. **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:** Any price decrease effectuated during the contract period by reason of market change shall be passed on to the City of Columbia. This shall also apply to all in-place equipment or rent or lease plans.
15. **CANCELLATION:** This contract, for the protection of both parties, may be cancelled in whole or in part by either party by giving thirty (30) days prior notice in writing to the other party.
16. **RENEWAL:** The Department of Procurement and Contracts reserves the option to renew the period of this contract, or any portion thereof, for an additional contract period. Renewal of the contract period shall be by mutual agreement in writing.
17. **LIABILITY:** The supplier shall hold and save the City of Columbia, its officers, agents and employees harmless against the claims by third parties resulting from the supplier's breach of this contract or the supplier's negligence.
18. **FACILITIES:** The City reserves the right to inspect the bidder's facilities at any reasonable time with prior notice.
19. **LITERATURE & PRICE LIST:** The successful bidder must provide a copy of any product literature and price list in excellent quality.

BID# 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance

Page | 3

20. **LICENSES AND PERMITS:** It shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder to secure any applicable licenses or permits necessary to do business in the City of Columbia
21. Upon award to the vendor by the appropriate authority, the terms and conditions contained in the invitation to bid and any attached specifications or other documents attached thereto shall become the contract between the City of Columbia and the vendor.
22. Should funds not be appropriated by Columbia City Council during any of its fiscal years necessary to pay the City's monetary obligations under the contract, this contract shall immediately terminate, without further obligation by the City of Columbia.
23. If this invitation to bid is for professional services to be rendered by the vendor, the Addendum to the Invitation for Bids for Professional Services shall apply as if fully set forth herein verbatim.
24. **Protested solicitations and awards.**
- A. **Right to protest.** Any actual or prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the appropriate procurement officer. The protest, setting forth the grievance, shall be submitted in writing within five (5) days after such, aggrieved persons know or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto, but in no circumstance after 10 days of notification of award of contract.
 - B. **Authority to resolve protests:** The appropriate procurement officer shall have authority, prior to the commencement of an administrative review, as provided in this article, to settle and resolve a protest of an aggrieved bidder, offeror, contractor or subcontractor, actual or prospective, concerning the solicitation or award of a contract. This authority shall be utilized in a manner consistent with regulations or laws governing the procurement of supplies, services and construction for the city.
 - C. **Decision.** If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the appropriate procurement officer shall promptly issue a decision in writing within 10 days. The decision shall state the reasons for the action taken.
 - D. **Notice of decision.** A copy of the decision under subsection (c) of this section shall be mailed or otherwise furnished immediately to the protestant and any other party intervening.
 - E. **Finality of decision.** A decision under subsection (c) of this section shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or unless any person adversely affected by the decision requests a review in writing, setting forth the grievance, to the city manager within 10 days of the decision. The protestant may also request an interview with the city manager.
 - F. **Request for review.** The request for a review shall not stay the contract unless fraudulent.

SC ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM ACT

Chapter 14 of Title 8 of the SC Code of Laws (July 2008). By signing this offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the City of Columbia upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable both to you and your subcontractors or sub-contractor; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-contractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony and upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with their sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14.

An overview is available at www.columbiasc.net/purchasing.

LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PREFERENCE POLICY

Resolution R-2010-066 adopted and incorporated Local Business Enterprise Preference Policy into the City Procurement Regulations. Whereas, the City of Columbia has a significant interest in encouraging the creation of employment opportunities for residents and businesses located within the Columbia-Newberry Combined Statistical area ("CSA"). It is in the interest of the City of Columbia to give preference on eligible local projects to local business enterprises having a moderate degree of employment interchange within the CSA. To claim local vendor preference you must complete the Local Business Enterprise Qualification Statement and upload it with your bid using eBidcolumbiasc. The Combined Statistical Area includes: Calhoun, Fairfield, Kershaw, Lexington, Newberry, Orangeburg, Richland, and Saluda.

An overview is available at www.columbiasc.net/purchasing.

BID# 007-17-18-LAT Instrumentation and System Maintenance
 Page | 4

DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS
1800 MAIN STREET, 2ND FLOOR
COLUMBIA, SC 29201

I N V I T A T I O N F O R B I D S (IFB)

Sealed bids for Instrumentation and System Maintenance is subject to the conditions, and all provisions, etc., set forth herein and attached, will be received electronically using **eBidcolumbiasc** until 2:00 (P.M.) September 14, 2017 then publicly opened and read. The commodities must be furnished as described and specified and delivered to the Wastewater Treatment Plant, 1200 Simmon Tree Lane, Columbia, SC 29201.

A Mandatory Pre-bid Conference will be conducted on Friday, September 01, 2017 at 10:00 A.M. at 1800 Main Street, Columbia SC 29201.

All bid prices must include all costs of transportation and lodging to the required destination.

Bid No. 007-17-18-LAT.

By: *La Tasha A. Terry*
 La Tasha A. Terry, Buyer

Quantities/Commodities or Services	Unit Price Dollar Cents*
Instrumentation and System Maintenance	\$ <u>305,097</u>

The term shall commence on the November 1, 2017 through June 30, 2022. There will be an option to renew for two (2) consecutive one year periods. An annual escalation rate equal to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) will be applied to each renewal period.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS: Bids must be submitted online through eBidcolumbiasc. Bids made otherwise subject to rejection. All taxes on any item that the City may be required to pay must be shown separately, and not included in the bid price.

Event Number BID 007-17-18-LAT Addendum 4
Event Title Instrumentation and System Maintenance
Event Description
Event Type IFBs
Issue Date 8/24/2017 09:49:48 AM (ET)
Close Date 9/14/2017 02:00:00 PM (ET)

Organization City of Columbia, SC
Workgroup Purchasing
Event Owner Latasha Terry
Email laterry@columbiasc.net
Phone (803) 545-4359
Fax

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
CITI-LLC	Charlotte	NC	9/12/2017 05:40:51 PM (ET)	1	\$305,097.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-073 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quit Claim Deed and any other documents necessary to convey an unopened portion of Willow Street (formerly Pine Street) containing approximately 0.39 acres located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13; from the City of Columbia to The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia for Lorick Place Development; CF#340-16A

FINANCIAL IMPACT: First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

STRATEGIC GOALS: Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist, Foster a healthy quality of life

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-073 t-fer unopened pt Willow Street to Housing Authority (Lorick Place) (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-073

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Quit Claim Deed and any other documents necessary to convey an unopened portion of Willow Street (formerly Pine Street) containing approximately 0.39 acres located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13; from the City of Columbia to The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia for Lorick Place Development; CF#340-16A

WHEREAS, by Resolution No.: R-2017-054 City Council noticed a request to receive public input on June 20, 2017, pursuant to R-2014-053, regarding the request of the Columbia Housing Authority to permanently close to vehicular traffic and transfer to the Columbia Housing Authority an unopened portion of right-of-way of Willow Street (formerly known as Pine Street), containing approximately 0.39 acres, located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13, CF#340-16A as shown on a plat prepared for the City of Columbia by Chao and Associates dated April 27, 2017, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A", for use in the development of the new Lorick Place Subdivision; and,

WHEREAS, no one appeared on June 20, 2017 in objection to the permanent closure and transfer of the unopened portion of said right-of-way of Willow Street (formerly known as Pine Street) to the Columbia Housing Authority; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council desire to have the City Manager execute a Quit-Claim Deed to transfer the unopened portion of right-of-way of Willow Street (formerly known as Pine Street), containing approximately 0.39 acres, located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13 to the Columbia Housing Authority; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ____ day of _____, 2017, for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 (\$1.00) Dollar, each to the other paid, the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a quit-claim deed to The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia, its successors and assigns, for an unopened portion of Willow Street (formerly Pine Street) containing approximately 0.39 acres located between Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, TMS #11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13; CF#340-16A, more clearly shown on a plat prepared for the City of Columbia for Willow Street, dated April 27, 2017, prepared by Chao & Associates, Aaron C. Brooks, Jr., SC R.L.S. #20462 and being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under City File #340-16A. A copy of said plat being attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

TITLE TO REAL ESTATE
QUIT-CLAIM DEED (PUBLIC STREET)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Know All Men by These Presents, That

CITY OF COLUMBIA

(hereinafter whether singular or plural the "Grantor") in the State aforesaid, for and in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar to the Grantor paid by the

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA

(hereinafter whether singular or plural the "Grantee"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby remise, release and forever quitclaim unto

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, its successors and assigns:

All that piece, parcel or tract of land, situate, lying and being in the State of South Carolina, County of Richland, in the city of Columbia and identified as a portion of **WILLOW STREET (formerly Pine Street)**, containing 0.39 Acres, extending from the western boundary of West Avenue to the dead end of said Willow Street at the eastern property line of Richland County TMS#09213-08-10 and described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning on the common boundary of the eastern boundary of Willow Street (unopened 50' right-of-way) and the western boundary of West Avenue at the southeastern property corner of Richland County TMS#11601-25-01, n/f The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia and extending S04°22'07"W along the common boundary of the eastern boundary of said Willow Street and the western boundary of West Avenue, for a distance of fifty and thirty-one hundredths (50.31') feet; thence turning and extending therefrom S87°04'13"W along the southern boundary of said Willow Street, for a distance of three hundred forty-two (342') feet to an iron pin at the common boundary of the western boundary of said Willow Street and the southeastern property corner of Richland County TMS#09213-08-10, n/f The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia; thence turning and extending therefrom N04°28'09"E along the common boundary of the western boundary of said Willow Street and the eastern property line of said TMS#09213-08-10, for a distance of fifty and thirty hundredths (50.30') feet to an iron pin at the common boundary of the western boundary of said Willow Street and the southeastern property corner of Richland County TMS#09213-08-07, n/f The Housing Authority of the City of Columbia; thence turning and extending therefrom N87°03'57"E along the northern boundary of said Willow Street, for a distance of three hundred forty-one and ninety-two hundredths (341.92') feet to an iron pin at the common boundary of the eastern boundary of said Willow Street, the western boundary of West Avenue and the southeastern property corner of said TMS#11601-25-01, also being the point of beginning; thence terminating. Be all measurements a little more or less.

Being more clearly shown and delineated on a plat of Willow Street, dated April 27, 2017, prepared by Chao & Associates, Inc., Aaron C. Brooks, Jr., S.C. R.L.S. #20462, for the City of Columbia and being on file in the Office of the City of Columbia, Department of Engineering under file reference #340-16A. A copy of said plat being attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

This conveyance is made subject to any and all ordinances, conditions, covenants, reservations, rights-of-way, restrictions, encroachments, surveys and plats of the subject property, including but not limited to the plat referred to herein, or any other matters of record which affect the subject property, as well as any violation of the same and such matters as would be disclosed by an inspection and accurate survey of the property.

DERIVATION: DEED BK. CR, PAGE 192

TAX MAP NUMBER: Located Between Richland County TMS#11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13

PREPARED BY: City of Columbia - Real Estate Division

GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: City of Columbia
c/o Finance Department
P. O. Box 147, Columbia, SC 29217

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

TOGETHER with all and singular, the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, the subject property and the appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and all the estate, right, title, interest and claim whatsoever of Grantor.

WITNESS the hand and seal of the Grantor by the undersigned this _____ day of _____, 2017.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF:

CITY OF COLUMBIA

(Witness #1 Signature)

By: _____

Name: **Teresa Wilson**

Title: **City Manager**

(Witness #2 Signature)

STATE OF South Carolina)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

COUNTY OF Richland)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____
2017 by Teresa Wilson of Columbia, South Carolina on behalf of the within-named Grantor.
(Name & Title of Officer) (City & State)

(Notary Public's Signature)

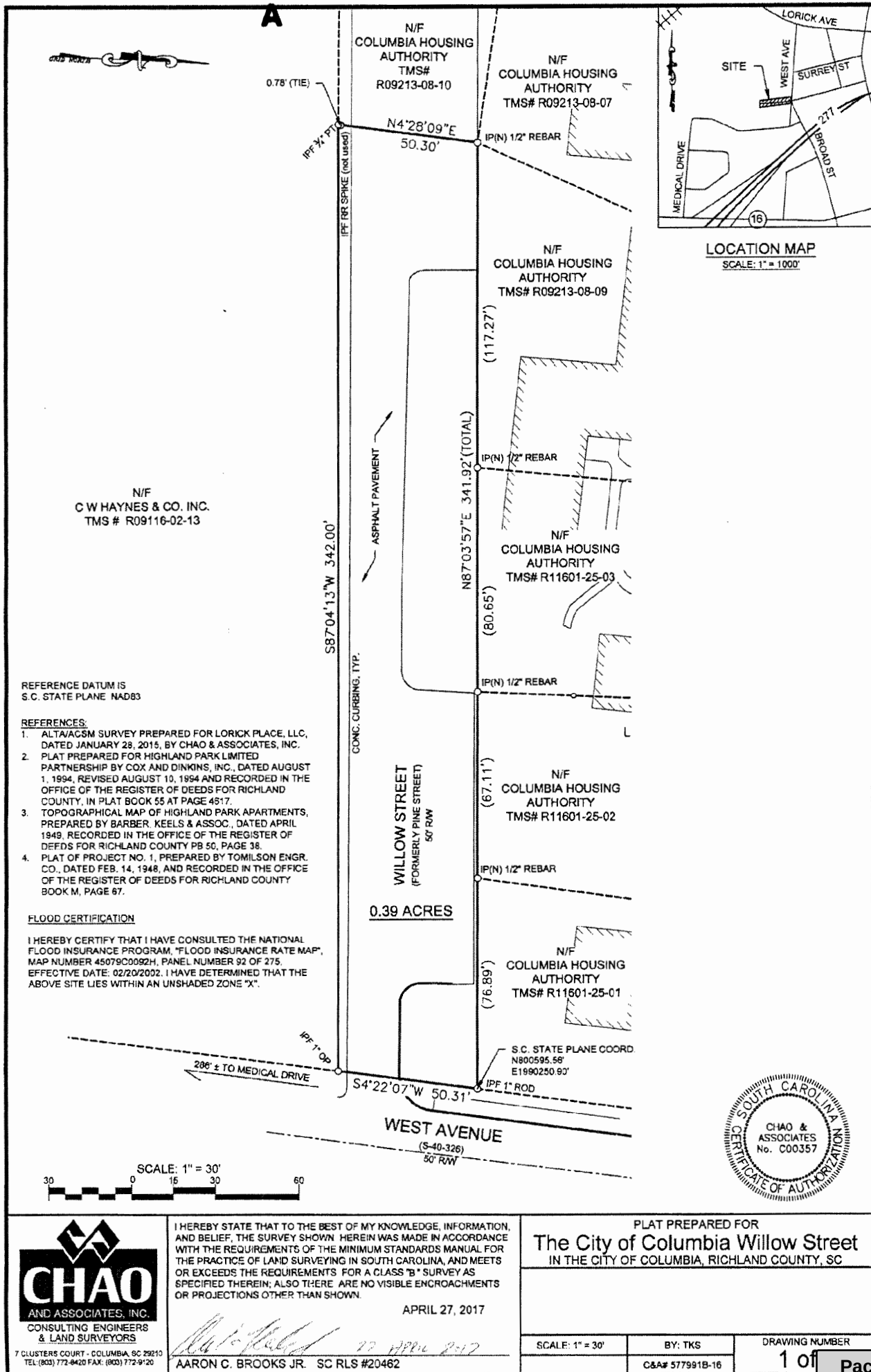
Notary Public for the State of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

GN (File: Lorick Place Development; CF#340-16A)

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



Jones, Jessica M

To: Nash, Gale
Cc: Legal Review; Ardis, Shari
Subject: 8/28/17 - Document Review Return - Street Deed - Portion of Willow St. (Formerly Pine St.) - Matter 17080498
Attachments: [REDACTED]

Good afternoon Gale,

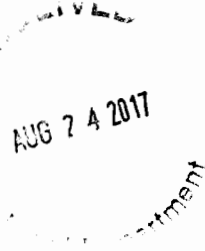
The attached document was reviewed and is approved as to form. The original will be forwarded to Shari Ardis to be attached to the Ordinance. If you have any concerns regarding this matter, please contact us.

Jessica M. Jones, Legal Assistant
Office of the City Attorney
P. O. Box 667
Columbia, SC 29202
Phone: (803) 737-4242 FAX: (803) 737-4250 jmjones@columbiasc.net

"CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This electronic email may contain information that is privileged, confidential, and/or otherwise protected from disclosure to anyone other than its intended recipient(s). Any dissemination or use of this electronic mail or its contents by persons other than the intended recipient(s) is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by reply email so that we may correct our internal records. Please then delete the original message."

Attached file: 2017 - Street Deed - Portion of Willow St. (formerly Pine St.) - 17080498.pdf;

CITY OF COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA



We Are Columbia

Matter No: 17080498
X-Ref Matter No.: _____
Attorney: DMT Date In: 8/24/17
File No: _____
DO: 8/28/17 DC: _____

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Legal Review

FROM: Gale Nash, Real Estate Division Manager

SUBJECT: **LEGAL REVIEW** (RUSH) – Street Deed for a Portion of Willow Street (Formerly Pine Street); Located Between Richland County TMS#11601-25-02 and TMS#09116-02-13; CF#340-16A

DATE: August 24, 2017

INITIALS:

Attached please find the referenced document for:

- ☐ Review and comment by _____, 2017.
- ☐ Preparation of an ordinance to be scheduled before Council on _____, 2017.
- ☐ Preparation of a resolution to be scheduled before Council on _____, 2017.
- ☐ Other: (specify reason/action requested)

☒ RUSH review requested because the transaction must be finalized by Friday, August 25, 2017, per the Developer because they are under a tight schedule for this project.

I verify:

- ☐ This is a draft contract, RFP or RFQ. I have reviewed the document and am satisfied with the fussiness terms set forth.
- ☒ There are no grammar, spelling or pagination errors; automatic annual renewals without termination notice; indemnification, hold harmless or arbitration clauses; provisions for interest accrual on delinquent invoices, attorney's fees to be paid by the City, contracts to be governed by any law other than the State of South Carolina or disputes to be resolved in a jurisdiction other than the Circuit Courts of South Carolina with venue in Richland County; signature lines for authority by anyone other than the City Manager.

My concerns are (Specify):

☐ This is a supplemental document for Matter #

Attachments(s)

Thanks!
GN/(your initials)

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 1080 Shop Road, TMS# 11211-07-06

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-076 - Annexing and Incorporating 7080 Shop Road, Richland County TMS #11211-07-06 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:3

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Employment Campus (EC), and assign zoning of Light Industrial District (M-1).The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant:ARG BHCLMSC001, LLC

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:07/18/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX_1080_Shop (PDF)

- #b: 2017-076 annex-incorporate 1080 Shop (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00 pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 1080 Shop Road, TMS# 11211-07-06

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Employment Campus (EC), and assign zoning of Light Industrial District (M-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned M-1 by Richland County.

Applicant: ARG BHCLMSC001, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017; Pending

City Council 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.31 acres
Current Use: Vacant Warehouse
Proposed Use: Warehouse/Service
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Primary Area
Current Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential-High Density
Proposed Land Use Classification: Employment Campus (EC)
Current Richland County Zoning: M-1
Proposed Zoning: M-1
Census Tract: 117.01

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$1,150** annually to provide service for the warehouse/service facility based upon current calls for service at similar types of uses in the City of Columbia.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a warehouse being upfit to a warehouse/service use. Solid Waste services are not provided to commercial properties.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the property.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated for this warehouse and service facility will be approximately **\$4,200**.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2017 millage and calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981)) - (Tax Value* Estimated Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Primary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Primary areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Primary areas are intended to indicate that, barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and should be actively pursued.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Employment Campus (EC) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

These consist of areas dedicated to concentrations of employment uses ranging from professional services and research and development to light production facilities. They are often designed in parks with internal street networks, extensive green spaces and large format buildings. These districts are most often found at the urban edge and require large tracts of land. These campuses are comprised primarily of office buildings including corporate offices, medical or professional offices, medical research facilities, office suites, non-polluting manufacturing, and research and development uses. Redevelopment and infill in these districts with more supporting uses like multi-family residential and other retail/entertainment uses is encouraged with access to multi-modal transit stops in and near the employment campus.

Primary Types:

- Medium to High-rise Office / Services
- Medium to Extra Large Format Flex

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Medium to High-rise Mixed-use
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types:

- Small to Large Commercial
- Single-family Attached
- Small to High-rise Multi-family
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned M-1 by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned M-1 to the north and RG-3 to the South. Parcels in surrounding unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned M-1 to the East and West.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Light Industrial District (M-1).

Light Industrial District (M-1)

The M-1 district is intended to accommodate wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, light manufacturing and general commercial uses. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and assign Employment Campus (EC) land use classification and Light Industrial District (M-1) zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

1080 Shop Road; TMS# 11211-07-06;

Existing Richland FLU: Mixed Residential-High Density; Proposed FLU: Employment Campus (EC)

11.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



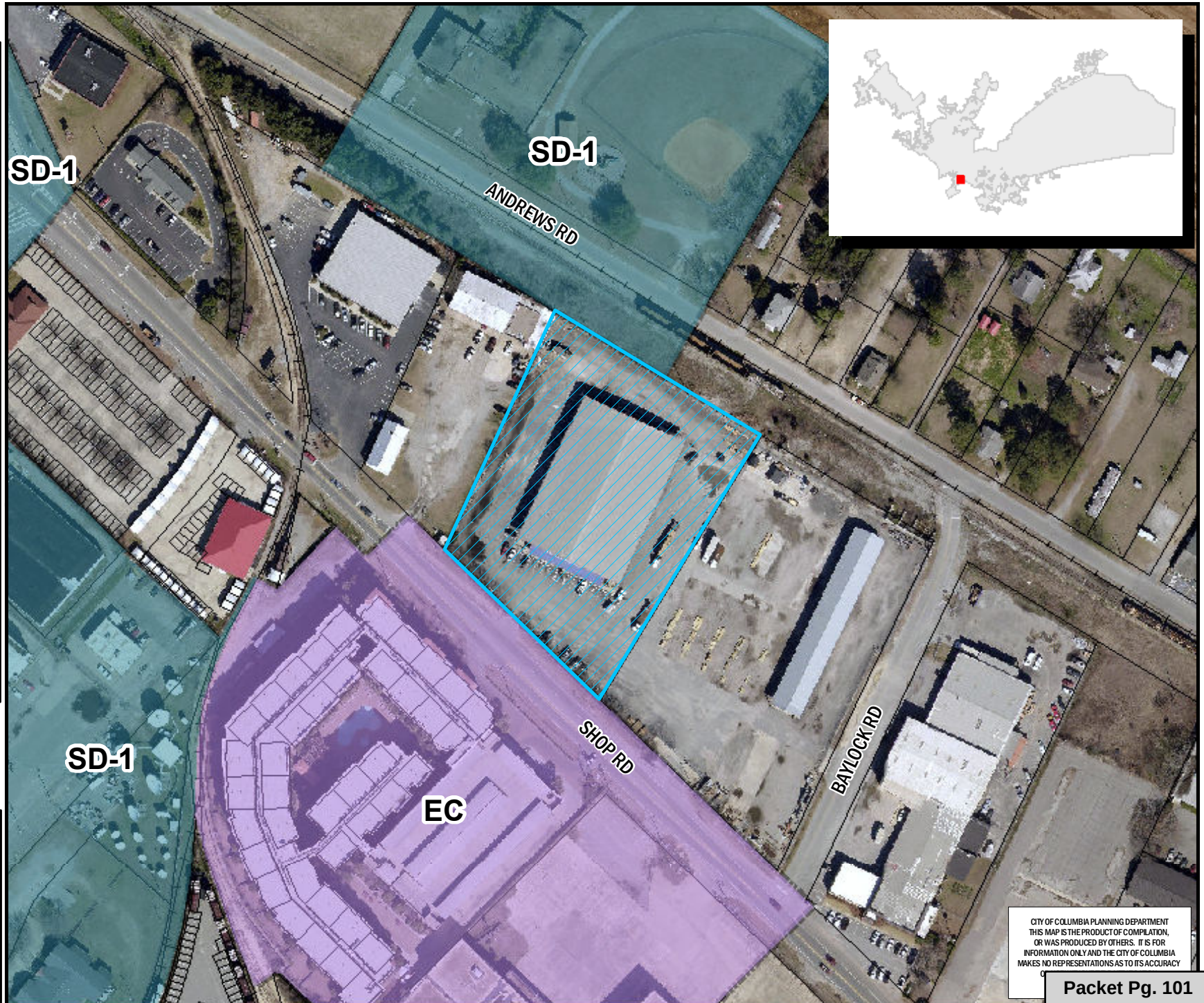
0 37.5 75 150
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
May 26, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 101

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1080 Shop Road; TMS# 11211-07-06;

11.a

Existing Richland Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

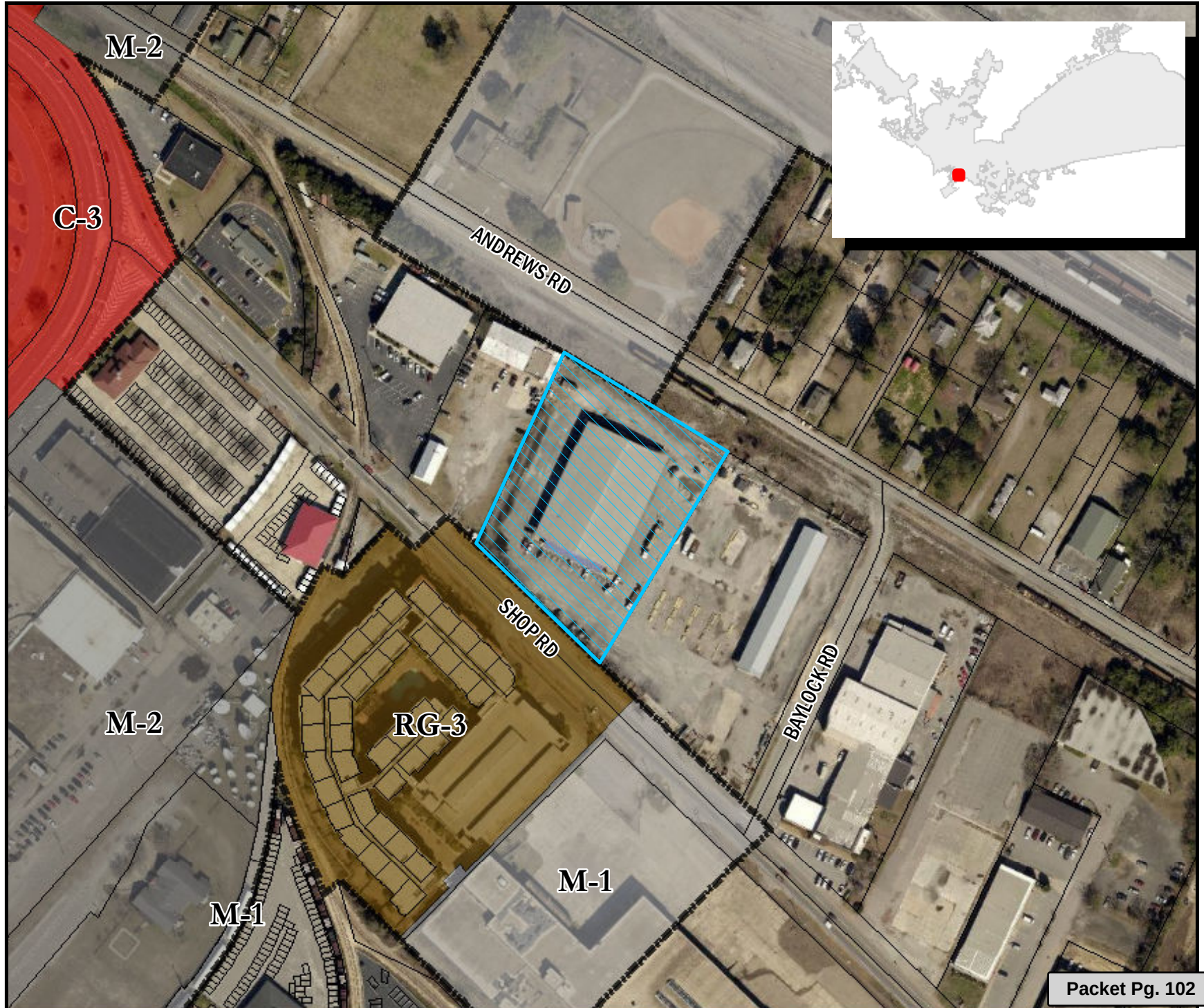
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:
 Shane Shaughnessy
 May 26, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-076

Annexing and Incorporating 1080 Shop Road, Richland County TMS #11211-07-06 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Light Industrial District (M-1), apportioned to City Council District 3, Census Tract 117.01, contains 2.31 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Employment Campus (EC).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11211-07-06

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-076

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 2.31 acres and shown as Parcel A on a plat prepared for Pavilion BHP-Columbia, LLC, by Lindler Surveying, Inc., dated November 22, 2016, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book 2173 at Page 3913. The plat is incorporated into this description by this reference and the tract has the size, shape, metes, bounds, location and dimensions as shown on the plat.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: May 26, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 1080 Shop Road
Richland County TMS#: 11211-07-06
Owner(s): Pavilion BHP-Columbia, LLC
Current Use: Vacant Warehouse
Proposed Use: Warehouse/Service
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential – High Density
Proposed City Land Use: Employment Campus (EC)
Current County Zoning: Light Industrial District (M-1)
Proposed City Zoning: Light Industrial District (M-1)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Primary Area
City Council District: 3
Census Tract: 117.01

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **July 10, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

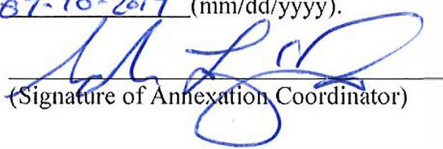
Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager
 William Holbrook, Police Chief
 Teresa Knox, City Attorney
 Dana Higgins, City Engineer
 Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services
 Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director
 Roger Myers, Business License Administrator
 Angela Adams, Water Customer Service
 Jerry Thompson, Building Official
 Susan Leitner, Engineering
 Denny Daniels, Engineering
 Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research
 Jan Alonso, Finance Director

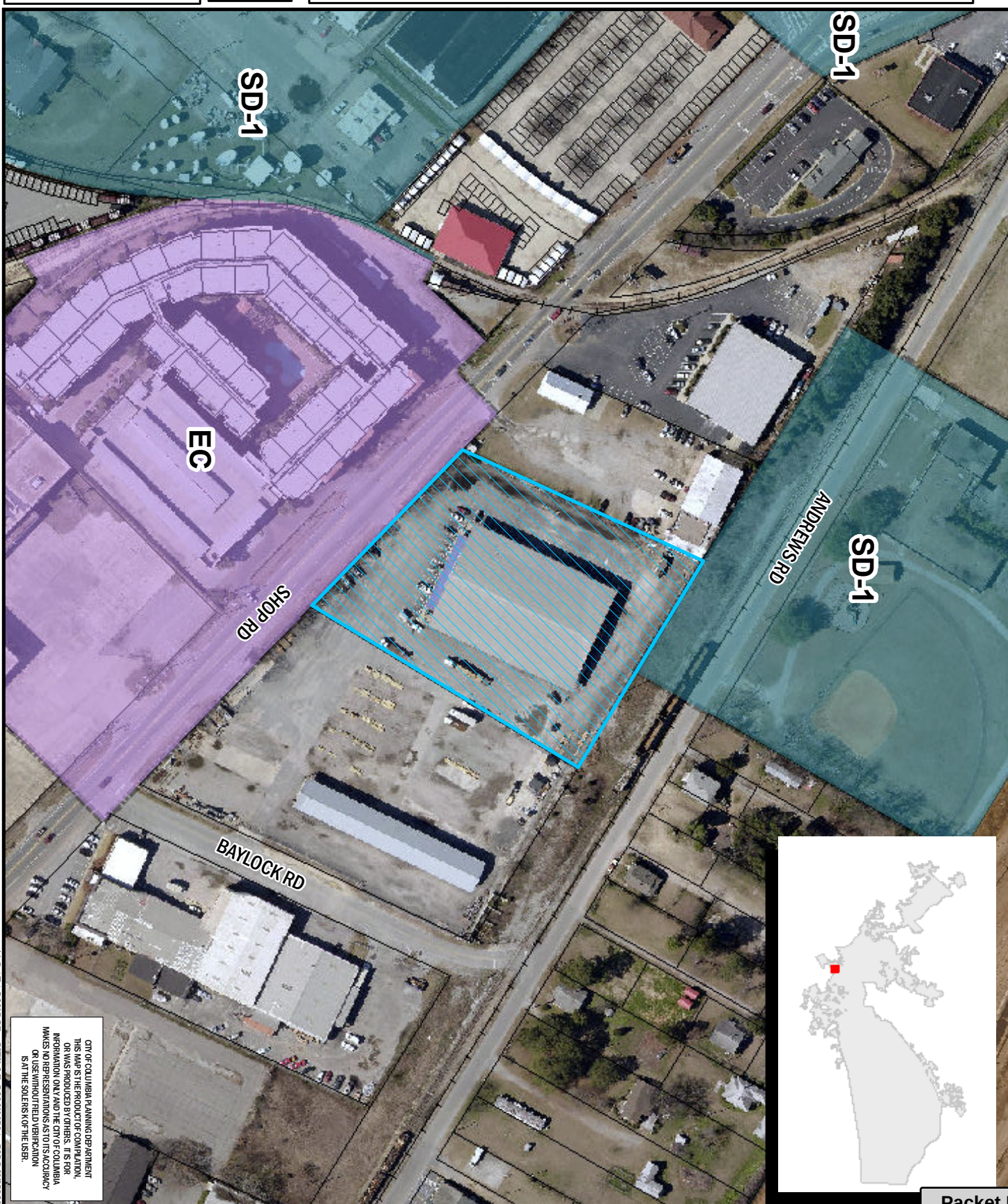
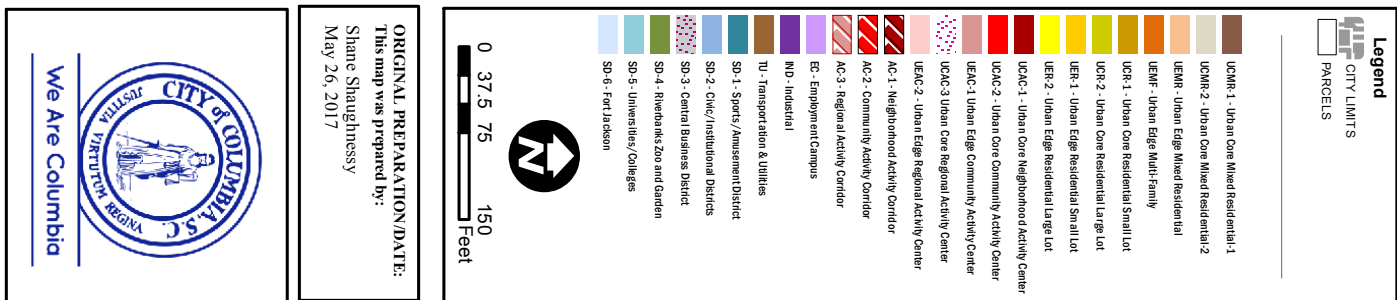
Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
 Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief
 Joseph Jacob, Utilities and Engineering
 Robert Anderson, Public Works Director
 Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO
 George Adams, Fire Marshal
 Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator
 Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911
 David Hatcher, Housing Official
 Richland County Solid Waste Collection
 John Fellows, Planning Administrator
 Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
 Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: EC (Land Use classification) by 9-0 on 07-10-2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: M-1 (Zoning classification) by 9-0 on 07-10-2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)





Legend



- | | |
|-------|-------------|
| D-1 | C-1 |
| RS-1 | C-2 |
| RS-1A | C-3 |
| RS-1B | C-3A |
| RS-2 | C-4 |
| RS-3 | C-5 |
| RD | M-1 |
| RD-2 | M-2 |
| RG-1 | PUD-C |
| RG-1A | PUD-L |
| RG-2 | PUD-L-E |
| RG-3 | PUD-L-R |
| UDT | PUD-R |
| MX-1 | OUT OF CITY |
| MX-2 | |



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

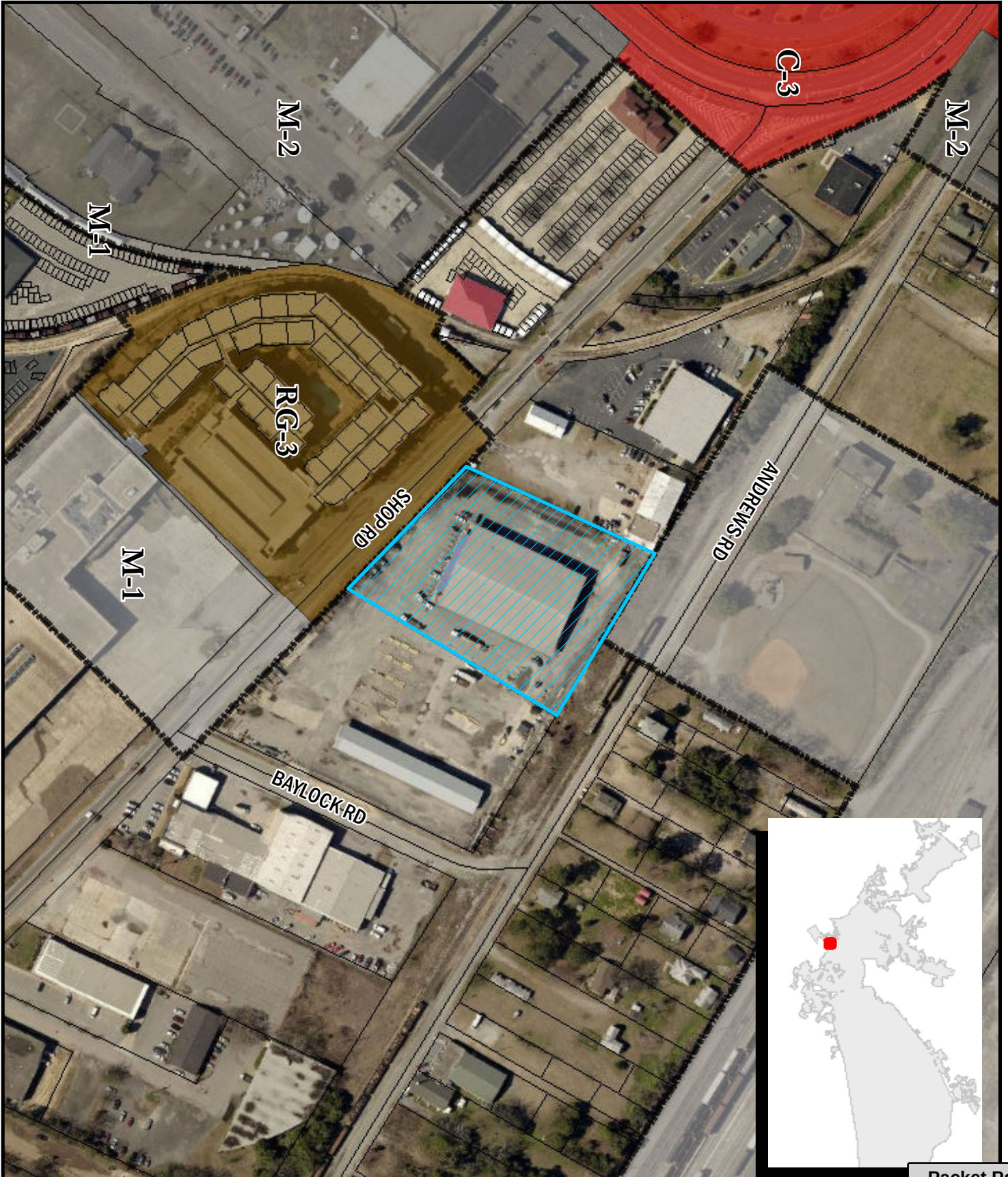
Shane Shaughnessy
May 26, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



1080 Shop Road; TMS# 11211-07-06;
Existing Richland Zoning: M-1; Proposed Zoning: M-1

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being on Shop Road near the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 2.31 acres and shown as Parcel A on a plat prepared for Pavilion BHP-Columbia, LLC, by Lindler Surveying, Inc. dated November 22, 2016, and recorded in the Register of Deeds Office for Richland County in Plat Book 2173 at page 3913. The plat is incorporated into this description by this reference and the tract has the size, shape, metes, bounds, location and dimensions as shown on the plat.

Richland County TMS: 11211-07-06

Property Address: 1080 Shop Road

ARG BHCLMSC001, LLC

By: American Finance Operating Partnership, L.P., its sole member

By: American Finance Trust, Inc., its managing member

BY: _____

Date: _____

August 29, 2017

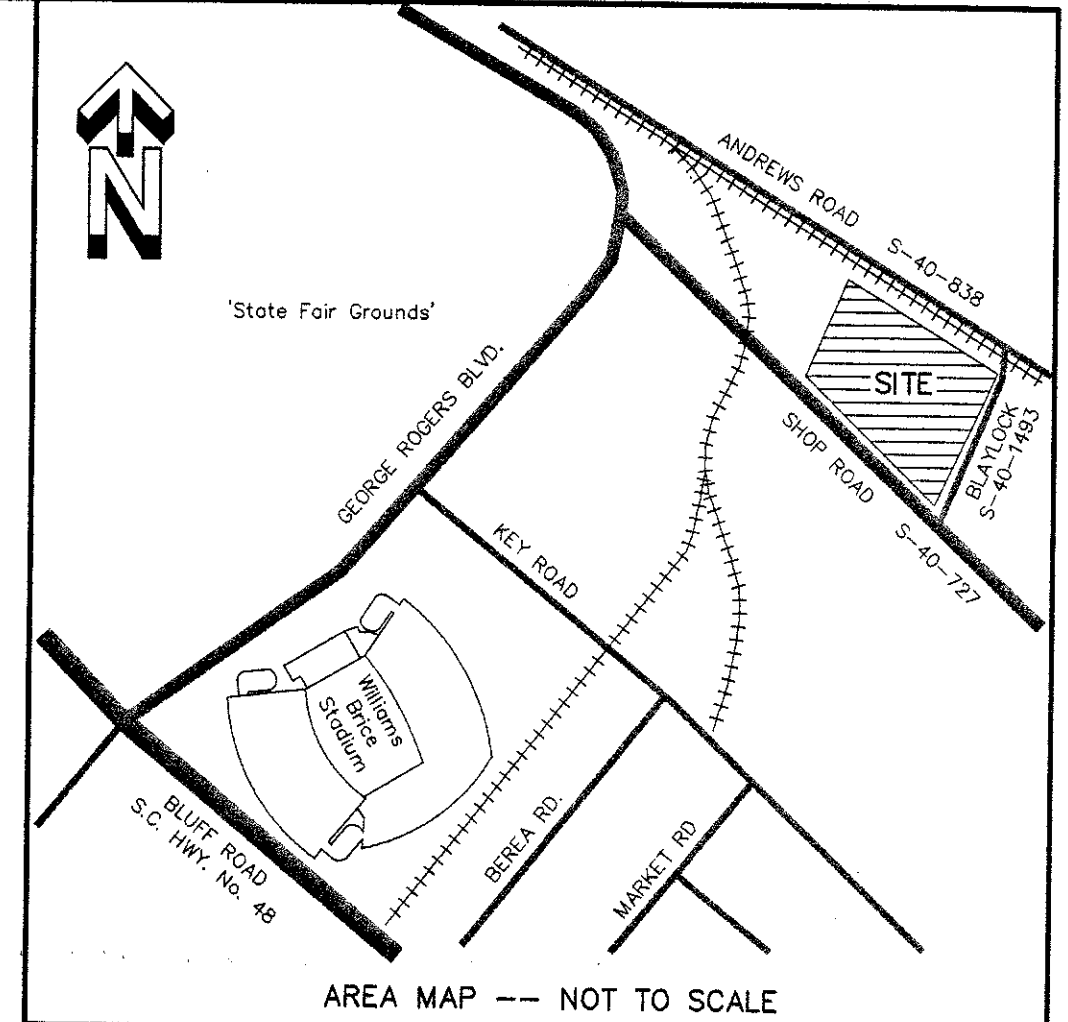
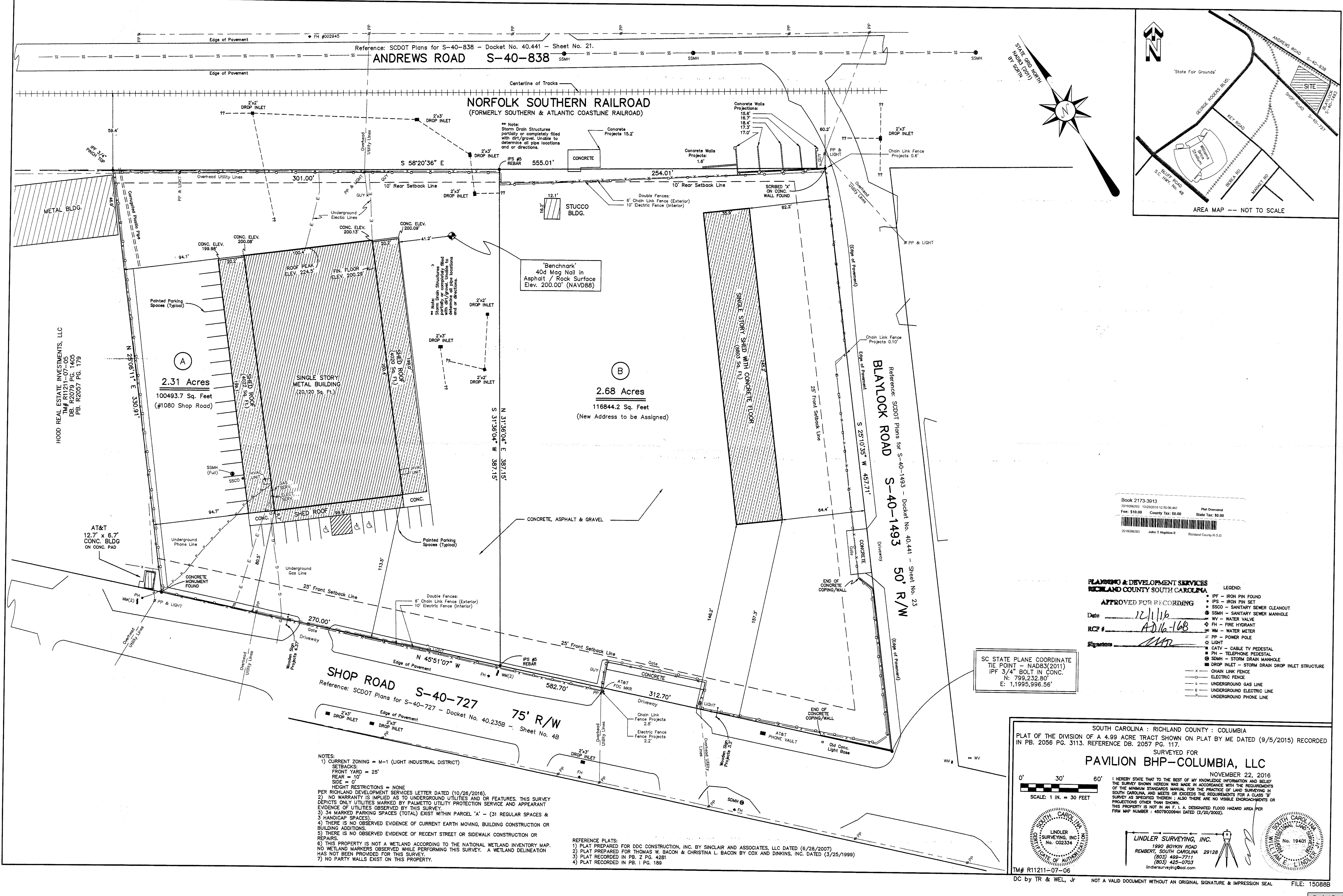
Jesse C. Galloway

(Print or Type Name)

Its: _____

Authorized Signatory

(Print or Type Title)



Book 2173-3913
20160926/23 12/20/2016 12:50:06/457
Fee: \$10.00 County Tax: \$0.00 State Tax: \$0.00
20160926/23 John T. Hopkins II Richland County R.O.D.

- PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**
RICHLAND COUNTY SOUTH CAROLINA
- APPROVED FOR RECORDING**
- Date: 12/1/16
RCF #: AD16-168
Signature: [Signature]
- LEGEND:**
- IPF - IRON PIN FOUND
 - IPS - IRON PIN SET
 - SSCO - SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT
 - SSMH - SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
 - WV - WATER VALVE
 - FH - FIRE HYDRANT
 - WM - WATER METER
 - PP - POWER POLE
 - LIGHT - CABLE TV PEDESTAL
 - PH - TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
 - SDMH - STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
 - DROP INLET - STORM DRAIN DROP INLET STRUCTURE
 - CH - CHAIN LINK FENCE
 - EF - ELECTRIC FENCE
 - UG - UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
 - UE - UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
 - UP - UNDERGROUND PHONE LINE

SC STATE PLANE COORDINATE
TIE POINT - NAD83(2011)
IPF 3/4" BOLT IN CONC.
N: 799,232.80'
E: 1,199,996.56'

NOTES:

- 1) CURRENT ZONING = M-1 (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT)
- 2) SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 25'
REAR = 10'
SIDE = 0'
- 3) HEIGHT RESTRICTIONS = NONE
- 4) PER RICHLAND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES LETTER DATED (10/26/2016).
- 5) NO WARRANTY IS IMPLIED AS TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND OR FEATURES. THIS SURVEY DEPICTS ONLY UTILITIES MARKED BY PALMETTO UTILITY PROTECTION SERVICE AND APPARENT EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES OBSERVED BY THIS SURVEY.
- 6) 34 MARKED PARKING SPACES (TOTAL) EXIST WITHIN PARCEL 'A' - (31 REGULAR SPACES & 3 HANDICAP SPACES).
- 7) THERE IS NO OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF CURRENT EARTH MOVING, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OR BUILDING ADDITIONS.
- 8) THERE IS NO OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS.
- 9) THIS PROPERTY IS NOT A WETLAND ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY MAP. NO WETLAND MARKERS OBSERVED WHILE PERFORMING THIS SURVEY. A WETLAND DELINEATION HAS NOT BEEN PROVIDED FOR THIS SURVEY.
- 10) NO PARTY WALLS EXIST ON THIS PROPERTY.

REFERENCE PLATS:

- 1) PLAT PREPARED FOR DDC CONSTRUCTION, INC. BY SINCLAIR AND ASSOCIATES, LLC DATED (6/28/2007)
- 2) PLAT PREPARED FOR THOMAS W. BACON & CHRISTINA L. BACON BY COX AND DINKINS, INC. DATED (3/25/1999)
- 3) PLAT RECORDED IN PB. 2 PG. 4281
- 4) PLAT RECORDED IN PB. 1 PG. 189

SOUTH CAROLINA : RICHLAND COUNTY : COLUMBIA

PLAT OF THE DIVISION OF A 4.99 ACRE TRACT SHOWN ON PLAT BY ME DATED (9/5/2015) RECORDED IN PB. 2056 PG. 3113. REFERENCE DB. 2057 PG. 117.

SURVEYED FOR

PAVILION BHP-COLUMBIA, LLC

NOVEMBER 22, 2016

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE INFORMATION AND BELIEF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS 'B' SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN; ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

THIS PROPERTY IS NOT IN AN F.I.A. DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA PER FIRM MAP NUMBER : 4507920094H DATED (2/20/2002).

SCALE: 1 IN. = 30 FEET

LINDLER SURVEYING, INC.
1990 BOYKIN ROAD
REMBERT, SOUTH CAROLINA 29128
(803) 499-7711
(803) 425-0703
lindersurveying@aol.com

TM# R11211-07-06

DC by TR & WEL, Jr

NOT A VALID DOCUMENT WITHOUT AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE & IMPRESSION SEAL

FILE: 15088B

Packet Pg. 110



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, TMS# 002898-01-013

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-079 - Annexing and Incorporating 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, Lexington County TMS# 002898-01-013 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:1

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS). The property is currently zoned PD by Lexington County.

Applicant:Circle K Stores Inc.

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX_Harbison334 (PDF)

- #b: 2017-079 annex-incorporate 334 and 334 B Harbison (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, TMS# 002898-01-013

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS). The property is currently zoned PD by Lexington County.

Applicant: Circle K Stores Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017

City Council, 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.867 acres
 Current Use: Commercial
 Proposed Use: Commercial
 Reason for Annexation: Adjacent
 Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
 Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)
 Current Lexington County Zoning: PD
 Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS)
 Census Tract: 211.11

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$7,200** annually to provide service for the gasoline service station based upon current calls for service at similar types of uses in the City of Columbia.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The property is currently a gas station with convenience store and restaurant and is proposed to be redeveloped as the same. Solid Waste services cost would be \$0.00 since this service is not provided this type of commercial development.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the property.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. The estimated annual City property tax revenue generated for this gasoline service station/convenience store/ restaurant will be approximately **\$9,400**.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2017 millage for real property and calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map. The description of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center is proposed to be modified to reflect the following language.

Urban Edge Regional Activity Centers are large to extra-large scale, mixed-use activity centers with region serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the city, typically up to a 20 mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the city (frequently near highway interchanges) and are subdivided from large undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They are typically found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.

Primary Types

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise)

- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Small to High-rise Multi-family
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types

- Single-Family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned PD by Lexington County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned PUD-C to the North, East and South and PUD-LS to the West.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS).

Planned Unit Development

(a) Intent. The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Types of districts. Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) Design and planning features. The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and approve the assignment of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) land use classification and Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS) zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

334 Harbison Blvd and 334B Harbison Blvd;TMS# 00289
Proposed FLU: UEAC-2

12.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- PARCELS
- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



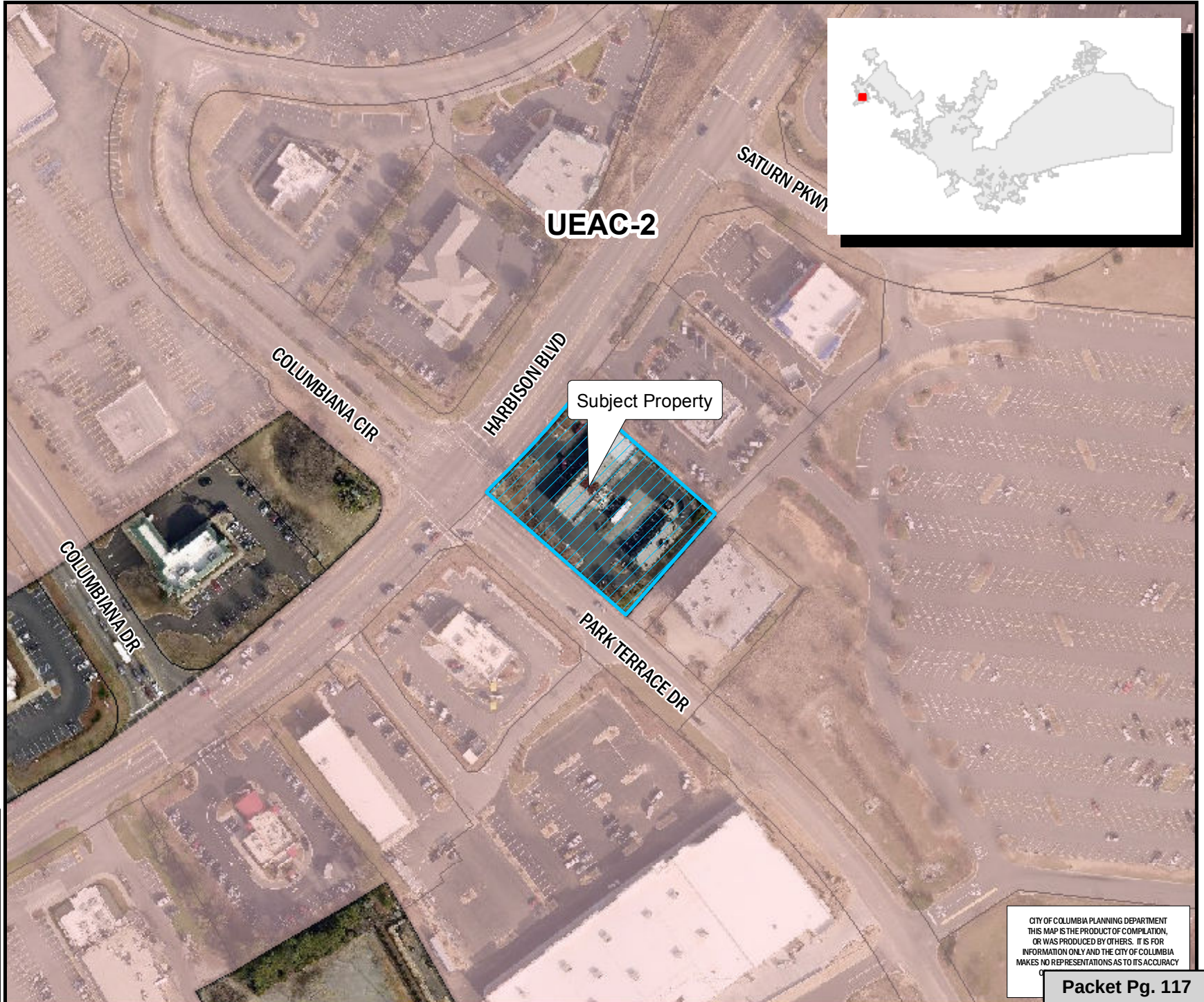
0 37.5 75 150
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
July 18, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPIATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 117

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

334 Harbison Boulevard and 334B Harbison Boulevard; TMS# 002898-01-
Existing Zoning: PD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-LS

12.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

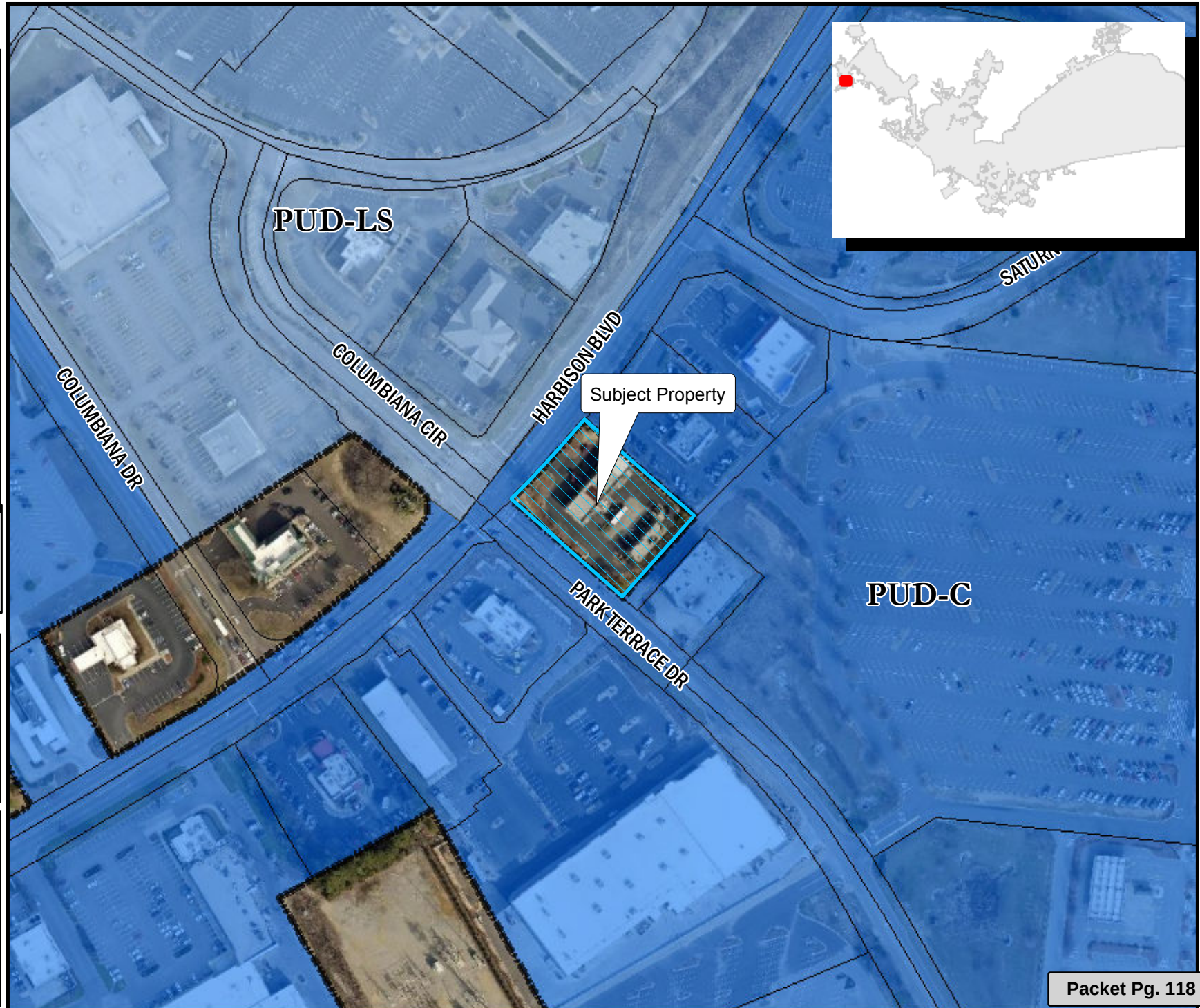
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 118

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-079

*Annexing and Incorporating 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard, Lexington County
TMS# 002898-01-013 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted
by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015*

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Planned Unit Development-Large Scale (PUD-LS), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 211.11, contains 0.867 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Lexington County TMS NO.: 002898-01-013

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

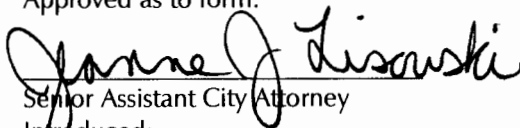
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-079

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Lexington, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated on a plat prepared for Corner Pantry, Inc. by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated September 30, 1994, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Lexington County in Plat Slide 58, Plat 9, and having the following courses and distances as shown on said plat, to wit: Beginning at an existing 5/8" rebar at the intersection of the southeasterly right-of-way of Harbison Boulevard and the northern corner of the subject property approximately 214.8' from Jamil Road and running S45°31'51" E along property now or formerly of Lowes Investment Corporation for a distance of 228.12' to an existing 5/8" rebar; thence turning and running S44°37'45"W along the private 30' driveway now or formerly of Lowes Investment Corporation for a distance of 169.85' to an existing 1/2" rebar; thence turning and running N45°23'09"W along Park Terrace Drive for a distance of 219.69' to an existing 5/8" rebar; thence turning and running in a curved line along Harbison Boulevard for a chord bearing of N41°46'51"E and a chord distance of 169.49' to the point of beginning.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: July 18, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard
Lexington County TMS#: 002898-01-013
Owner(s): Circle K Stores Inc.
Current Use: Commercial (Gas Station/Convenience)
Proposed Use: Commercial (Gas Station/Convenience)
Current County Zoning: Planned Development District (PD)
Proposed City Zoning: Planned Unit Development – Large Scale (PUD-LS)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Donut Hole
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 211.11

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

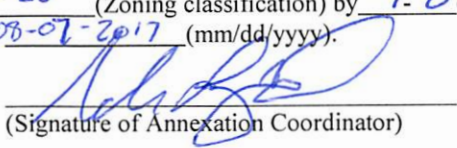
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **August 7, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

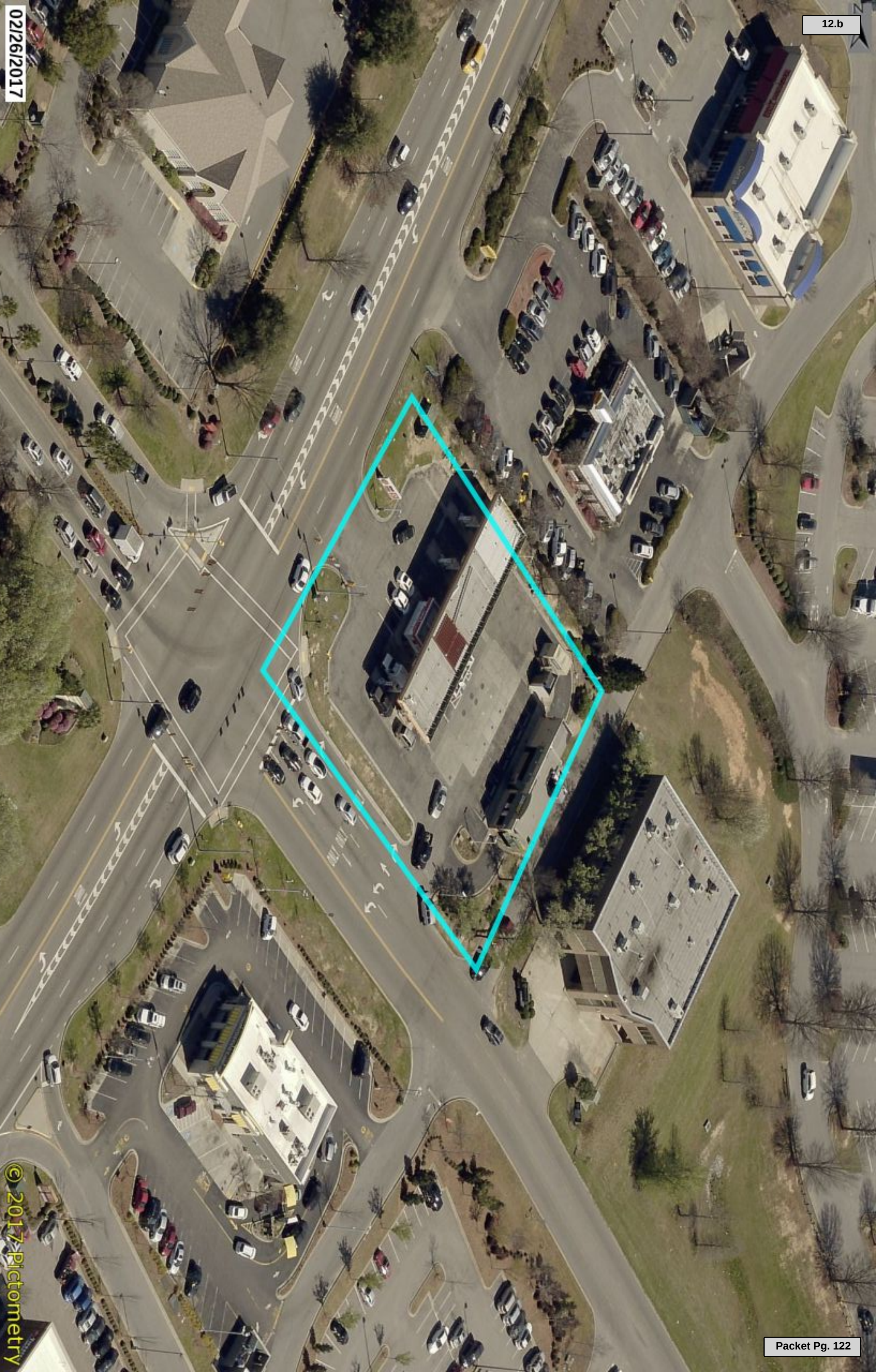
/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Sidra Nelson, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Walt McPherson, Lexington County Zoning	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Denny Daniels, Engineering John Fellows, Planning Administrator Holland Leger, Lexington County Planning Alison Sengupta, Lexington County Planning
---	---

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UEAC-2 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 08-07-2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-LS (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 08-07-2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- AC-2 - Community Activity Center
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- ND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports / Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic / Institutional District
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Recreation, Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities / Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson

0 37.5 75 150 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
July 18, 2017

We Are Columbia



334 Harbison Blvd and 334B Harbison Blvd; TMS# 002898-01-0
Proposed FLU: UEAC-2

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND IS TO BE USED FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT DIVERGENCE. IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

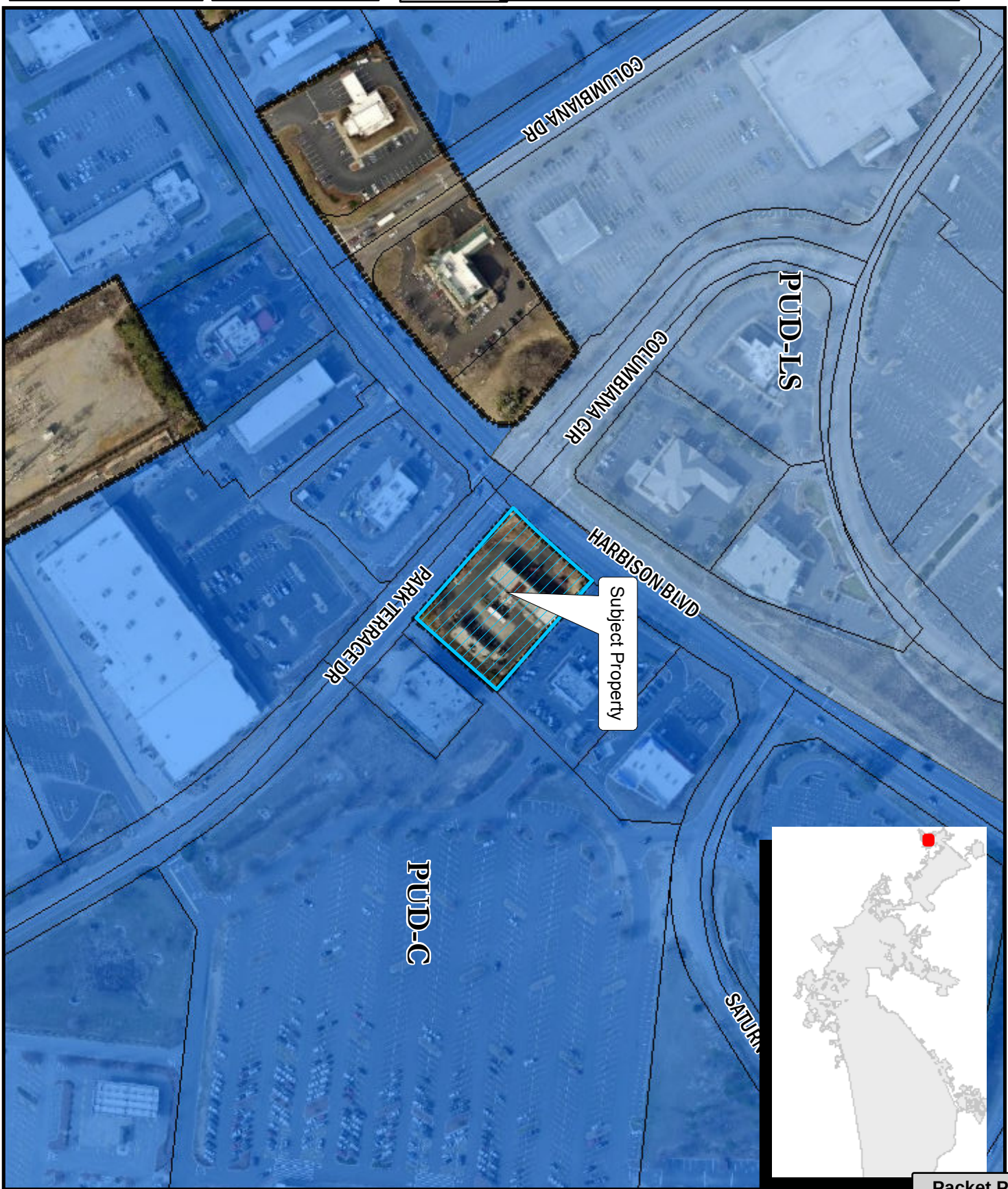
 PARCELS

 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-L
 RG-2	 PUD-L-E
 RG-3	 PUD-L-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	

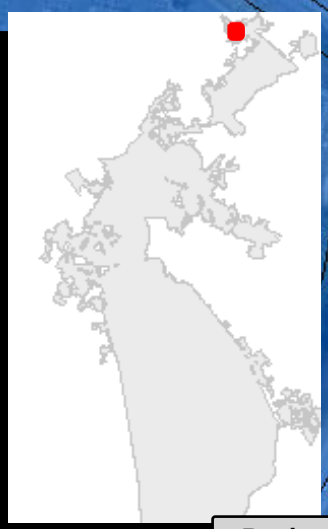


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



334 Harbison Boulevard and 334B Harbison Boulevard; TMS# 002898-01-01
Existing Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-LS



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF LEXINGTON)

PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in Lexington County, South Carolina, being shown and delineated on a plat prepared for Corner Pantry, Inc., by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated September 30, 1994, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Lexington County in Plat Slide 58, Plat 9, and having the following courses and distances as shown on said plat, to-wit: Beginning at an existing 5/8" rebar at the intersection of the southeasterly right-of-way of Harbison Boulevard and the northern corner of the subject property approximately 214.8' from Jamil Road and running S45°31'51"E along property now or formerly of Lowes Investment Corporation for a distance of 228.12' to an existing 5/8" rebar; thence turning and running S44°37'45"W along the private 30' driveway now or formerly of Lowes Investment Corporation for a distance of 169.85' to an existing 1/2" rebar; thence turning and running N45°23'09"W along Park Terrace Drive for a distance of 219.69' to an existing 5/8" rebar; thence turning and running in a curved line along Harbison Boulevard for a chord bearing of N41°46'51"E and a chord distance of 169.49' to the point of beginning.

Lexington County TMS: 002898-01-013

Property Address: 334 Harbison Boulevard and 334 B Harbison Boulevard

Circle K Stores Inc.

BY:



Date:

7/12/2017

Mark Ostroch
 (Print or Type Name)

Its:

Vice President
 (Print or Type Title)

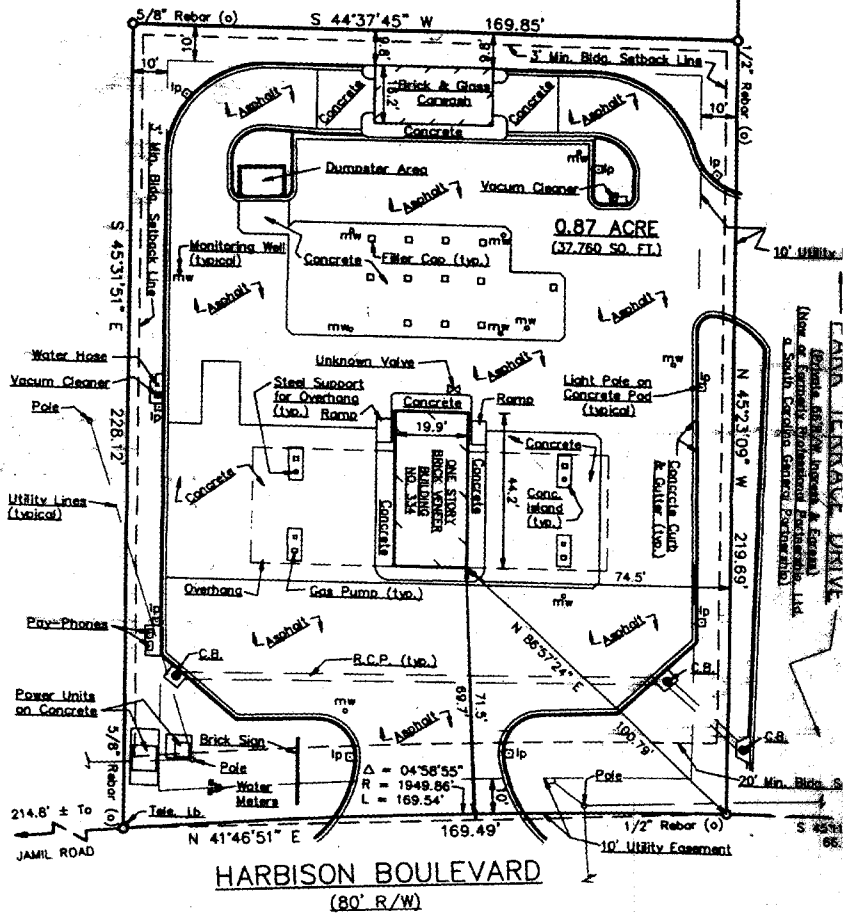
MAGNETIC

NOW OR FORMERLY
LOWES INVESTMENT CORPORATION
(PRIVATE 30' DRIVEWAY)

NOW OR FORMERLY
LOWES INVESTMENT CORPORATION

THIS COPY IS FOR
RECORDING PURPOSES

Gene R. Baker



I HAVE EXAMINED THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR LEXINGTON COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 450129 0135 B, PANEL 135 OF 525, DATED JUNE 15, 1981, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.

G. Frank Baker
REG. LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 107998

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES TO NATIONSBANK OF SOUTH CAROLINA, N.A., AND TITLE GUARANTEE COMPANY, AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1994, THAT HE IS A DULY REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA; THAT THE PLAT OF SURVEY TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ATTACHED IS MADE AT LEAST IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR SURVEYS AND LAND SURVEYORS; THAT SUCH PLAT OF SURVEY CORRECTLY SHOWS THE LOCATION OF ALL BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SUBJECT PREMISES; AND THAT, EXCEPT AS SHOWN, THERE ARE NO VISIBLE EASEMENTS, RIGHTS OF WAY ACROSS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY OR ANY OTHER EASEMENTS OR RIGHTS OF WAY, OR ACROSS ANY SETBACKS, BY ANY SUCH BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS, OR ENCROACHMENTS ONTO SAID PREMISES BY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS SITUATED ON ADJOINING PREMISES.

DATED: SEPTEMBER 30, 1994

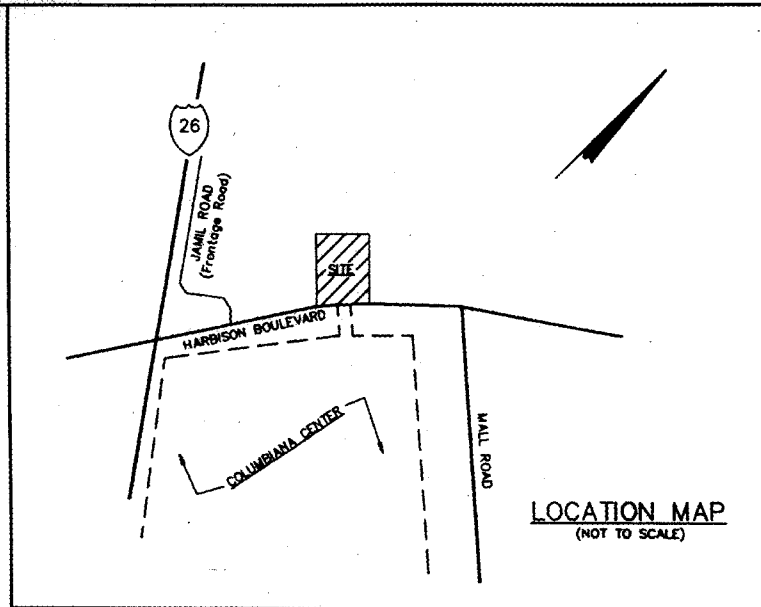
Slide 58 Plat 9

43761

G. Frank Baker
REG. LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 107998

FILED

OCT 13 11 02 AM '94

J. C. WATERS
LEXINGTON COUNTY3 DAYS BEFORE DIGGING IN
SOUTH CAROLINA

CALL 1-800-922-0983

UNDERGROUND LOCATORS.
CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT
THE UNDERGROUND LOCATORS
EVERY 10 DAYS FOR AN UPDATE
TO UTILITY LOCATIONS.

INFORMATION REGARDING THE REPUTED PRESENCE, SIZE, CHARACTER AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES WAS OBTAINED FROM LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES AND AVAILABLE DRAWINGS SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER AND IS SHOWN HEREON. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN THAT LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS DRAWING. HOWEVER, THIS SURVEYOR HAS NO NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE OF ANY FACTS THAT WOULD LEAD HIM TO CONCLUDE THAT THE INFORMATION IS NOT ACCURATE. UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES NOT SHOWN MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE OWNER, HIS EMPLOYEES, HIS CONSULTANTS, HIS ASSIGNS AND HIS CONTRACTORS SHALL HEREBY DISTINCTLY UNDERSTAND THAT THE SURVEYOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS OR SUFFICIENCY OF UNDERGROUND INFORMATION. INFORMATION WITH RESPECT TO ABOVE GROUND MONUMENTS OF SUCH UTILITIES IS BASED UPON ACTUAL FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND OBSERVATIONS, AND IS SHOWN HEREON.

REFERENCE:

THE SAME BEING SHOWN ON PLAT OF SURVEY FOR AMOCO OIL COMPANY, BY HARKLEROAD AND ASSOC., INC., DATED MAY 1, 1987, AND RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF REGISTER OF MESNE CONVEYANCE FOR LEXINGTON COUNTY IN PLAT BOOK 219-G, PAGES 33 & 34.

I hereby state that to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the survey shown herein was made in accordance with the requirements of the Minimum Standards Manual for the Practice of Land Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey as specified therein; also there are no visible encroachments or projections other than shown.

Check Line
5/8" Rebar (o)
37" W

LEXINGTON COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION

OCT 13 1994

*B. Waters*PLAT PREPARED FOR
CORNER PANTRY, INC.

LEXINGTON COUNTY, NEAR IRMO, S.C.

DATE:
SEPTEMBER 30, 1994

Scale: 1" = 30'



COX and DINKINS, INC.

ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS

614 Holly Street, Columbia, South Carolina - 29205
(803) 254-0518

Project No. _____

Sheet No. _____ of _____

J. Frank Baker
REG. LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 107998

STEWART
AND SURVEYOR
N IS
BY THE
FY
SITUATED
S OR
WAY, NO
RIGHTS
REMENTS,
REMENTS

Baker
OR

NO. 14

SF NO. 241

TMS 2808-1-13

BOOK A83-56 To 62

2 4JAB3-56



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 0.09 acres, N/S SC 277, TMS# 11616-01-01

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-081- Annexing and Incorporating 0.09 acres N/S SC 277, Richland County TMS #11616-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:2

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2), and assign zoning of Development District (D-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential High Density and zoned RU by Richland County.

Applicant:City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX_SC277 (PDF)

- #b: 2017-081 annex-incorporate 0.9 ac NS SC 277 (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 0.09 acres, N/S SC 277, TMS# 11616-01-01

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2), and assign zoning of Development District (D-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential High Density and zoned RU by Richland County.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017; Pending

City Council, 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ±0.09 acres
 Current Use: Vacant Land
 Proposed Use: Vacant Land
 Reason for Annexation: Adjacent
 Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
 Current Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential High Density
 Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2)
 Current Richland County Zoning: RU
 Proposed Zoning: Development District (D-1)
 Census Tract: 110

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services as the property is owned by the City Of Columbia, and the CPD would normally responds to calls to this adjacent property even if not within the City limits. Thus, no additional annual cost is anticipated.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

As the property is a small vacant City-owned parcel no solid waste costs are anticipated.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Because this land is currently vacant, there will be no loss of revenue as a result of annexation.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, located within a “Donut Hole”. As the property is owned by the City of Columbia, the property is tax exempt.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2016 millage and calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0961)) - (Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and bloc pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business Employment
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RU by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Office and Institutional District (C-1) to the North and West and Development District (D-1) to the South. Parcels in surrounding unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RU to the East.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Development District (D-1).

Development District (D-1)

The D-1 district is intended to provide for large tracts of land located primarily on the fringe of urban growth where the predominant character of urban development has not yet been fully established, but where the current characteristics of use are predominantly residential, agricultural or similar development, with scattered related uses. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, recreational and other needs of such areas are permitted as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to ensure compatibility of uses within the district and adjacent thereto. It is further recognized that future demand for developable land will generate requests for amendments to remove land from the D-1 classification and place it into other more intensely developed classifications as natural consequences of urban expansion.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and approve the assignment of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) land use classification and Development District (D-1) zoning at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

0.09 acres, N/S SC 277;TMS# 11616-01-01;
Existing FLU: Mixed Residential High Density; Proposed FLU: UER-2

13.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



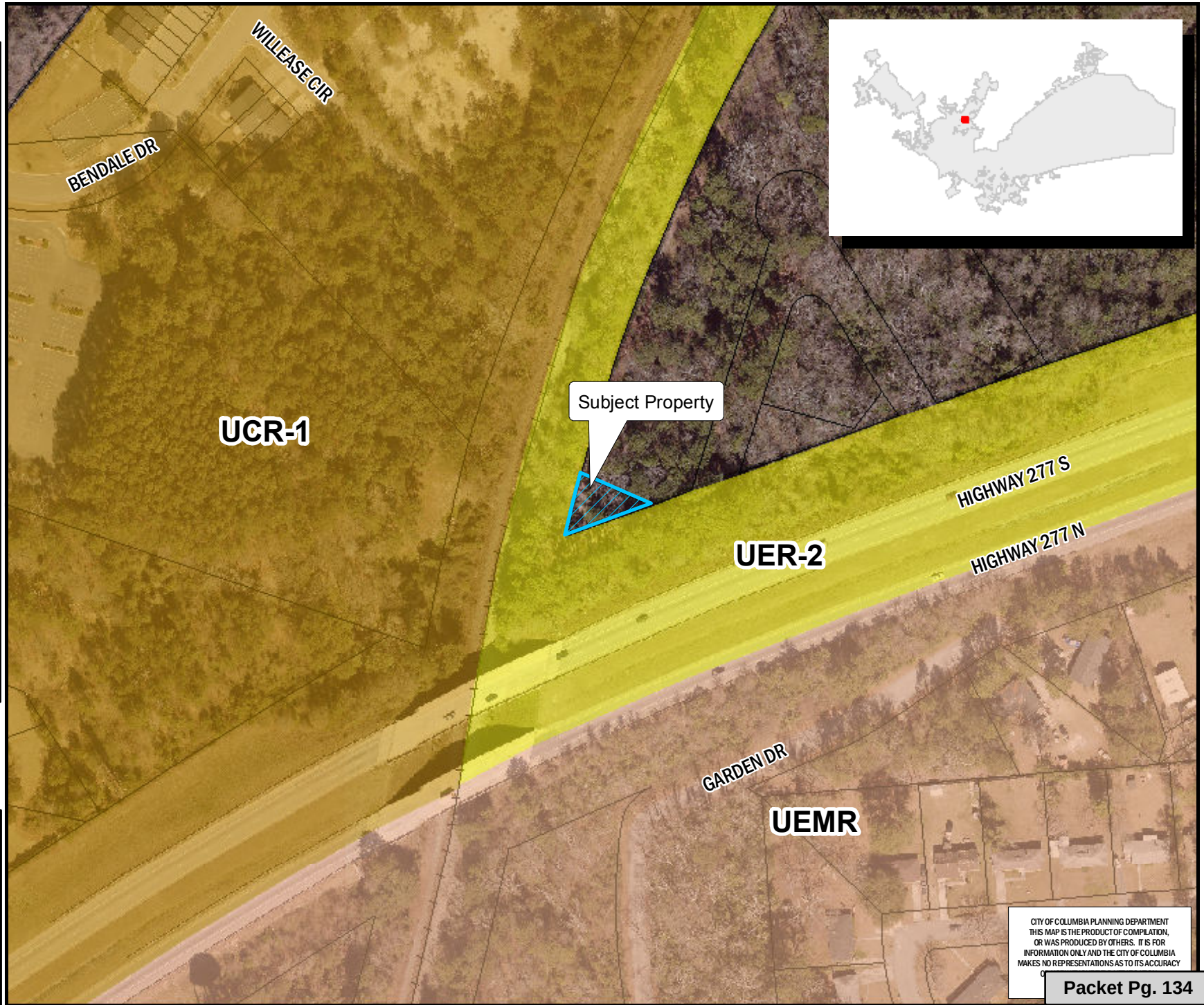
0 37.5 75 150
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
July 18, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 134

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

0.09 acres, N/S SC 277; TMS# 1161 13.a
Existing Zoning: RU; Proposed Zoning: D-1

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

N

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

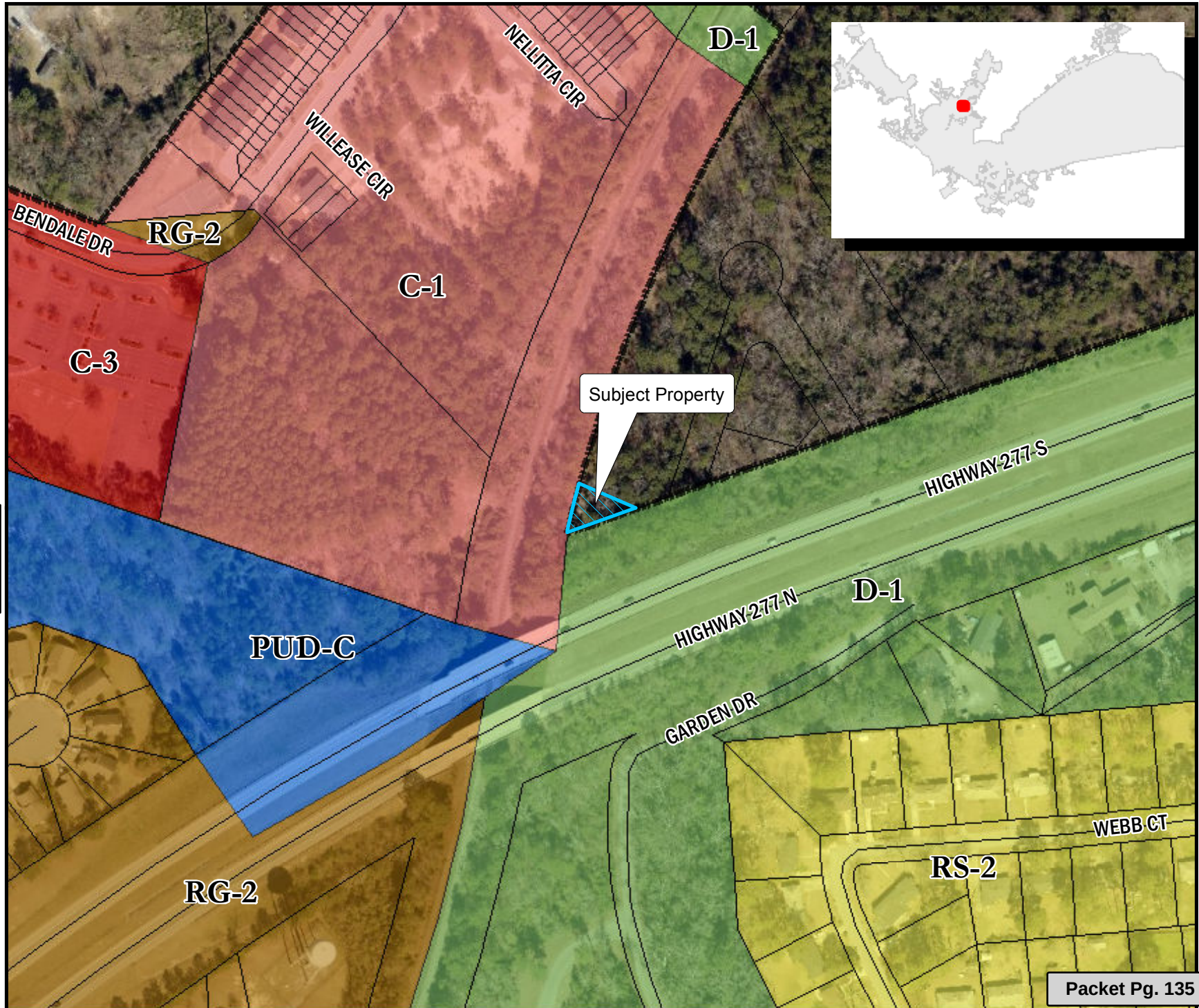
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 135

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-081

Annexing and Incorporating 0.09 acres N/S SC 277, Richland County TMS #11616-01-01 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Development District (D-1), apportioned to City Council District 2, Census Tract 110, contains 0.09 acres and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11616-01-01

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

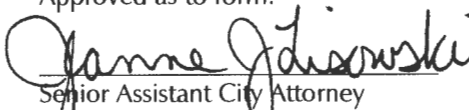
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-081

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, containing approximately 0.09 of an acre, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and shown on South Carolina Department of Transportation Plans for SC Route 277, File 40.716, sheets 33 and 34, and also shown on a plat prepared by the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Department of Utilities and Engineering, David S. Sharpe, S.C. P.L.S. #10509, dated March 29, 2011, and recorded on April 28, 2011 in Record Book 1680 at Page 2290 in the office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: July 18, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 0.09 acre, N/S SC 277
Richland County TMS#: 11616-01-01
Owner(s): City of Columbia
Current Use: Vacant lot
Proposed Use: Vacant lot
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential – High Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: Rural (RU)
Proposed City Zoning: Development District (D-1)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Donut Hole
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 110

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

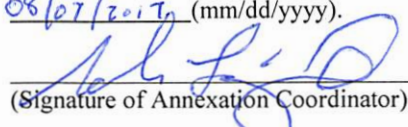
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **August 7, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

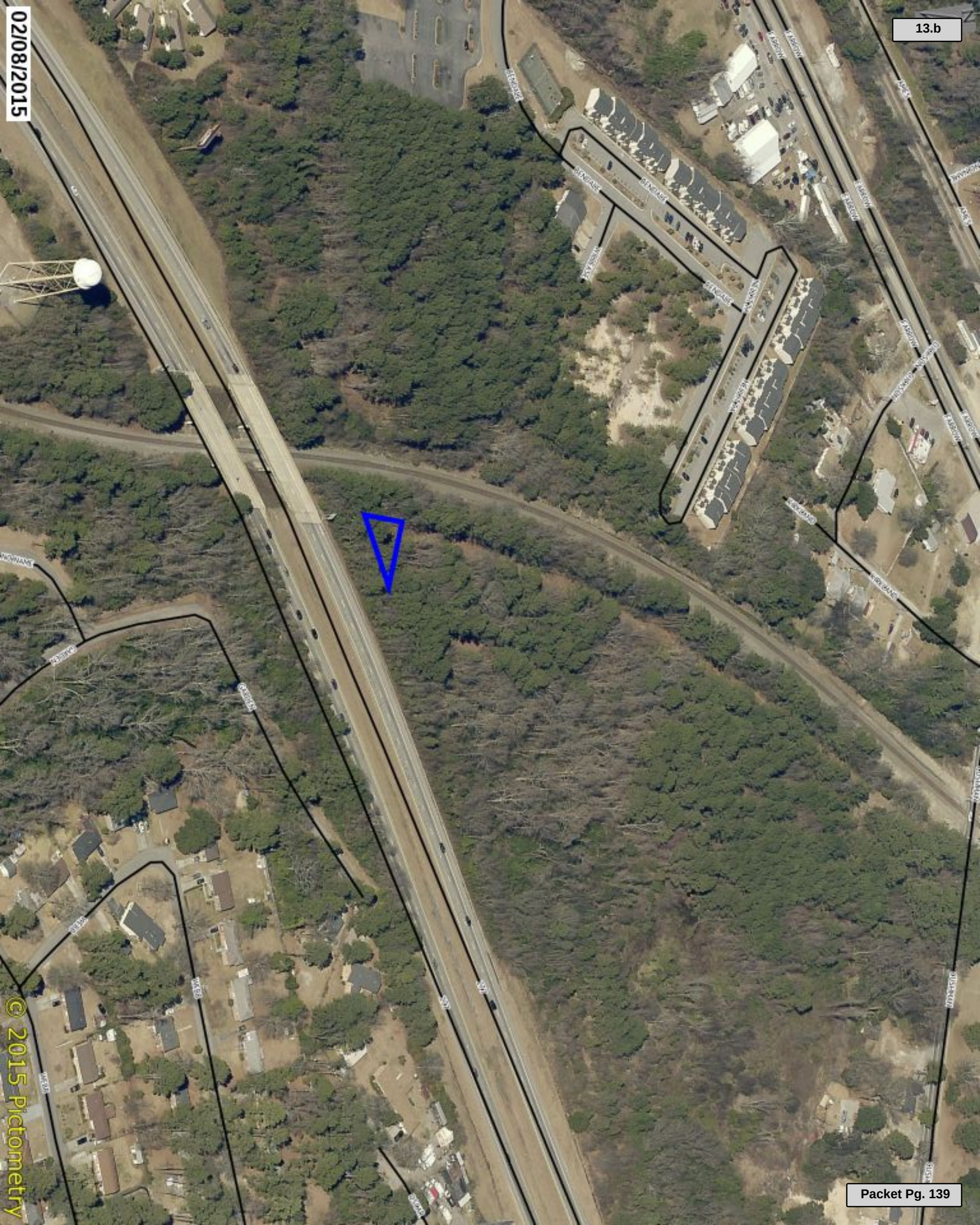
/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Sidra Nelson, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
---	--

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 08/07/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: D-1 (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 08/07/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- ND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports / Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic / Institutional Districts
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riemann's Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities / Colleges
- SP-6 - Fort Jackson

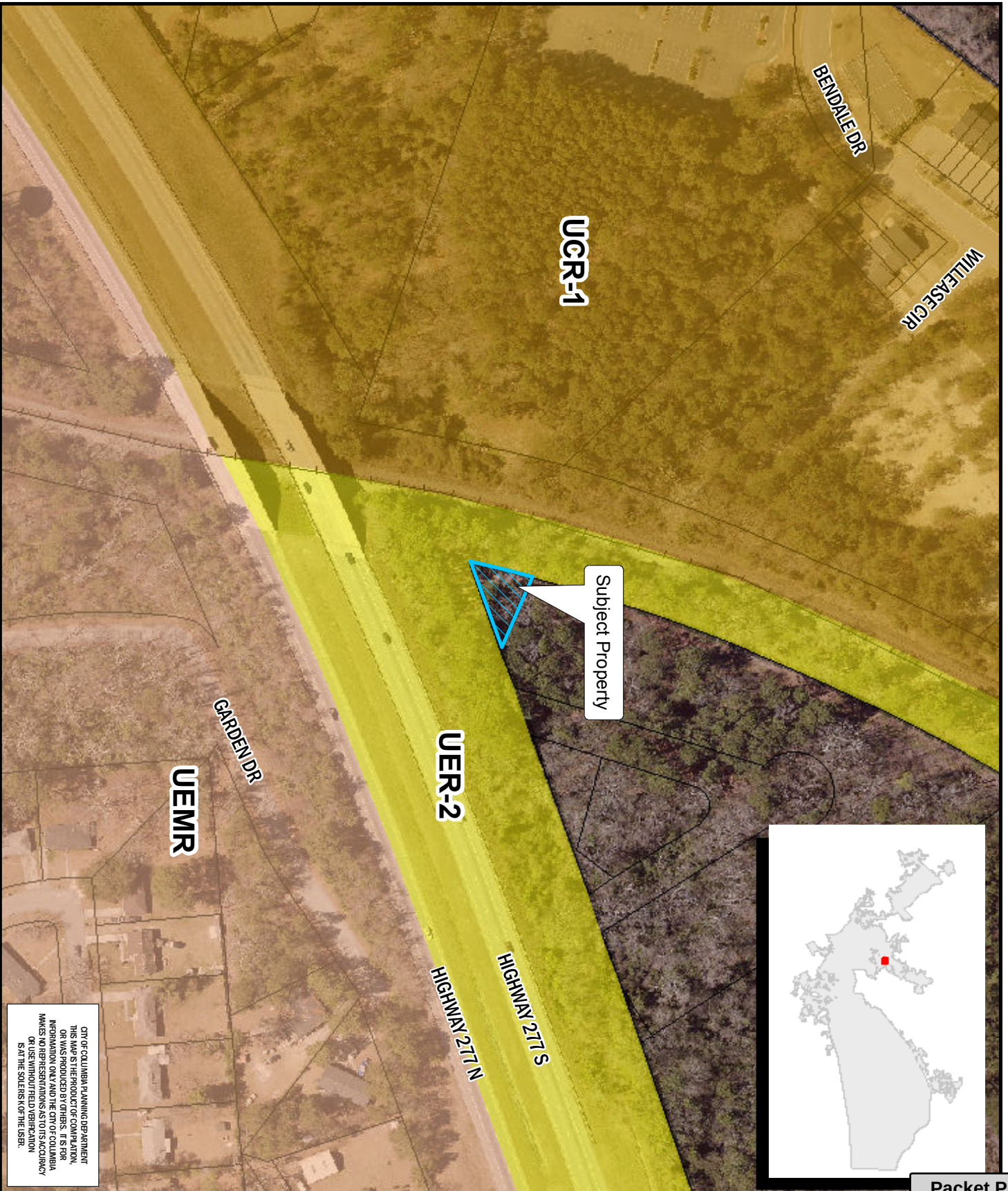


0 37.5 75 150 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Staughnessy
July 18, 2017



We Are Columbia



0.09 acres, N/S SC 277; TMS# 11616-01-01;
Existing FLU: Mixed Residential High Density; Proposed FLU: UEMR

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT PERMISSION. ANY REPRODUCTION OR TRANSMISSION OF THIS MAP WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT IS PROHIBITED. THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT DIVERGENCE FROM THE SOURCE OF THE DATA.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-S
RG-2	PUD-S-E
RG-3	PUD-S-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

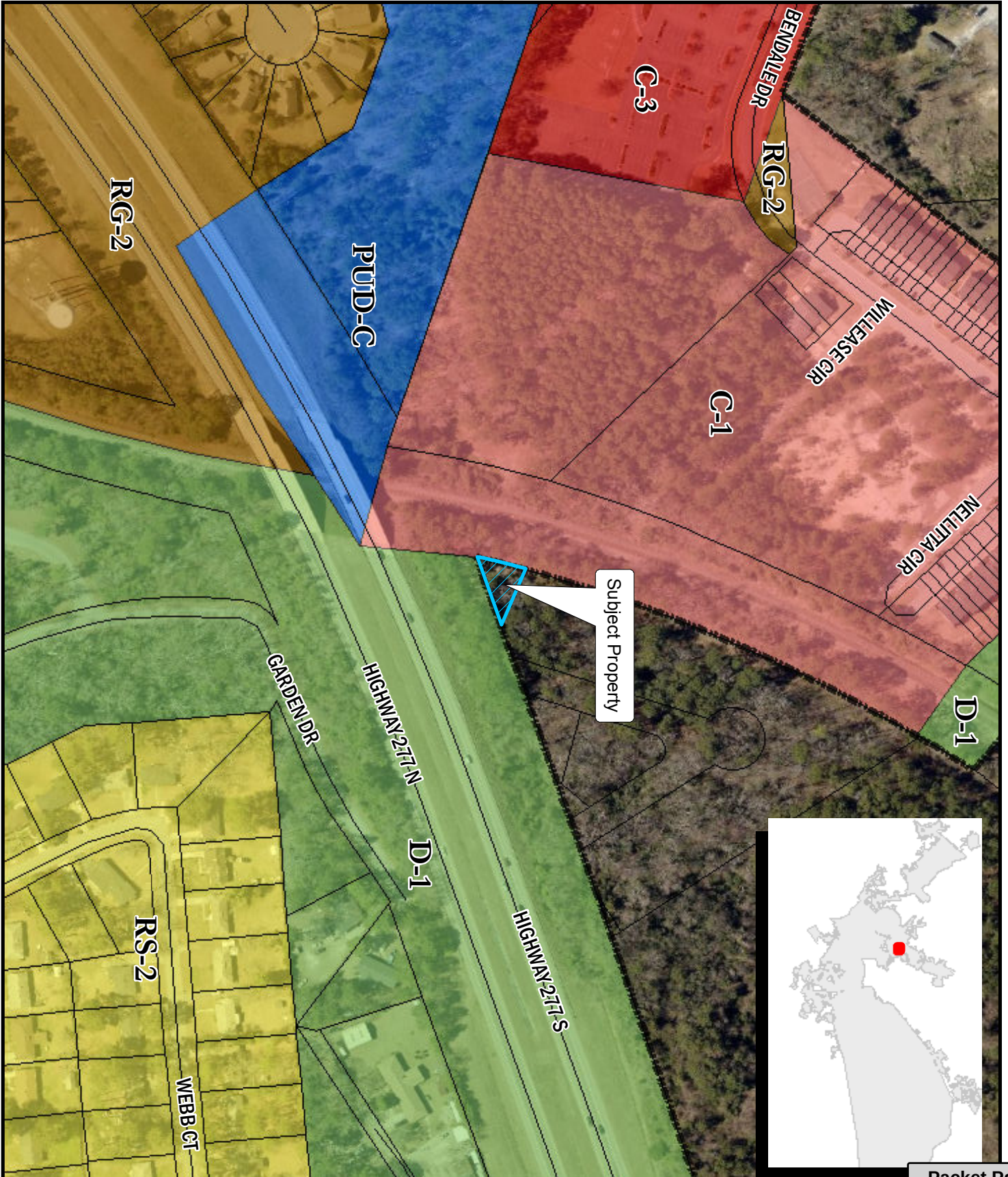
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



0.09 acres, N/S SC 277; TMS# 11616-01-0
Existing Zoning: RU; Proposed Zoning: D

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

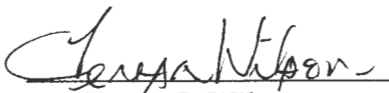
The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel, or tract of land containing approximately 0.09 of an acre, situate, lying and being North of SC Route 277 near the City of Columbia in Richland County, State of South Carolina, and shown on South Carolina Department of Transportation Plans for SC Route 277, File 40.716, sheets 33 and 34, and also shown on a plat prepared by the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Department of Utilities and Engineering, David S. Sharpe, S.C. P.L.S. #10509, dated March 29, 2011, and recorded on April 28, 2011 in Record Book 1680 at Page 2290 in the office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County.

Richland County TMS: 11616-01-01

Property Address: 0.09 acre, N/S SC 277

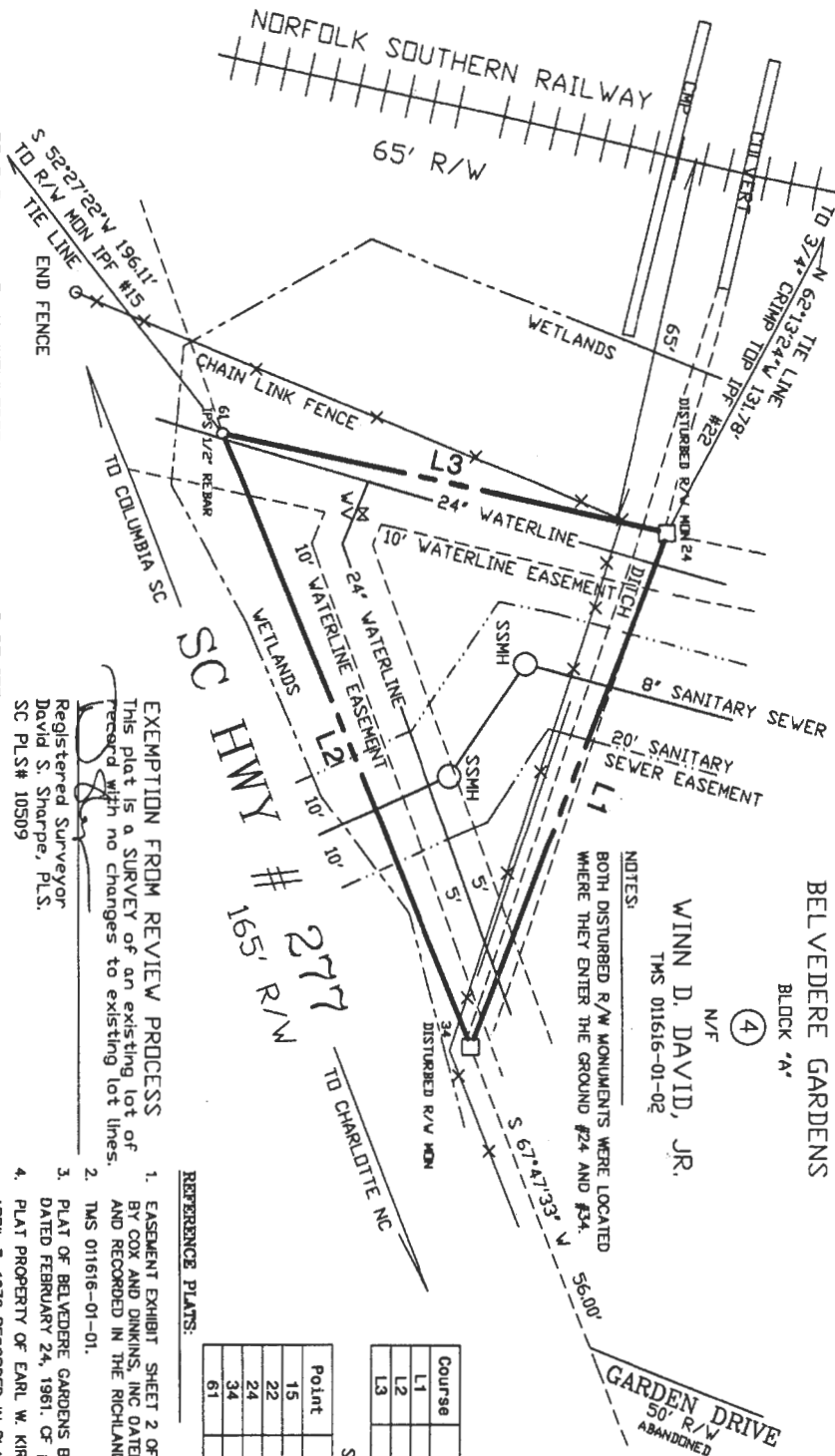
City of Columbia

BY: 
 Teresa B. Wilson

Date: 7-11-2017

Its: City Manager

2011028772 McMillan W. Bookends
 Fee: \$50.00 County Tax: \$0.00 State Tax: \$0.00
 Plat Created: 11/17/2011
 Book 1680-2290
 2011028772 04/29/2011 16:03:31:667



BELVEDERE GARDENS
 BLOCK "A"
 (4)
 N/F
WINN D. DAVID, JR.
 TMS 011616-01-02

NOTES:
 BOTH DISTURBED R/W MONUMENTS WERE LOCATED WHERE THEY ENTER THE GROUND #24 AND #34.

LOCATION MAP
 1" = 1000'

Course	Bearing	Distance
L1	S 68°52'20" E	95.50'
L2	S 67°47'33" W	115.34'
L3	N 12°47'04" E	80.00'

Point	Northing	Easting
15	805745.89	1987545.54
22	805604.83	1987802.14
24	805843.41	1987718.74
34	805808.98	1987807.82
61	805865.40	1987701.03

REFERENCE PLATS:

- EASEMENT EXHIBIT SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBIA BY COX AND DINKINS, INC DATED FEBRUARY 22, 2010. CF # 250-286. AND RECORDED IN THE RICHLAND CO ROD OFFICE IN
- TMS 011616-01-01.
- PLAT OF BELVEDERE GARDENS BY McMILLAN ENGINEERING CO DATED FEBRUARY 24, 1961. CF # 250-286. PLAT BK S-29.
- PLAT PROPERTY OF EARL W. KIRKWOOD BY LL BOOZER DATED APRIL 7, 1972 RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 41-772.

EXEMPTION FROM REVIEW PROCESS
 This plat is a SURVEY of an existing lot of record with no changes to existing lot lines.
 Registered Surveyor
 David S. Sharpe, PLS.
 SC PLS# 10509

PLAT PREPARED FOR
CITY OF COLUMBIA
 LOCATED IN RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA SC
 SC HWY #277-GARDEN DRIVE
DEPARTMENT OF
UTILITIES AND ENGINEERING

COLUMBIA
 A Capital Place To Be

0.09 ACRES
3,779.57 SQ. FT.

SS7103-02
 CF # 251-83



I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS 'B' SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN, ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

DAVID S. SHARPE SCPLS # 10509
 DATE MARCH 29, 2011

THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND/OR ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DISCOVERED IN A FULL AND COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH.

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THAT THE ABOVE PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ACCORDING TO FEMA MAPS. NO 45079C0242 G DATED SEPTEMBER 29, 2010.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment -1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07, 13709-03-08

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-082 - Annexing and Incorporating 1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; Richland County TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07 and 13709-03-08 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:3

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Residential - Small Lot (UCR-1), and assign zoning of Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP).The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned RS-HD by Richland County.

Applicant:City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX_TallPines (PDF)

- #b: 2017-082 annex-incorporate parcels on Tall Pines Circle (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07, 13709-03-08

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Residential - Small Lot (UCR-1), and assign zoning of Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density and zoned RS-HD by Richland County.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017; Pending

City Council, 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~4.18 acres

Current Use: Vacant Lots

Proposed Use: Vacant Lots

Reason for Annexation: Adjacent

Urban Service Area: Long Range

Current Land Use Classification: Mixed Residential-High Density

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Core Residential - Small Lot (UCR-1)

Current Richland County Zoning: RS-HD

Proposed Zoning: Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP)

Census Tract: 26.04

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will not result in an increased number of calls for services as the property is owned by the City Of Columbia, and the CPD would normally responds to calls to this adjacent property even if not within the City limits. Thus, no additional annual cost is anticipated.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

These are vacant properties owned by the City of Columbia and no development is proposed. As such, no significant Solid Waste costs are anticipated.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Because this land is currently vacant, there will be no loss of revenue as a result of annexation.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. As the property is owned by the City of Columbia, the property is tax exempt.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2017 millage and calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981)) - (Tax Value*Estimated Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject property is in a “Long Range Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Long Range areas include parcels that are anticipated for future growth and urban service expansion, but are currently lacking in basic service availability. The basis for this area is the Water Service Boundary established in the Comprehensive Plan which was then modified for the establishment of an Urban Service Area through a more detailed analysis of existing development and growth of adjacent municipalities. Long Range areas periodically will need to be reviewed to determine whether the status needs revision due to change in conditions.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Core Residential - Small Lot (UCR-1) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Core Residential Small Lot neighborhoods are common just outside the urban center; most were subdivided before 1950 and many continue the grid or street network from the original planned portion of the

City. This development type may represent existing neighborhoods and is also a development form appropriate for medium to large-scale redevelopments or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in these neighborhoods. When infill development is designed, scale and orientation of existing structures on the block should act as design presets.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Secondary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family

Tertiary Types:

- Multi-family Small
- Small Format Business/Employment (except Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study areas for the *Rosewood Plan: A Corridor & Neighborhood Plan* (2012). As the property was not within the municipal limits at the time of planning, specific recommendations were not made for the subject property. The Plan recommended that the future land use of adjacent property be classified as Multi-family – Medium Density and found the RG-2 zoning of the adjacent property to be appropriate. The Plan did recommend that the subject property be included in a future neighborhood design overlay district.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The property is currently zoned Single Family-High Density (RS-HD) by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned RS-2 to the East. Parcels in surrounding unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned RS-HD to the North, West, and South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning is Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP).

Single Family Residential (RS-2)

The RS-1, RS-1A, RS-1B, RS-2 and RS-3 districts are intended as single-family residential areas with detached units with low to medium population densities. Use regulations for the single-family districts are identical, but contain varying classes of lot width and lot area, and these dimensional differences are intended to be preserved. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of those areas are permitted outright within such districts or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the single-family residential character of the district.

-Flood Protective Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and approve the assignment of Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1) land use classification and Single Family Residential (RS-2) zoning at the time of annexation.

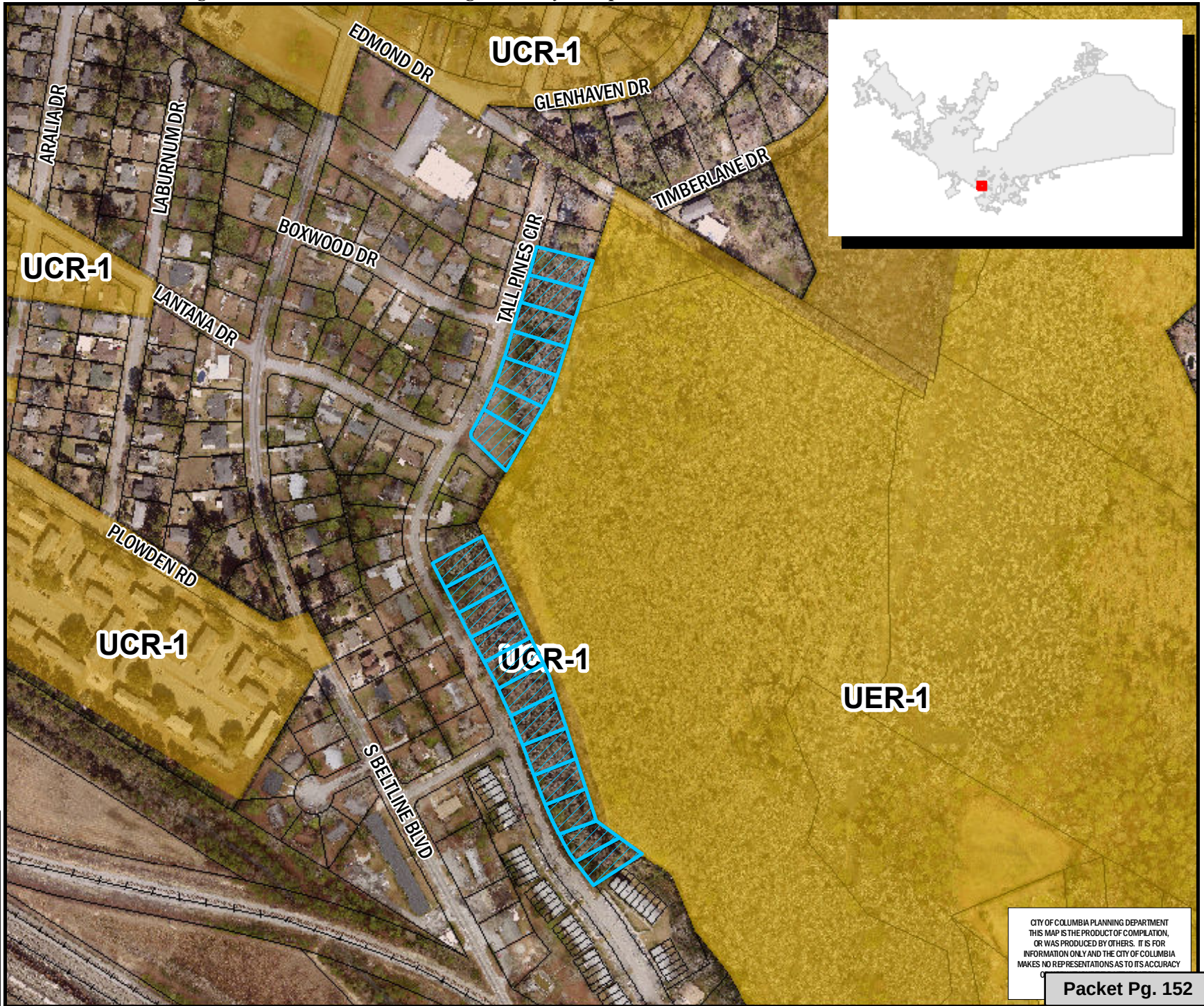


Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1626, 1630, 1634, 1640, 1700, 1704, 1708, 1712, 1716, 1522, 1526, 1530, 1532, 1616, 1620, 1622, 1518, 1514, and 1510 Tall Pines Circle;
TMS# 13612-01-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -06, -07, -08, -09, 13705-11-01, -02, -03, -04, -08, -09, -10, 13709-03-06, -07, -08;
Existing FLU: Mixed Residential High Density; Proposed FLU: UCR-1

14.a



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPIATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 152

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1626, 1630, 1634, 1640, 1700, 1704, 1708, 1712, 1716, 1522, 1526, 1530, 1532, 1616, 1620, 1622, 1518, 1514, and 1510 Tall Pines Circle;
TMS# 13612-01-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -06, -07, -08, -09, 13705-11-01, -02, -03, -04, -08, -09, -10, 13709-03-06, -07, -08;
Existing Zoning: RS-HD; Proposed Zoning: RS-2, -FP

14.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

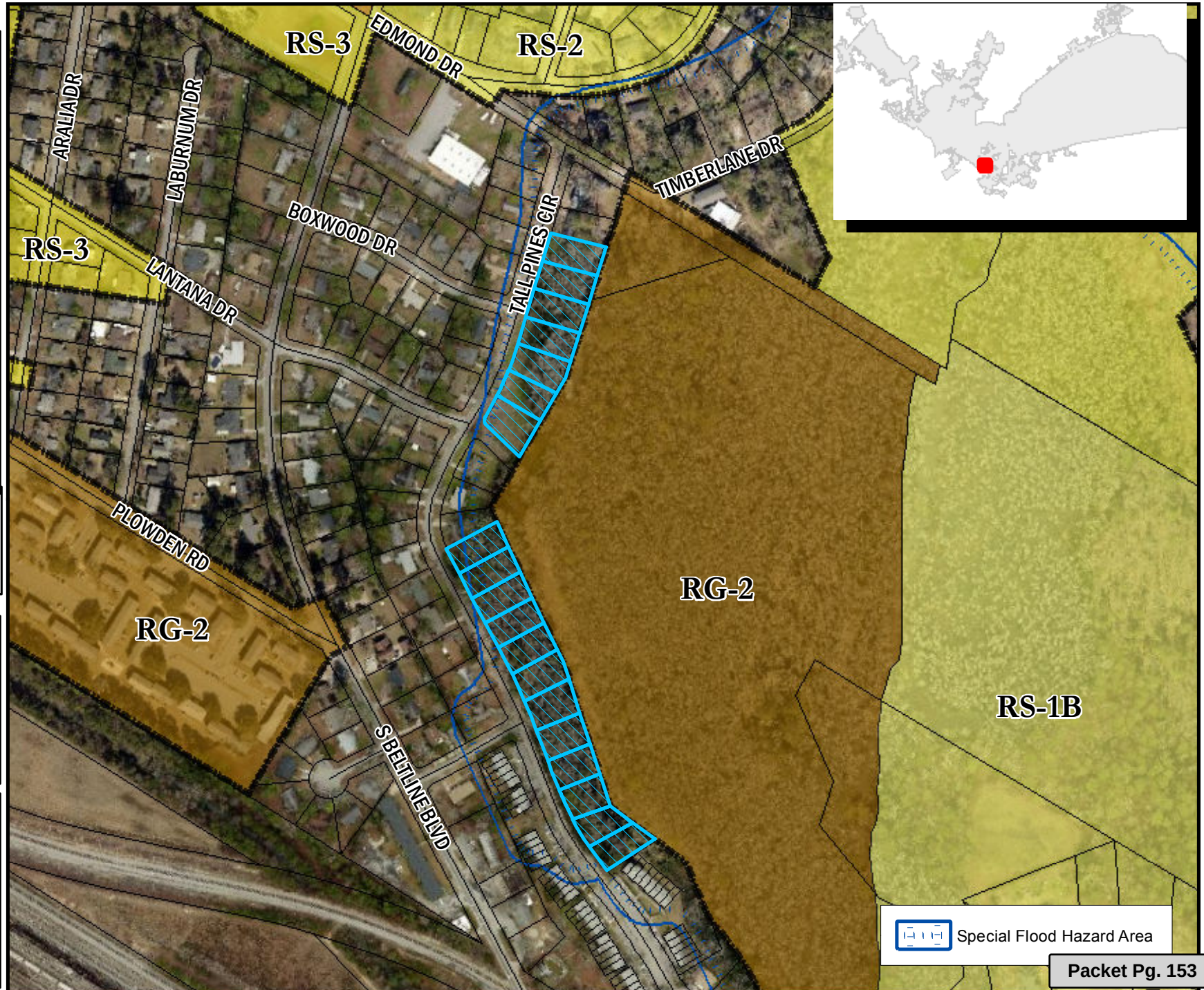
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 75 150 300 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



 Special Flood Hazard Area

Packet Pg. 153

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-082

Annexing and Incorporating 1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle; Richland County TMS# 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07 and 13709-03-08 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Single Family Residential, -Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP), apportioned to City Council District 3, Census Tract 26.04, contains 4.18 acres and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Core Residential-Small Lot (UCR-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07 and 13709-03-08

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



Senior Assistant City Attorney
Introduced:
Final Reading:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-082

All those certain pieces, parcels or lots of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, together containing 4.3 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as lots 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08 and 09, block 01 of Richland County Tax Map 13612; lots 01, 02, 03, 04, 08, 09 and 10, block 11 of Richland County Tax Map 13705; and lots 06, 07 and 08, block 03 of Richland County Tax Map 13709. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax maps.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: July 18, 2017

RE: **Property Addresses:** 1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1510 Tall Pines Circle
Richland County TMS#: 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07, 13709-03-08
Owner(s): City of Columbia
Current Use: Vacant lots
Proposed Use: Vacant lots
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential – High Density
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Core Residential Small Lot (UCR-1)
Current County Zoning: Single Family – High Density (RS-HD)
Proposed City Zoning: Single Family Residential in a Flood Protective Area (RS-2, -FP)
Reason for Annexation: Adjacent/Long Range
City Council District: 3
Census Tract: 26.04

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

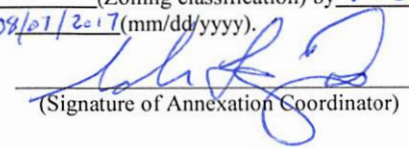
Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **August 7, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

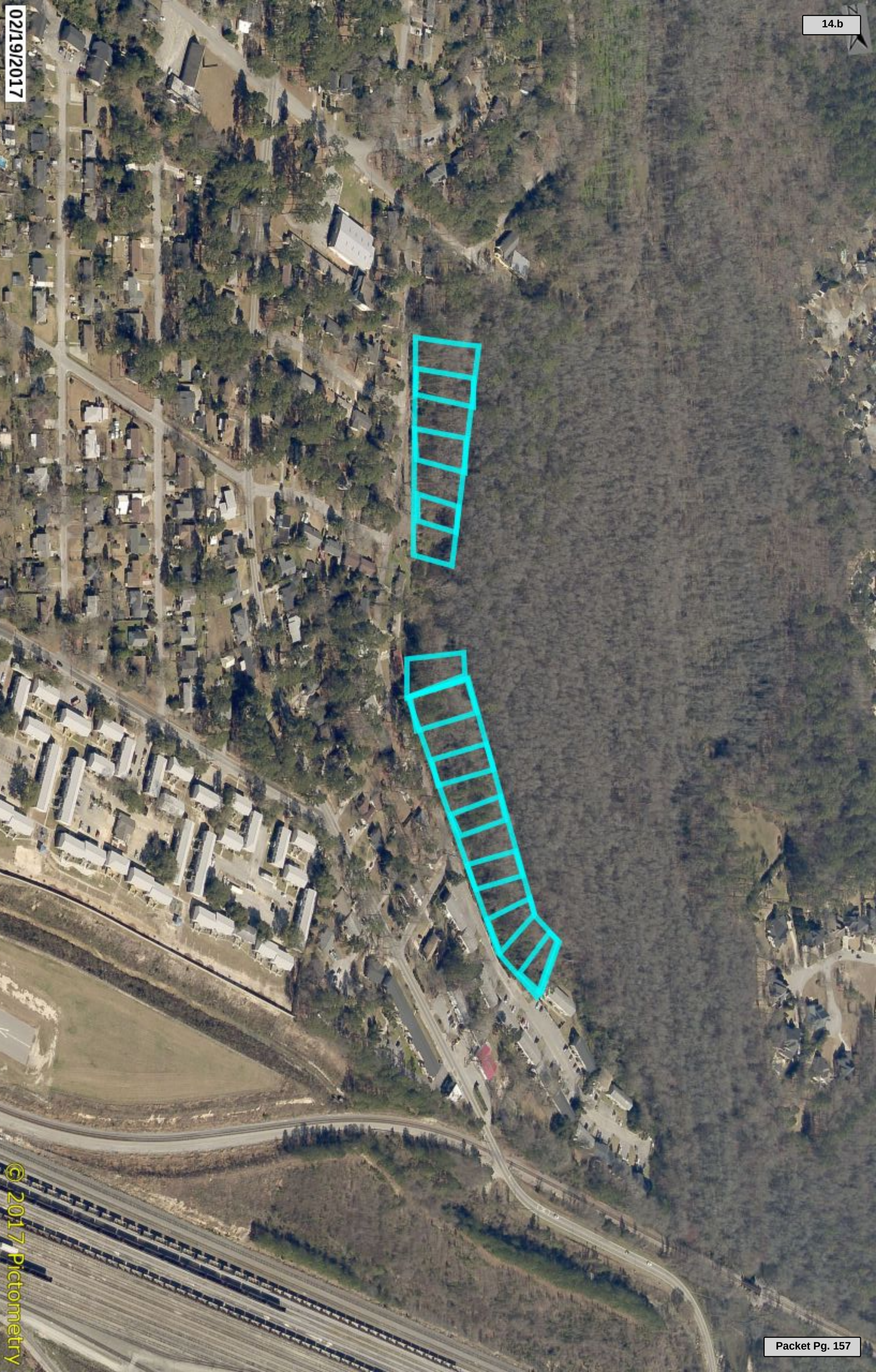
/atl
 Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jacob, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Sidra Nelson, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator
--	--

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UCR-1 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 08/07/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RS-2, -FP (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 08/01/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)

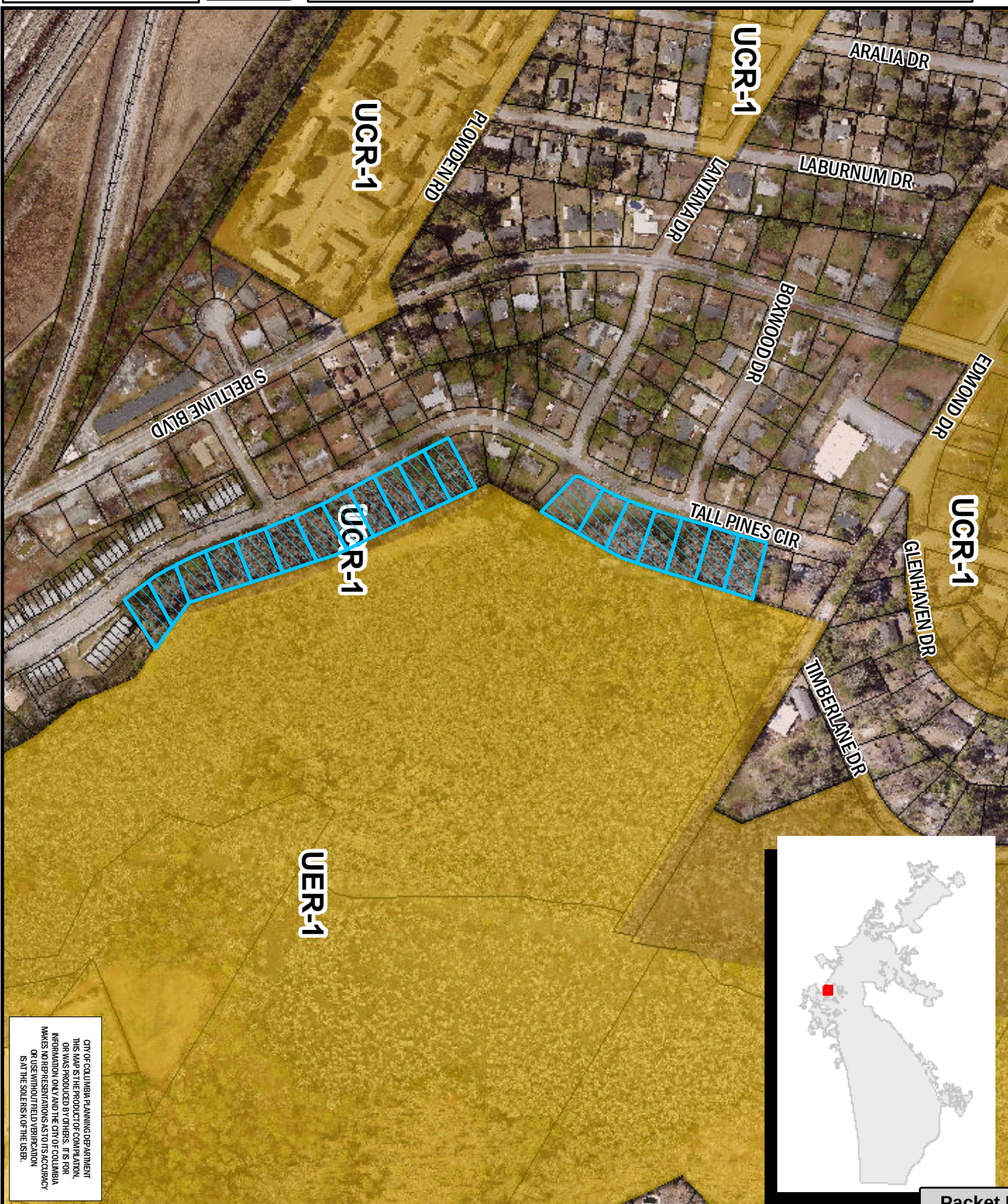
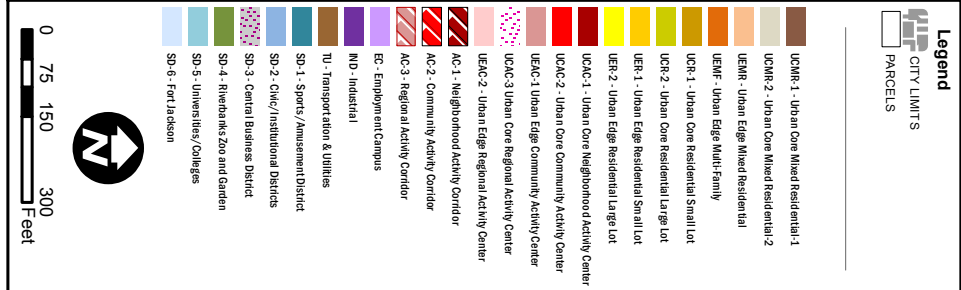


02/19/2017

© 2017 Pictometry

1626, 1630, 1634, 1640, 1700, 1704, 1708, 1712, 1716, 1522, 1526, 1530, 1532, 1616, 1620, 1622, 1518, 1514, and 1518 Tall Pines Circle;
TMS# 13612-01-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -06, -07, -08, -09, 13705-11-01, -02, -03, -04, -08, -09, -10, 13709-03-06, -07
Existing FLU: Mixed Residential High Density; Proposed FLU: UCR-1

Packet Pg. 158



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
July 18, 2017



We Are Columbia

DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1626, 1630, 1634, 1640, 1700, 1704, 1708, 1712, 1716, 1522, 1526, 1530, 1532, 1616, 1620, 1622, 1518, 1514, and 1518 Tall Pines Circle; TMS# 13612-01-01, -02, -03, -04, -05, -06, -07, -08, -09, 13705-11-01, -02, -03, -04, -08, -09, -10, 13709-03-06, -07, - Existing Zoning: RS-HD; Proposed Zoning: RS-2

Legend

CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-L-S-E
RG-2	PUD-L-S
RG-3	PUD-L-S-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 75 150 300
Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

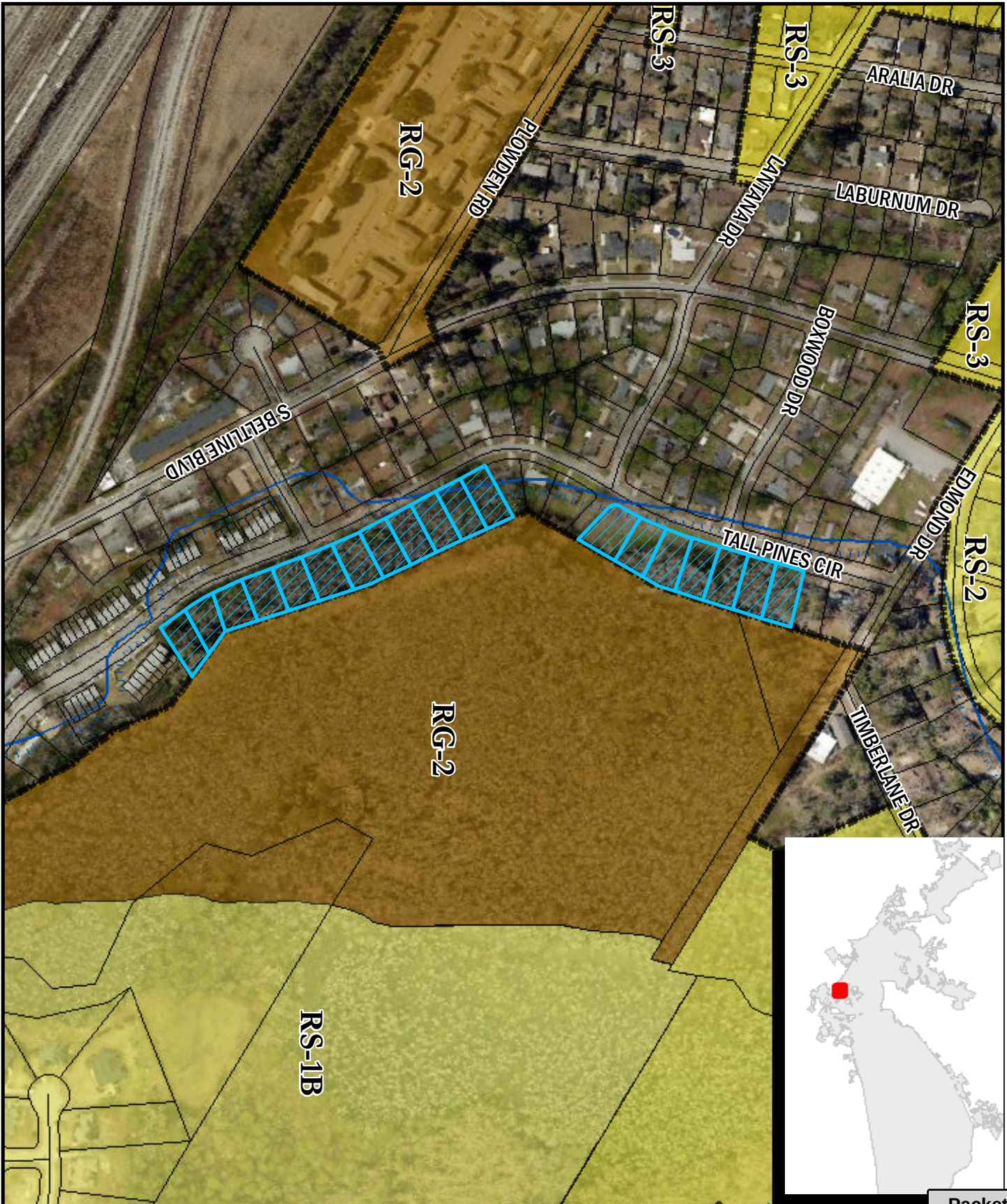
Shane Shaughnessy
July 17, 2017

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All those certain pieces, parcels, or lots of land, together with any improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, together containing 4.3 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as lots 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, and 09, block 01 of Richland County Tax Map 13612; lots 01, 02, 03, 04, 08, 09, and 10, block 11 of Richland County Tax Map 13705; and lots 06, 07, and 08, block 03 of Richland County Tax Map 13709. Said parcels having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax maps.

Richland County TMS: 13612-01-01, 13612-01-02, 13612-01-03, 13612-01-04, 13612-01-05, 13612-01-06, 13612-01-07, 13612-01-08, 13612-01-09, 13705-11-01, 13705-11-02, 13705-11-03, 13705-11-04, 13705-11-08, 13705-11-09, 13705-11-10, 13709-03-06, 13709-03-07, 13709-03-08

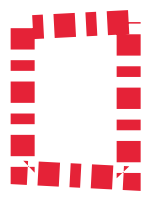
Property Address: 1626 Tall Pines Circle, 1630 Tall Pines Circle, 1634 Tall Pines Circle, 1640 Tall Pines Circle, 1700 Tall Pines Circle, 1704 Tall Pines Circle, 1708 Tall Pines Circle, 1712 Tall Pines Circle, 1716 Tall Pines Circle, 1522 Tall Pines Circle, 1526 Tall Pines Circle, 1530 Tall Pines Circle, 1532 Tall Pines Circle, 1616 Tall Pines Circle, 1620 Tall Pines Circle, 1622 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle, 1514 Tall Pines Circle, 1518 Tall Pines Circle

City of Columbia

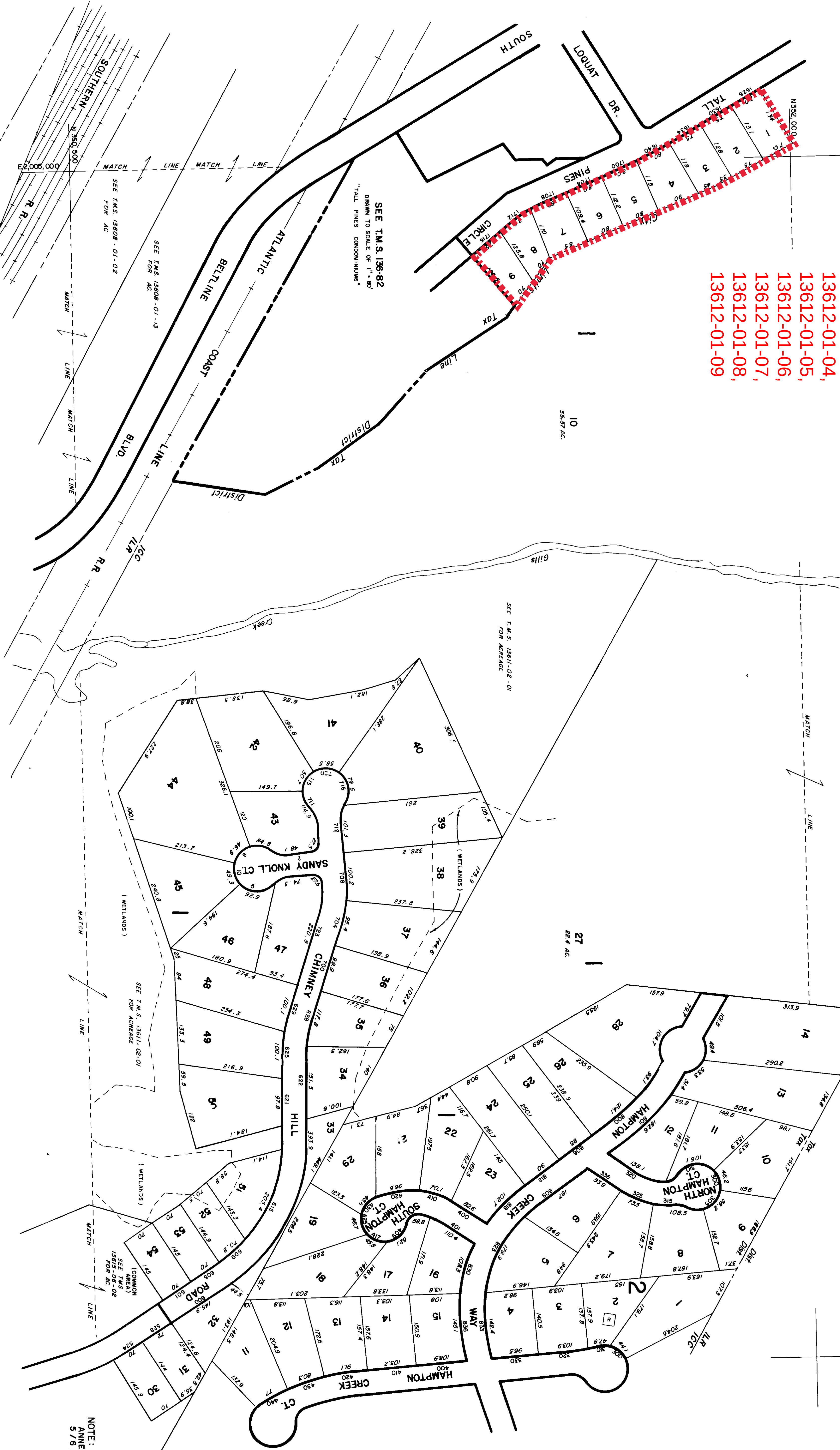
BY: 
 Teresa B. Wilson

Date: 9-11-2017

Its: City Manager



= Properties to be annexed; TMS#s:
13612-01-01,
13612-01-02,
13612-01-03,
13612-01-04,
13612-01-05,
13612-01-06,
13612-01-07,
13612-01-08,
13612-01-09



NOTE: BLK. 1 LOT 10
ANNEXED INTO CITY
5/8/92.

Prepared by
KUGERA ASSOCIATES
Professional Consultants
Master: DMS

DATE FIELD CHECKED	DATE LAST REVISED
12/83	12/04
12/88	12/05
	12/06
	12/01
	12/02
	12/03

PROPERTY LINE	RIGHT OF WAY	CITY LIMITS	SCHOOL DIST	RAILROAD	PUBLIC ROAD AND	BLACK DIVIDER
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(B) (C)

LEGEND

BLK. NO.
50
50
190.5
6.55 AC
1204

PROPERTY TAX MAP
SOUTH CAROLINA

136-05

136-08

136-07

137-09

136-12

136-11

137-13

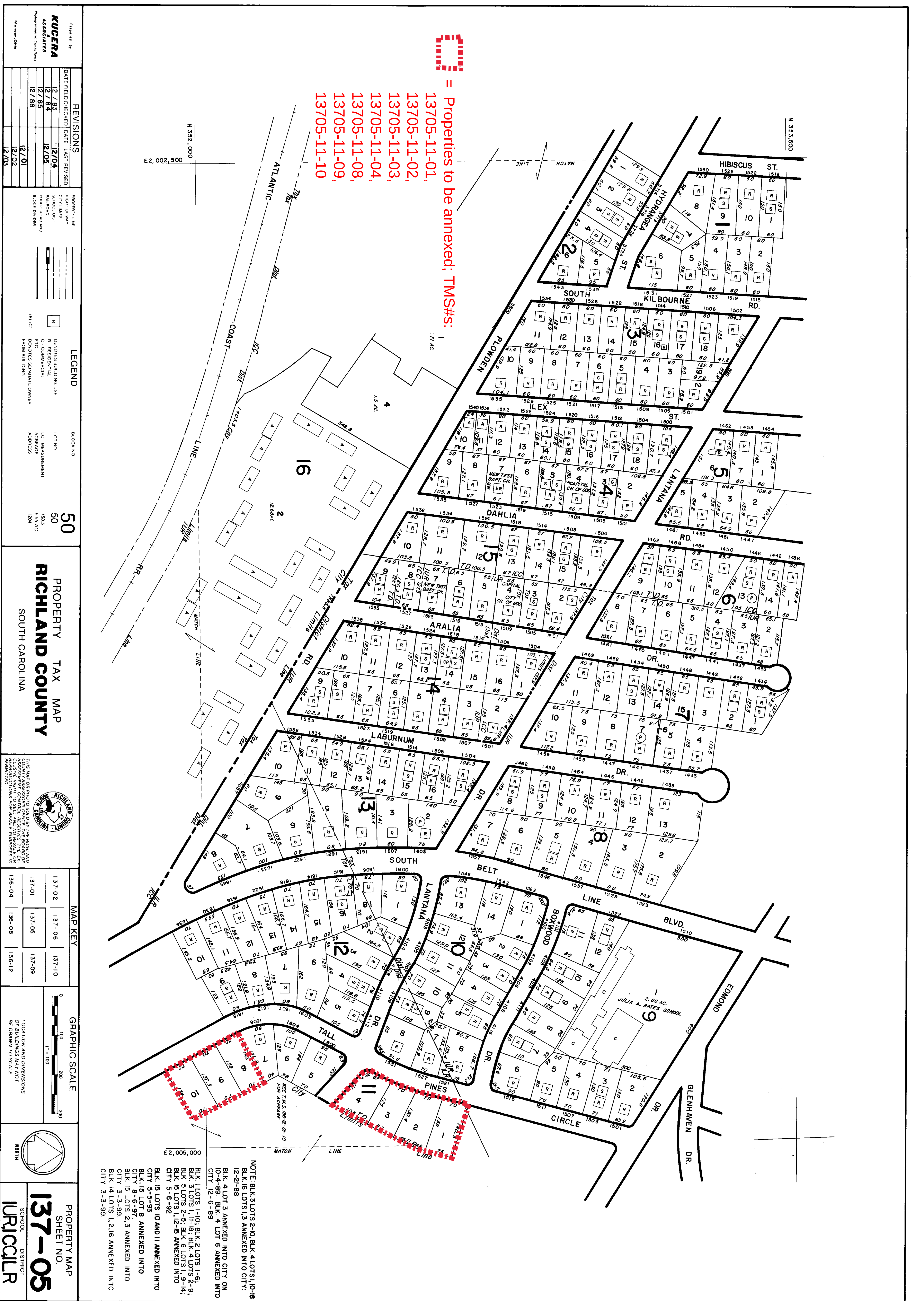
136-16

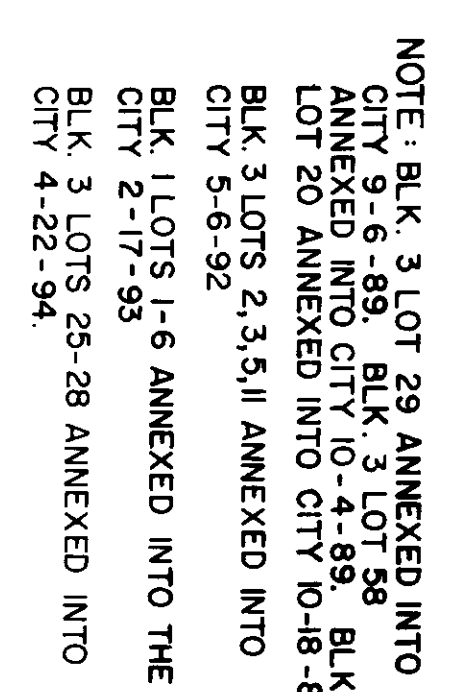
136-15

GRAPHIC SCALE

PROPERTY MAP
SHEET NO.
13612

SCHOOL DISTRICT
ICC, ILR





REVISIONS		PROPERTY LINE RIGHT OF WAY CITY LIMITS SCHOOL DIST RAILROAD PUBLIC ROAD AND BLOCK DIVIDER	LEGEND	BLOCK NO.
DATE CHECKED	DATE LAST REVISED			
12 / 83	12/04		DENOTES BUILDING USE	
12 / 85	12/05		R - RESIDENTIAL	
12 / 86	12/06		C - COMMERCIAL	
12 / 87			ETC.	
12 / 88	12/01		(B) DENOTES SEPARATE OWNER FROM BUILDING	
	12/02			
	12/03			

50

LOT NO.
50
LOT MEASUREMENT
150.5
ACREAGE
6.55 AC
ADDRESS
1204

PROPERTY TAX MAP

RICHLAND COUNTY

SOUTH CAROLINA

THIS MAP OR PHOTO SOLD BY THE RICHLAND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OFFICE IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO SELL AND NO RESALE OR REPRODUCTION FOR RESALE PURPOSES IS PERMITTED.

MAP KEY			
137-06	137-10	137-14	
137-05	137-09	137-13	
136-08	136-12	136-16	

GRAPHIC SCALE
 0 100' 200' 300'
 1" = 100'

NORTH

PROPERTY MAP SHEET NO.

13709

SCHOOL DISTRICT

IURLR, ICC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment - 201 S. Assembly Street, TMS# 11301-15-03

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from M-1, -FP to C-2, -FP

Applicant: David A. Chase, Jr. and Stephen H. Chase, Jr.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA_201S_Assembly (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm
City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary 201 S. Assembly Street, TMS# 11301-15-03

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from M-1, -FP to C-2, -FP

Applicant: David A. Chase, Jr. and Stephen H. Chase, Jr.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017

City Council, 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~0.112 acres

Current Use: Retail

Proposed Use: Retail/Alteration and Tailoring Shop

Land Use Classification: Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2)

Current Zoning: Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP)

Proposed Zoning: Neighborhood Commercial District, - Flood Protective Area (C-2, -FP)

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Core Community Activity Centers are medium scale collections of primarily business uses, developed within the urban grid of Columbia's neighborhoods. They are destination locations that serve an area of about a 3-5 mile radius or drive distance. These centers often occupy several city blocks (within a neighborhood) and

include several dozen businesses and multi-family or mixed-use buildings. The destination nature of these centers means significant demand for transit facilities and parking. Their scale and architecture are larger than most of the surrounding single-family homes. They may be found as nodes in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods.

Primary Types:

- Small and Medium Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Small or Medium

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional
- Single-family Attached
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area for the *Capital City Mill District Area and Corridor Plan*, for which a final draft will be forthcoming shortly. A presentation of the draft Plan will be made to the public in August, with subsequent review by the Planning Commission prior to presentation to City Council for adoption.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned Light Industrial District, -Flood Protective Area (M-1, -FP). The abutting properties in the City of Columbia are zoned Light Industrial District (M-1). The proposed zoning is Neighborhood Commercial District, -Flood Protective Area (C-2, -FP).

Light Industrial District (M-1)

The M-1 district is intended to accommodate wholesaling, distribution, storage, processing, light manufacturing and general commercial uses. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

-Flood Protective Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

Neighborhood Commercial District (C-2)

The C-2 district is intended to accommodate commercial and service uses oriented primarily to serving the needs of persons who live or work in nearby areas. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of such areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

-Flood Protective Area (-FP)

Certain areas within the city are subject to periodic inundation by floodwater, which results or may reasonably be foreseen to result in loss of life and property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services and extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare. These hazards are caused or extended in part by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses which increase flood damage upon other lands or uses which are vulnerable to floods because they are inadequately elevated or not otherwise protected from flood damages. It is, therefore, the intent of this article to lessen such hazards or losses by restricting or prohibiting uses which are dangerous to health, safety or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities; by requiring that uses vulnerable to floods be protected against flood hazards at the time of initial construction; and by controlling filling, grading, mineral extraction, placing of obstructions within flood channels and other activities, uses or characteristics of use which may increase flood damage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council approve the rezoning of the parcel to C-2, -FP.



Future Land Use Map

201 S. Assembly Street; TMS# 11 15.a
Existing City of Columbia FLU: UCAC-2

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 37.5 75 150
Feet

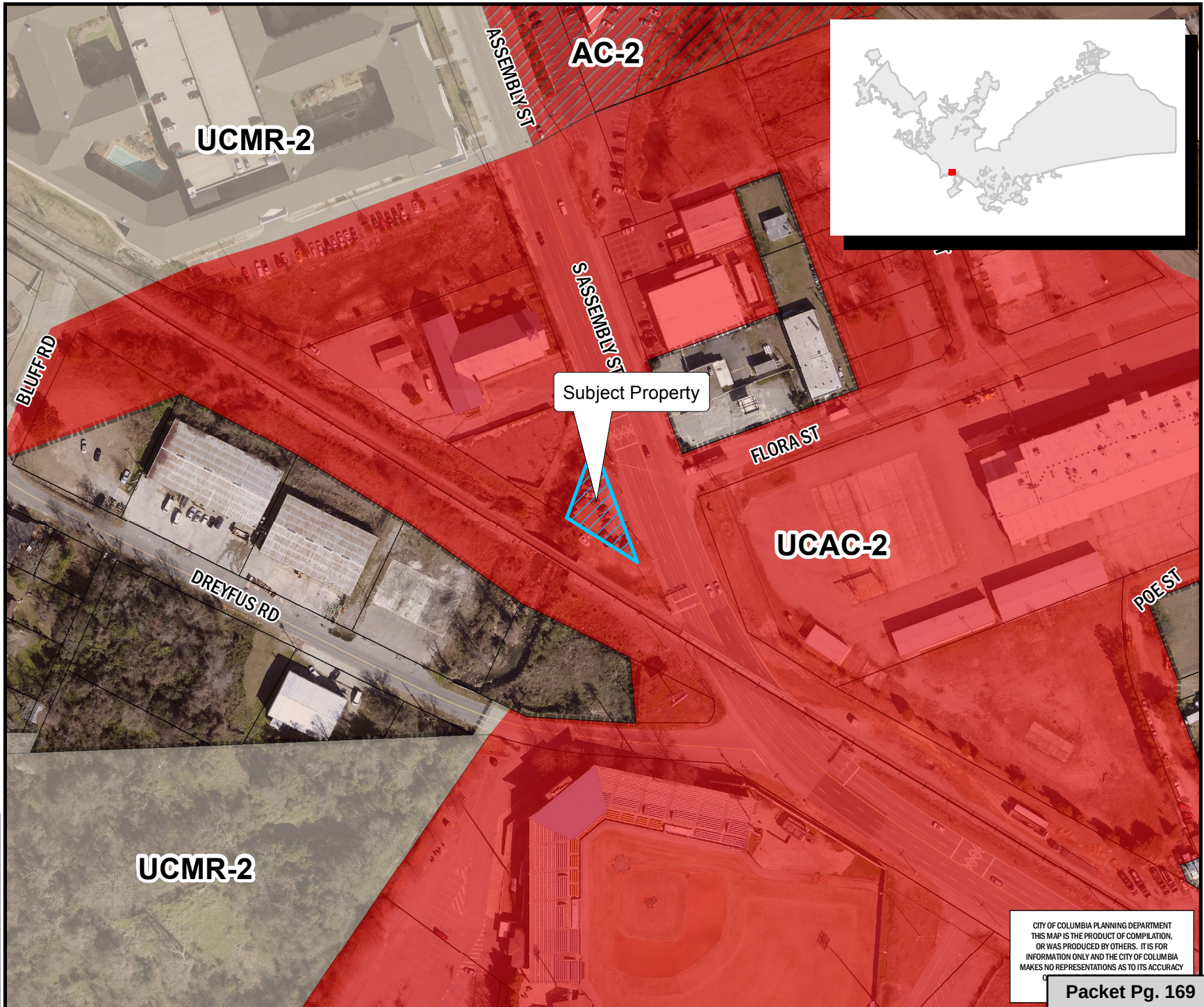
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
June 30, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 169

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

201 S. Assembly Street; TMS# 11301-15-03;
Existing Zoning: M-1, -FP; Proposed Zoning: C-2, -FP

15.a

Legend

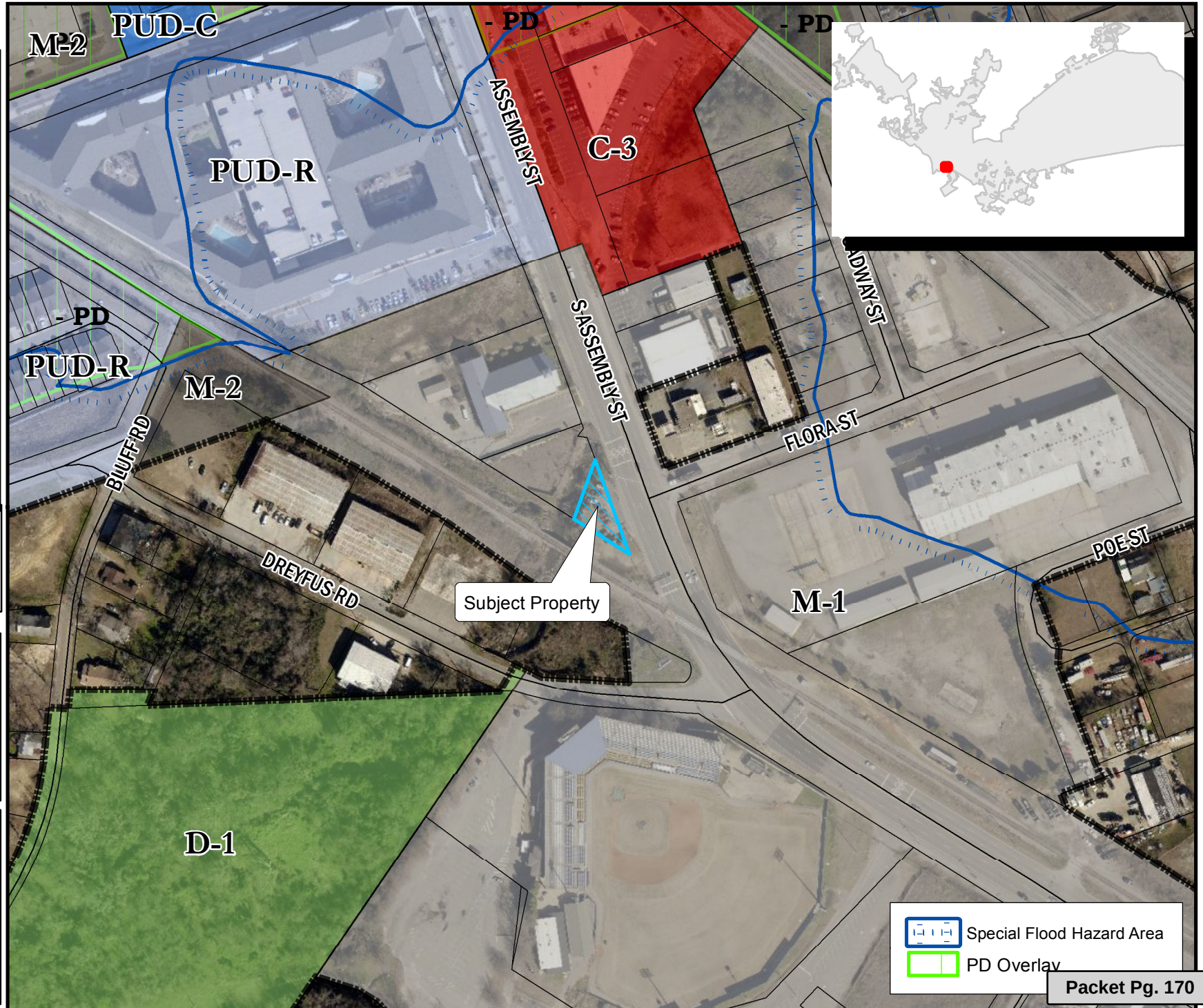
CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
July 5, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Special Flood Hazard Area
 PD Overlay

Packet Pg. 170

Table of Permitted Uses
M-1
Permitted Principal Uses
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Agricultural services with indoor kennels
Agricultural services with outdoor kennels
Landscape counseling and planning
Lawn and garden services
Ornamental shrub and tree services
Building construction-General contractors and operative builders
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction-General contractors
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Construction-Special trade contractors
Construction - Special trade contractors - Office Only
Food and kindred products
Bakery products
Microbrewery (Sec. 17-290) products
Apparel and other finished products made from fabrics and similar materials
Lumber and wood products, except furniture
Furnitures and fixtures
Printing, publishing and allied industries
Measuring, analyzing and controlling instruments; photographic, medical and optical goods; watches and clocks
Railway express service
Local and suburban transit and interurban highway passenger transportation and service facilities for motor vehicle passenger transportation
Motor freight transportation and warehousing
Trucking, local and long distance
Motor freight transportation and warehousing: Local trucking without storage
Motor freight transportation and warehousing: Local trucking with storage
Public warehousing
Public warehousing: Miniwarehouse (Sec. 17-260)
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
U.S. Postal Service
Water transportation
Transportation by air
Pipelines
Transportation services
Arrangement of Transportation Services

Table of Permitted Uses
C-2
Permitted Principal Uses
Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)
Landscape counseling and planning
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Arrangement of Transportation Services
Communication: Cable
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
Organization hotels and lodgings on membership basis
Cemetery subdividers and developers
Paint, glass and wallpaper stores
Hardware stores
Retail nurseries, lawn and garden supply stores
Department stores
Variety stores
General merchandise stores: Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
Grocery Stores
Retail bakeries
Food stores: Miscellaneous
Auto and home supply stores (Sec. 17-286)
Apparel and accessory stores
Furniture, home furnishings and equipment stores
Eating Places
Drugstores and proprietary stores
Miscellaneous shopping goods stores
Mail order house
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Garment pressing and agents for laundries and dry cleaners
Taylor and alteration shops
Photographic Studies, portrait
Beauty Shops
Barbershops

Table of Permitted Uses
M-1
Telephone communication (wire or radio)
Communication: Telegraph
Radio and television broadcasting
Communication: Cable
Electric substations
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Motor vehicles and automotive parts and supplies
Wholesale trade-Durable goods
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Paper and paper products
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Apparel - Goods and notions
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Groceries and related products
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Farm products-Raw materials
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Chemicals and allied products
Wholesale trade, Non durable goods: Beer, wine and distilled alcoholic beverages
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Miscellaneous nondurable goods
Retail Trade: Lumber and other building materials dealers
Paint, glass and wallpaper stores
Hardware stores
Retail nurseries, lawn and garden supply stores
General merchandise stores: Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
Grocery Stores
Fruit stores and vegetable markets
Retail bakeries
Food stores: Miscellaneous
Motor vehicle dealers (new and used)(Sec. 17-286)
Motor vehicle dealers (used only)(Sec. 17-286)
Auto and home supply stores (Sec. 17-286)
Gasoline service stations (Sec. 17-286)
Boat dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Recreational and utility trailer dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Apparel and accessory stores
Furniture, home furnishings and equipment stores
Eating Places
Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)
Drugstores and proprietary stores
Miscellaneous shopping goods stores
Mail order house

Table of Permitted Uses
C-2
Shoe repair shops, shoeshine parlors, and hat cleaning shops
Advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Temporary help services
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Parking Lots
Radio and television repair shops
Watch and jewelry repair
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Dance studios
Offices of physicians
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Libraries and information centers
Individual and family social services
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Business associations
Professional membership
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational research
Noncommercial research organization
Management and public relations services
Miscellaneous services
Executive Offices
Legislative bodies
General government not elsewhere classified
Police and Fire Protection
Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
Administration of human resources programs

Table of Permitted Uses
M-1
Non-store retailers: Automatic merchandising machine operators
Fuel and ice dealers, except oil fuel dealers and bottled gas dealers
Fuel oil dealers
Liquified petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
Banquet Hall
Cemetery subdividers and developers
Suite Hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Bed and breakfast hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Power laundries
Garment pressing and agents for laundries and dry cleaners
Linen supply
Diaper service
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Dry cleaning plants, except rug cleaning
Carpet and upholstery cleaning
Industrial launderers
Laundry and garment services not elsewhere classified
Photographic Studios, portrait
Beauty Shops
Barbershops
Shoe repair shops, shoeshine parlors, and hat cleaning shops
Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas
Advertising agencies
Outdoor advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified
Disinfecting and extermination services
Cleaning and maintenance services to dwellings and other buildings not elsewhere classified
Equipment rental and leasing services
Personal supply services

Table of Permitted Uses
C-2
Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
Administration of economic programs
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day loan and/or title loan establishments (Sec. 17-294)
Offices and clinics of other health practitioners, including therapeutic massage (17-288)
Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)
Permitted Accessory Use
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use by Special Exception
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
U.S. Postal Service
Gasoline service stations (Sec. 17-286)
Boat dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Recreational and utility trailer dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)
Liquor Stores
Electric substations
Suite Hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Bed and breakfast hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Roominghouses and boardinghouses
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas
Massage parlors and spas
Agricultural services with indoor kennels
Agricultural services with outdoor kennels
Parking structures
Repair shops, not otherwise classified
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Bowling alleys and billiard and pool establishments
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
Business and secretarial schools

Table of Permitted Uses
M-1
Miscellaneous business services: Miscellaneous
Business services not elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Photofinishing laboratories
Passenger car rental and leasing without driver
Truck rental and leasing without drivers
Utility trailer and recreational vehicle rental
Parking Lots
Automotive repair shops
Carwashes
Automotive services, except repair and carwashes
Radio and mobile telephone installation shops
Radio and television repair shops
Refrigeration and air conditioning service and repair shops
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Watch and jewelry repair
Welding repair
Repair shops, not otherwise classified
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Bowling alleys and billiard and pool establishments
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Dance studios
Professional sports clubs and promoters
Racing including track operations
Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)
Public golf courses
Coin-operated amusement devices
Amusement parks
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
Amusement and recreation services not elsewhere classified
Offices of physicians
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Business and secretarial schools
Vocational schools except vocational high schools not elsewhere classified
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Museums and art galleries
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Business associations
Professional membership

Table of Permitted Uses
C-2
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Museums and art galleries
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Residential Care (Sec. 17-266)
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
Attached One-Family Dwelling
Townhouses (Sec. 17-268)
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development

Table of Permitted Uses
M-1
Labor Unions and similar labor organizations
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial, physical and biological research
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational research
Noncommercial research organization
Testing laboratories
Management and public relations services
Miscellaneous services
Police and Fire Protection
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Used merchandise stores without weapons (Sec. 17-87)
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day loan and/or title loan establishments (Sec. 17-294)
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)
Offices and clinics of other health practitioners, including therapeutic massage (17-288)
Dormitories , Private (Sec. 17-321)
Permitted Accessory Use
Aquaponics
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Gas production and distribution
Wholesale trade-durable goods-Scrap
Liquor Stores
Used merchandise stores with weapons
Pawn shops
Body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments
Recycling centers (see Sec. 17-273)
Parking structures
Drive-in motion picture theaters
Bingo parlors
Libraries and information centers
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Dormitories, Public
Fraternity and sorority houses
Correctional institutions

Table of Permitted Uses
C-2



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment Confirmation - 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-083 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; Richland County TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2017-050 enacted July 18, 2017

Council District:2

Proposal:Assign land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2).The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density by Richland County.

Applicant:Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Terry Kirkland; Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard

Staff Recommendation:Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approve

PC Recommendation:06/05/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approve (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CPLANConfirmFT-ANNEX-Bluff_Hamrick-OrchardPh32 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-083 add Bluff Road & Hamrick Street parcels to Comprehensive Plan (PDF)

Action Item (ID # 3764)

Meeting of October 17, 2017

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment Confirmation Case Summary 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16

Council District:	2	
Proposal:	Assign land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential-High Density by Richland County.	
Applicant:	Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Terry Kirkland; Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	06/05/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	06/20/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	07/18/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment: 1 st Reading: PH	10/03/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 2 nd Reading	10/17/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Map Amendment: 1 st Reading: ZPH	10/03/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment: 2 nd Reading	10/17/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~2.308 acres

Current Use: Single-family residences

Proposed Use: Multifamily

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole

Current Interim Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2)

Current Interim Zoning: General Residential District (RG-2)

Proposed Zoning: General Residential District (RG-2)

Census Tract: 28

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

The subject property is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the city limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the city. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 neighborhoods are appropriate in the central City, inner ring areas and a couple of blocks off of major corridors throughout Columbia. This development type may represent existing and historic neighborhoods and a development form appropriate for medium to large scale redevelopment or infill sites. Traditional and contemporary architectural styles have a place in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods but scale is always important. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 neighborhoods have smaller-scale residential buildings, with single-family homes being a dominant use. Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 will usually transition from Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 1 to Urban Core Residential as development moves further from main arterials and activity centers.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Small

Tertiary Types:

- Small Format Commercial
- Small Format Civic / Institutional
- Small Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is also located within the study area of the *Capital City Mill District Area & Corridor Plan*, for which a draft will be forthcoming shortly.

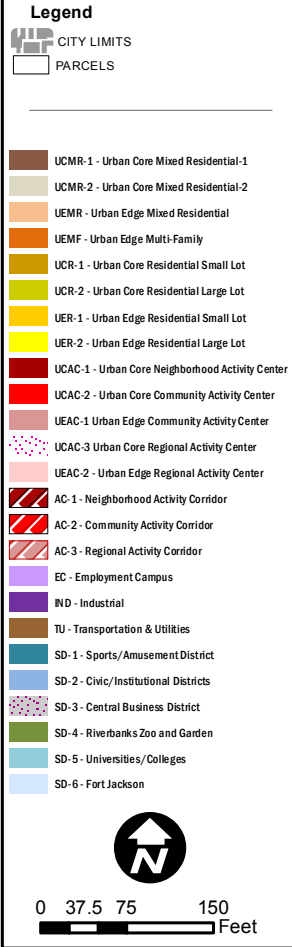
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council assign land use classification of UCMR-2 to the property.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

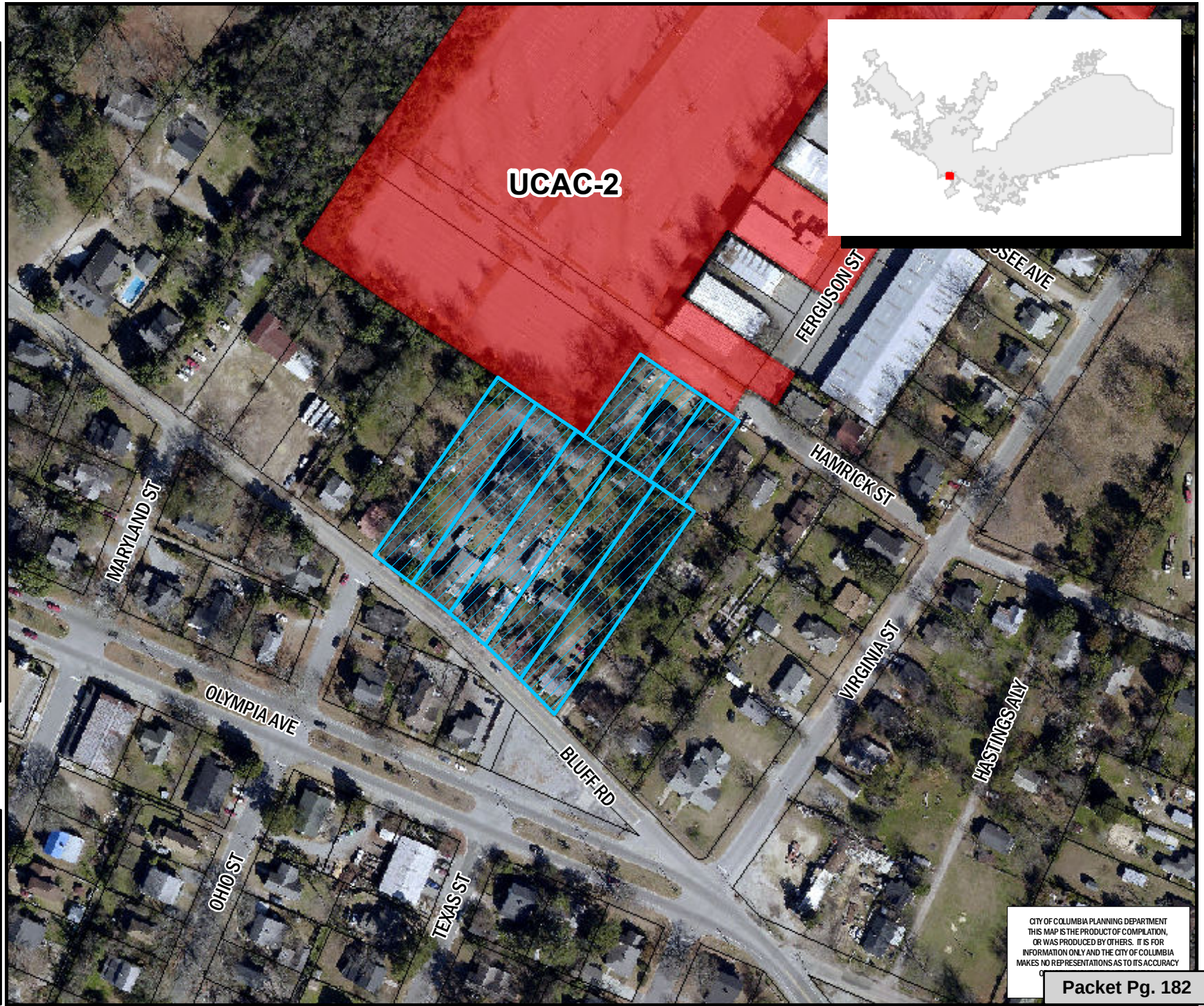


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
May 23, 2017



150, 152, 154, 154A, 156, 160 and 164 Bluff Road and 1003, 1007 and 1011 Ham
TMS# 11204-02-29, -28, -27, -26, -25, -14, -15 and -16;
Existing Interim FLU: UCMR-2; Proposed FLU: UCAC-2

16.a



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 182

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-083

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; Richland County TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2017-050 enacted July 18, 2017

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; Richland County TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16 filed for petition between May 19 and May 22, 2017, and were not included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; Richland County TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2017-050 enacted on July 18, 2017, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 2, Census Tract 28, contains 2.308 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2).

Requested by:

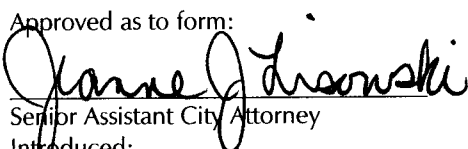
Assistant City Manager Gentry _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

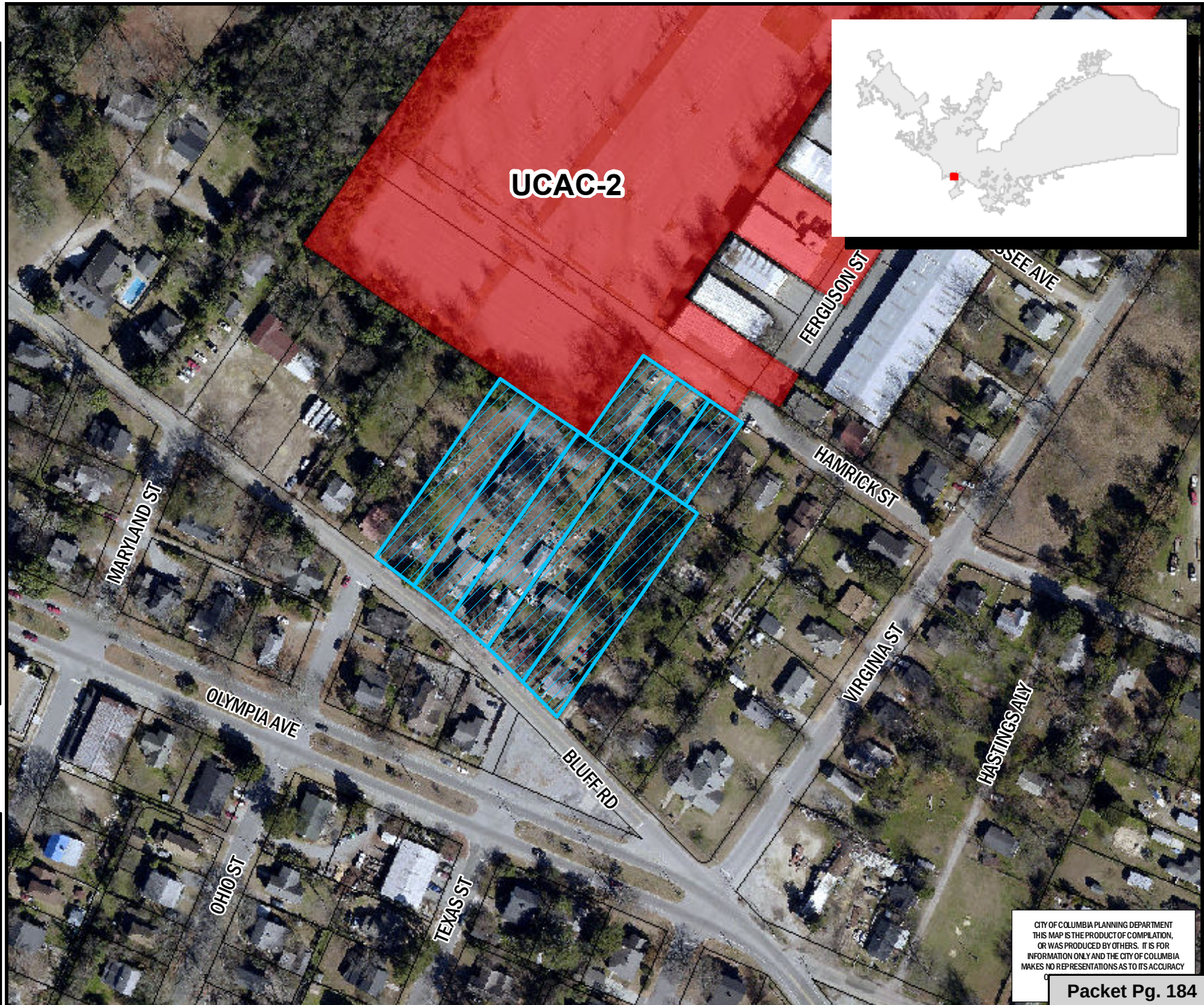


ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
May 23, 2017



150, 152, 154, 154A, 156, 160 and 164 Bluff Road and 1003, 1007 and 1011 Ham
TMS# 11204-02-29, -28, -27, -26, -25, -14, -15 and -16;
Existing Richland FLU: Mixed Residential-High Density; Proposed FLU: UCMR-2

16.b



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 184

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Zoning Map Amendment Confirmation - 150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road, 156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street; TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14, 11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Council District:2

Proposal:Assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The property currently has interim zoning of General Residential District (RG-2)

Applicant:Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Kirkland, Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard

Staff Recommendation:Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, Approve

PC Recommendation:Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning, 06/05/2017; Approve (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMAConfirmFT-ANNEX-Bluff_Hamrick-OrchardPh3 (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Map Amendment Confirmation Case Summary **150 Bluff Road, 152 Bluff Road, 154 Bluff Road, 154A Bluff Road,** **156 Bluff Road, and 160 Bluff Road, 164 Bluff Road, 1003 Hamrick Street, 1007 Hamrick** **Street, and 1011 Hamrick Street;** **TMS# 11204-02-29, 11204-02-28, 11204-02-27, and 11204-02-26, 11204-02-25, 11204-02-14,** **11204-02-15, and 11204-02-16**

Council District:	2	
Proposal:	Assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The property currently has interim zoning of General Residential District (RG-2)	
Applicant:	Orchard Columbia III, LLC / Julius Terry Kirkland; Robert L. Giles; Holbrook Family, LLC; James L. Hilliard	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	06/05/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	06/20/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Annexation, 2 nd Reading	07/18/17: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
Comp Plan Amendment: 1 st Reading: PH	10/03/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 2 nd Reading	10/17/17: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Map Amendment: 1 st Reading: ZPH	10/03/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment: 2 nd Reading	10/17/17: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~2.308 acres

Current Use: Single-family residences

Proposed Use: Multifamily

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Donut Hole

Current Interim Land Use: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Core Mixed Residential Type 2 (UCMR-2)

Current Interim Zoning: General Residential District (RG-2)

Proposed Zoning: General Residential District (RG-2)

Census Tract: 28

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned Residential Multifamily High Density (RG-2) by Richland County, and surrounding parcels are currently zoned RM-HD to the East and West and NC to the South by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are zoned Light Industrial District (M-1) to the North.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is General Residential District (RG-2).

General Residential District (RG-2)

The RG-1, RG-1A and RG-2 districts are intended as medium and high density residential areas permitting progressively higher population densities, characterized by single-family detached, two-family detached and multiple-family structures, and garden type apartments. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the residential character of the districts.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City assign zoning of RG-2 to the property.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services



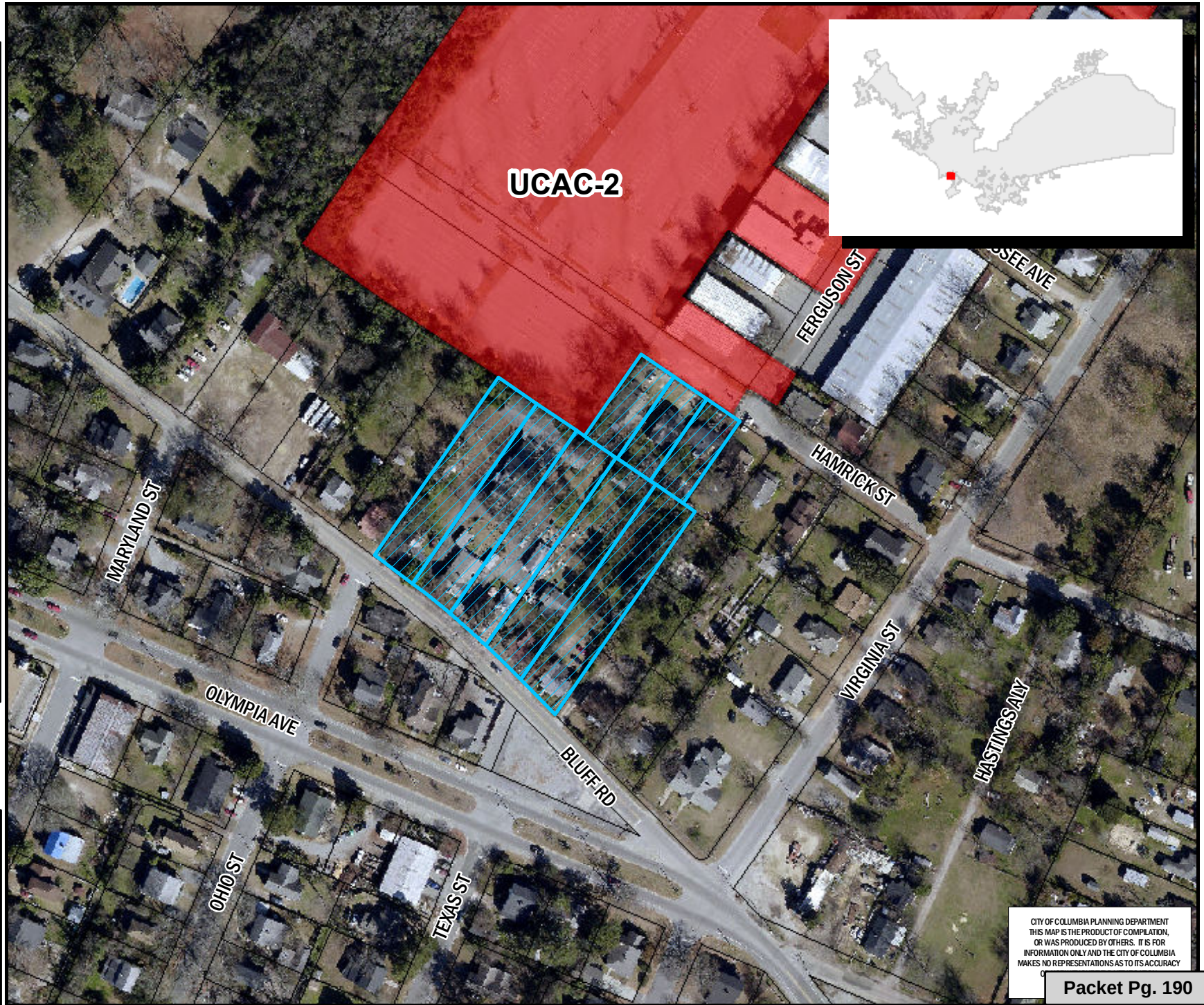
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
May 23, 2017



We Are Columbia

150, 152, 154, 154A, 156, 160 and 164 Bluff Road and 1003, 1007 and 1011 Ham
TMS# 11204-02-29, -28, -27, -26, -25, -14, -15 and -16;
Existing Interim FLU: UCMR-2; Proposed FLU: UCAC-2

17.a



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 190

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

150, 152, 154, 154A, 156, 160 and 164 Bluff Road and 1003, 1007 and 1011 Hamrick Street.
 TMS# 11204-02-29, -28, -27, -26, -25, -14, -15 and -16;
 Existing Interim Zoning: RG-2; Proposed Zoning: RG-2

17.a

Legend

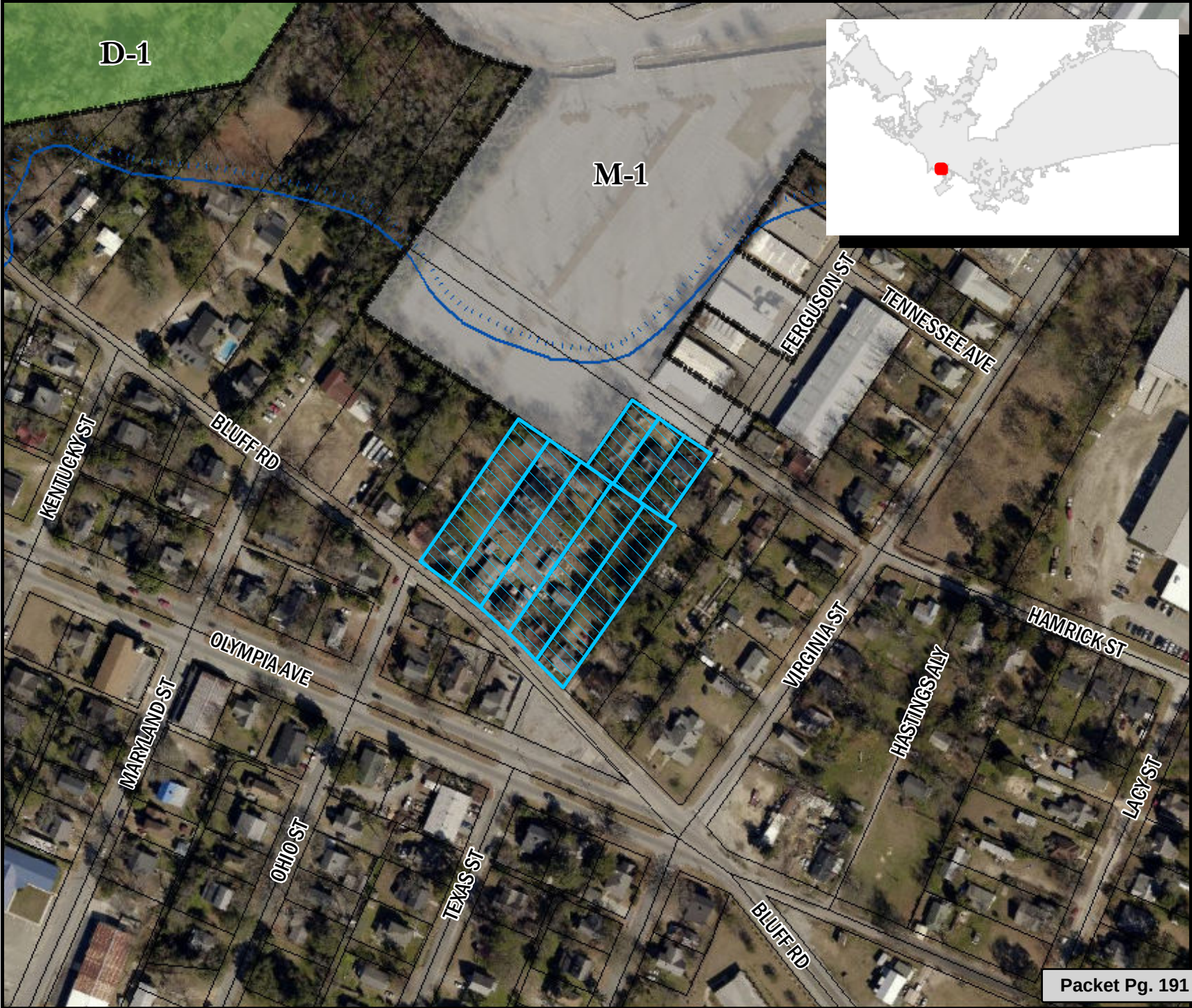
CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:
 Shane Shaughnessy
 May 23, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment - 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road; TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-071 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map for 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road, Richland County TMS No.: 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30

City Council District:1

Proposal:Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map to modify the land use classification from SD-2 to AC-1.

Applicant:City of Columbia Planning & Development Services

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH_Case Summary_CP_Broad River & St. Andrews (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-071 add 17.94 ac WS Broad River and 1435 St Andrews to Comprehensive Plan (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00 pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road;
TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30**

City Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of <i>The Columbia Plan 2018 – Future Land Use Map</i> to modify the land use classification from SD-2 to AC-1.
Applicant:	City of Columbia Planning & Development Services
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)
City Council, 1 st Reading:	10/03/2017; Pending
City Council, 2 nd Reading:	10/17/2017; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 18.45 acres

Current Use: Vacant

Proposed Use: Vacant (no change)

Current Land Use Classification: Civic/Institutional District (SD-2)

Current Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3) and General Residential District (RG-2)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1)

Census Tract: 104.07 & 104.08

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is designated Civic/Institutional District (SD-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Civic/Institutional Districts cover a range of uses including government offices, schools, hospitals, and churches. These districts can be small areas comprised of one or two buildings or can be large campuses comprised of multiple structures such as the South Carolina State House and adjacent buildings. These districts may or may not contain support services, depending on the size, scale, and nature of the district.

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Neighborhood Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Neighborhood or Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Neighborhood Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a one-mile drive or a 15 minute walk and typically consist of a limited collection of commercial and service uses.

Civic/Institutional District (SD-2):

Primary Types:

- Small to Large Format Civic/Institutional
- Small to Medium Flex

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Institutional
- Small to Large Business/Employment
- Parking Structures and Lots
- Power Utilities
- Water and Wastewater Treatment

Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1):

Primary Types

- Small Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Multi-family Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Civic/Institutional
- Multi-family Small and Medium
- Single-family Attached

Tertiary Types

- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located in an area covered by the Broad River Road Corridor and Community Master Plan 2010), and is located specifically within the Piney Grove/St. Andrews East area, and the St. Andrews East Neighborhood Sub-Area as identified by the Plan. The Plan as a whole recommends a transit-oriented development approach for the study area, noting areas for potential redevelopment and catalyst projects. The Plan proposes land use characteristic districts of Corridor Mixed-Use District and Transition Mixed-Use District for the property. The Corridor Mixed-Use District generally coincides with “redevelopment nodes” and is envisioned to be redeveloped with high-density, five to six story mixed use development patterns supported with a strong array of civic facilities and amenities that are anticipated to serve a regional population. The Transition Mixed-Use District is envisioned to be redeveloped with mid-rise buildings between 2-4 stories in height, to include a diverse stock of attached housing units and neighborhood commercial uses. This property is located within a ¼ - ½ mile walking distance of the St. Andrews Neighborhood Node, but is not identified as a location for a proposed catalyst project. “The Plan anticipates that the Neighborhood Activity Center will accommodate a broad spectrum of education and community facilities to transform the St. Andrews node into a community gathering space from its existing perception as a magnet for undesirable social activities” (pg. 40).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance to amend Chapter 8.23 of *The Columbia Plan: 2018 – Future Land Use Map* to modify the land use classification for the property from SD-2 to AC-1.



Future Land Use Map

17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road; TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-41
Existing Richland FLU: SD-2; Proposed FLU: AC-1

18.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



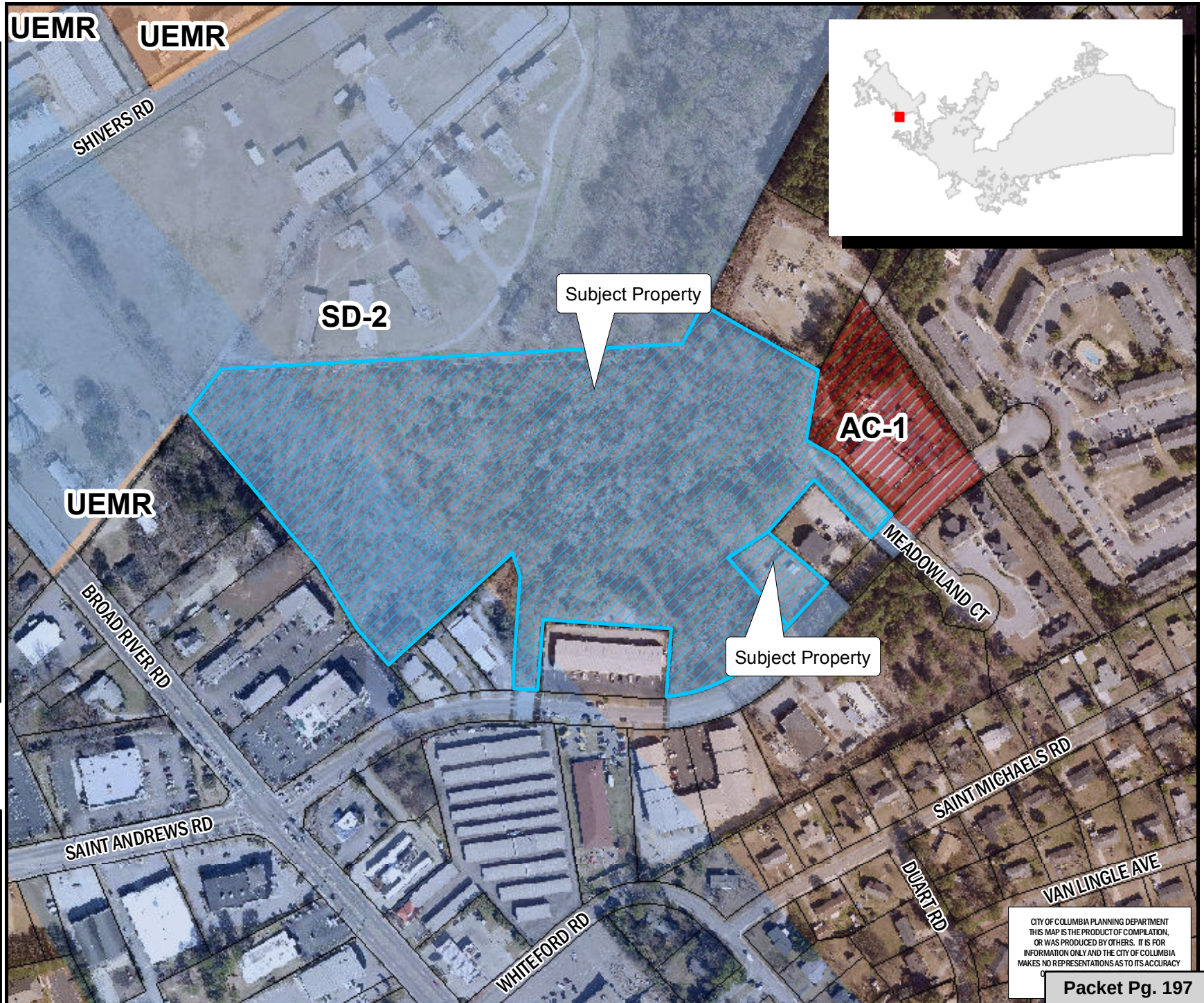
0 75 150 300 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
June 20, 2017



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 197

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Rd
TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30; Existing Zoning: C-3 and RG-2

18.a

Legend

CITY LIMITS
 PARCELS

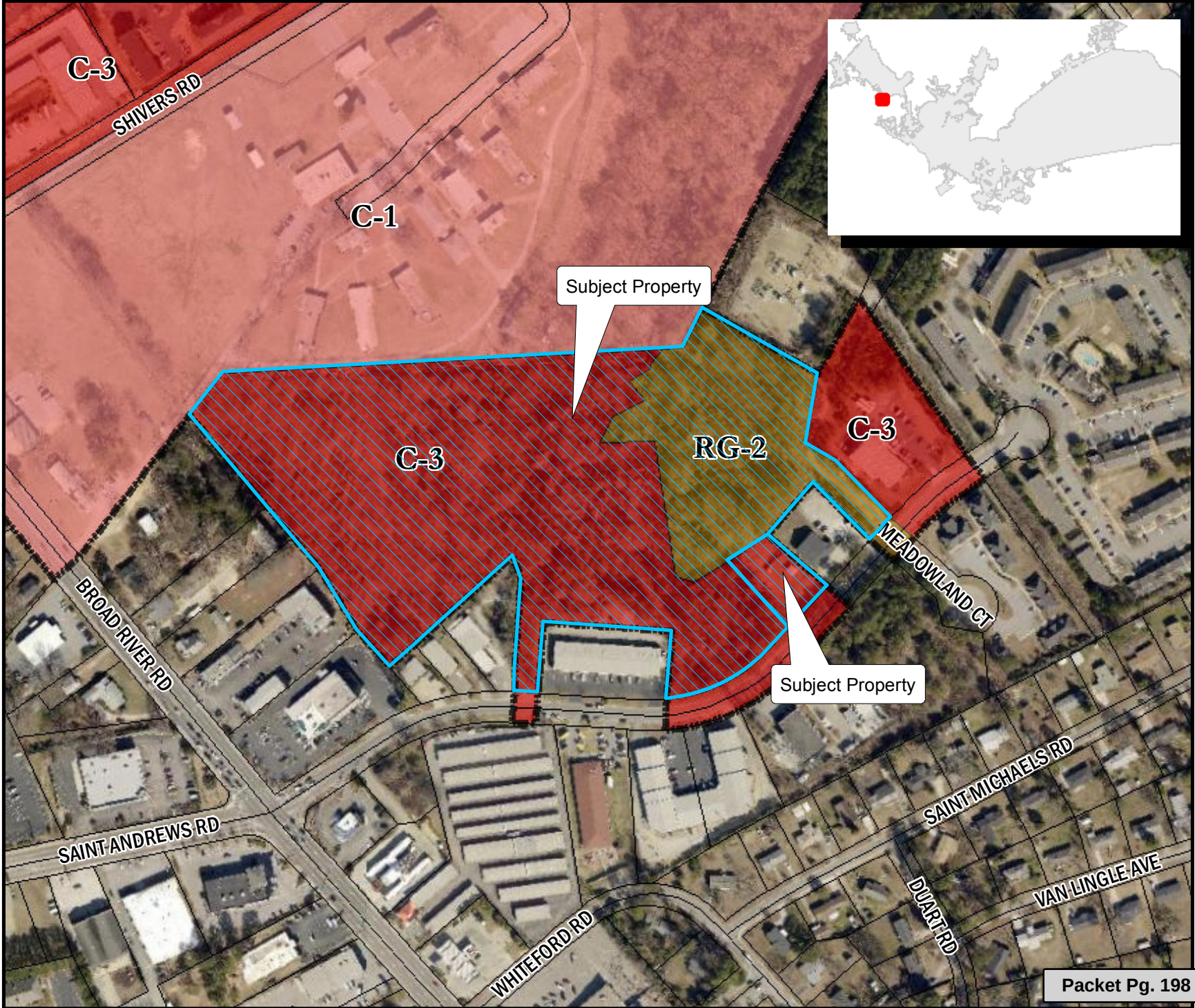
D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
June 20, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-071

*Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map for 17.94 acres
W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road, Richland County TMS No.: 06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together," along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road, Richland County TMS #06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30 were included within Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by City Council on February 17, 2015, and were assigned the designated future land use classification of Civic/Institutional District (SD-2), while the future land use classification of Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1) is more appropriate, and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this __ day of _____, 2017, that the designated land use for 17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road, Richland County TMS #06113-02-40 and 06113-02-30 were identified as Civic/Institutional District (SD-2) in Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property is apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tracts 104.07 and 104.08, contains 18.45 acres, and the land use classification shall be amended to Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1).

Requested by:

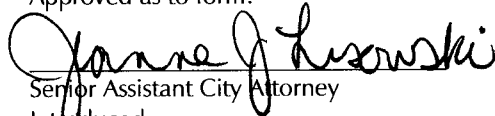
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services



CITY OF COLUMBIA, S.C.
VENIO. MACTERA. VIRTUTUM.

We Are Columbia

ORIGINAL PREPARATION DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
June 20, 2017

Legend

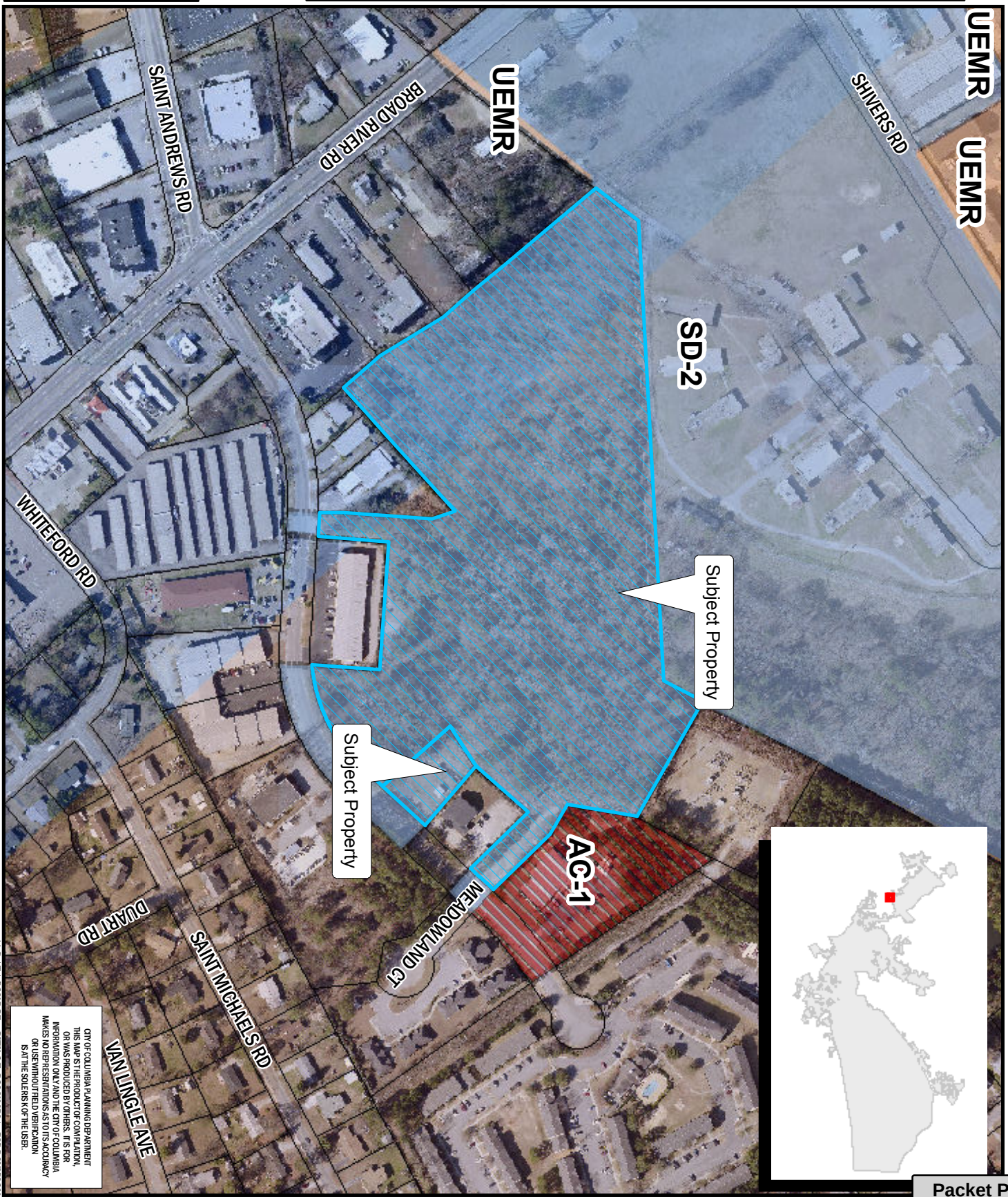
 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

	UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
	UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
	UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
	UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
	UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
	UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
	UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
	UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
	UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
	UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
	UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
	UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
	AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
	AC-2 - Community Activity Center
	AC-3 - Regional Activity Center
	EC - Employment Campus
	ND - Industrial
	TU - Transportation & Utilities
	SP-1 - Sports / Amusement District
	SP-2 - Civic / Institutional Districts
	SP-3 - Central Business District
	SP-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
	SP-5 - Universities / Colleges
	SP-6 - Fort Jackson



 0 75 150 300 Feet



17.94 acres W/S Broad River Road and 1435 St. Andrews Road; TMS# 06113-02-40 and 06113-02- Existing Richland FLU: SD-2; Proposed FLU: AC-1

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA. IT IS TO BE USED FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT REPRODUCTION. IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-078 - Amending the text of Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan specific to the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) Future Land Use classification

City Council District: 1, 2, 3, 4

Proposal: Request adoption of an amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan text specific to the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) future land use classification.

Applicant: City of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PH Case Summary - CPLAN - UEAC-2 Text Amendment (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-078 amend text of Plan Columbia (UEAC-2) (PDF)

Action Item (ID # 3763)

Meeting of October 17, 2017

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan

City Council District:	1, 2, 3, 4
Proposal:	Request adoption of an amendment to Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan text specific to the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) future land use classification.
Applicant:	City of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	08/07/2017; Approval (7-0)
City Council, 1 st Reading:	10/03/2017; Pending
City Council, 2 nd Reading:	10/17/2017; Pending

SUMMARY

Reason for Amendment:

The current language for the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) references Neighborhood Activity Corridor (AC-1), a separate future land use classification. Language was developed for UEAC-2 classification as a part of the planning process, however it was inadvertently swapped out with the incorrect language prior to Plan adoption.

Existing Language

[Urban Edge] Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)

Neighborhood Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Neighborhood or Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Neighborhood Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a 1-mile drive or a 15 minute walk and typically consist of a limited collection of commercial and service uses.

- Streets are minor arterial roads carrying high traffic volumes.
- Blocks are not the base component for this development type.
- Lots are about the same size as surrounding residential lots in the immediate vicinity. Floor area ratios are usually in the range of 0.2-0.25 for these corridors.
- Consolidated architectural details and finishes are encouraged to create a cohesive appearance along corridors. Buildings are typically 1-2 stories.
- Open spaces are provided on individual lots in the form of perimeter plantings and buffer yards. Neighborhood parks may also be included in neighborhood activity corridors.
- Buildings are oriented toward the street and may be located at the front of the lot, right behind the sidewalk or setback with a front lawn. In new or redevelopment projects, setting the buildings close to the street is preferred

with side or rear lots. Access to businesses should be provided from the sidewalk. Tenant spaces may be freestanding structures or in attached buildings.

- Designated off-street parking areas are typically located to the side or rear of each building and are very limited because of small lot sizes. Corridors may also have on-street parking.
- These corridors are often located along transit routes and sidewalks and bike lanes are encouraged to allow safe access to businesses in corridors. An access management plan should be prepared for each activity corridor to promote safety for pedestrians and motorists and accessibility for all businesses.

Primary Types

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise, excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Small to High-rise Multi-family
- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types

- Single-Family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Proposed Language:

Urban Edge Regional Activity Centers are large to extra-large scale, mixed-use activity centers with region serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the city, typically up to a 20 mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the city (frequently near highway interchanges) and are subdivided from large undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They are typically found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.

- Internal Street networks may be laid out in a grid to create various block sizes and shapes but typically do not continue the urban street grid. Ingress and egress to the primary road network may be managed by collector drives. Wide sidewalks on both sides of the street are common.
- Blocks vary in size based on the tenant mix; subdivision beyond blocks may be non-existent.
- Buildings may be street-oriented or face a parking lot within a development. Buildings often have a larger footprint and are standalone, single-use or are organized in a shopping center configuration.
- Buildings range from a small to extra large scale footprint and typically range between 1 and 6 stories.
- Design of centers is auto-oriented, but should fully accommodate pedestrian and cyclists as well as automobiles, with sidewalks or other pedestrian connections established between developments.
- Transit facilities should be located near or within activity centers.
- Depending on the density of uses within a Regional Activity Center parking for businesses should be accommodated in inner block surface parking or parking structures and on street parking. Parking for residential uses should be accommodated in attached parking structures, inner block surface lots, on streets, and in individual rear loaded garages.
- Regional Activity Centers typically contain multiple developments along an arterial or collector road, and surrounding areas may transition into community or regional activity corridors. Developments will range in size and intensity.
- Plazas, street trees and plantings, greens, neighborhood parks, and outdoor event venues can provide open spaces and outdoor recreation opportunities in Regional Activity Centers. Bike racks, benches, and other pedestrian and cycling amenities are found on sidewalks and open spaces.
- Open spaces for buffering from adjacent development may be used; however transitions in building scale, use, and orientation as well as street connectivity are all preferred methods of connecting developments of different types rather than “buffering” them from one another.

Primary Types

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise)
- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Small to High-rise Multi-family
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types

- Single-Family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council adopt the above amendment to the text of the Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan, Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2). The Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan has been adopted as an element of to the City of Columbia's Comprehensive Plan.

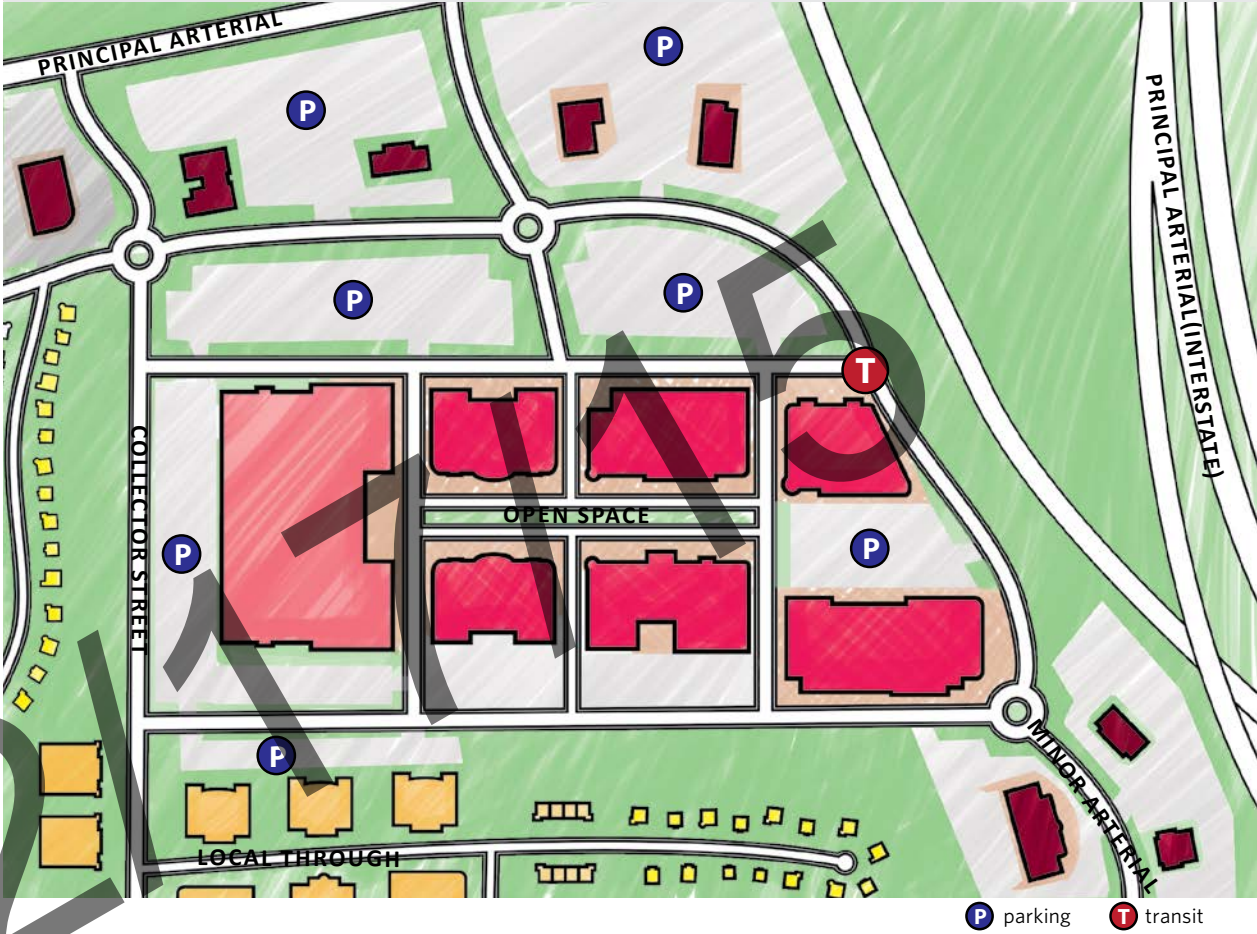
[Urban Edge] Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)

Neighborhood Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Neighborhood or Community Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Neighborhood Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal and minor arterial roadways. They serve surrounding neighborhoods within a 1-mile drive or a 15 minute walk and typically consist of a limited collection of commercial and service uses.

- Streets are minor arterial roads carrying high traffic volumes.
 - Blocks are not the base component for this development type.
 - Lots are about the same size as surrounding residential lots in the immediate vicinity. Floor area ratios are usually in the range of 0.2-0.25 for these corridors.
 - Consolidated architectural details and finishes are encouraged to create a cohesive appearance along corridors. Buildings are typically 1-2 stories.
 - Open spaces are provided on individual lots in the form of perimeter plantings and buffer yards. Neighborhood parks may also be included in neighborhood activity corridors.
- Buildings are oriented toward the street and may be located at the front of the lot, right behind the sidewalk or setback with a front lawn. In new or redevelopment projects, setting the buildings close to the street is preferred with side or rear lots. Access to businesses should be provided from the sidewalk. Tenant spaces may be freestanding structures or in attached buildings.
 - Designated off-street parking areas are typically located to the side or rear of each building and are very limited because of small lot sizes. Corridors may also have on-street parking.
 - These corridors are often located along transit routes and sidewalks and bike lanes are encouraged to allow safe access to businesses in corridors. An access management plan should be prepared for each activity corridor to promote safety for pedestrians and motorists and accessibility for all businesses.

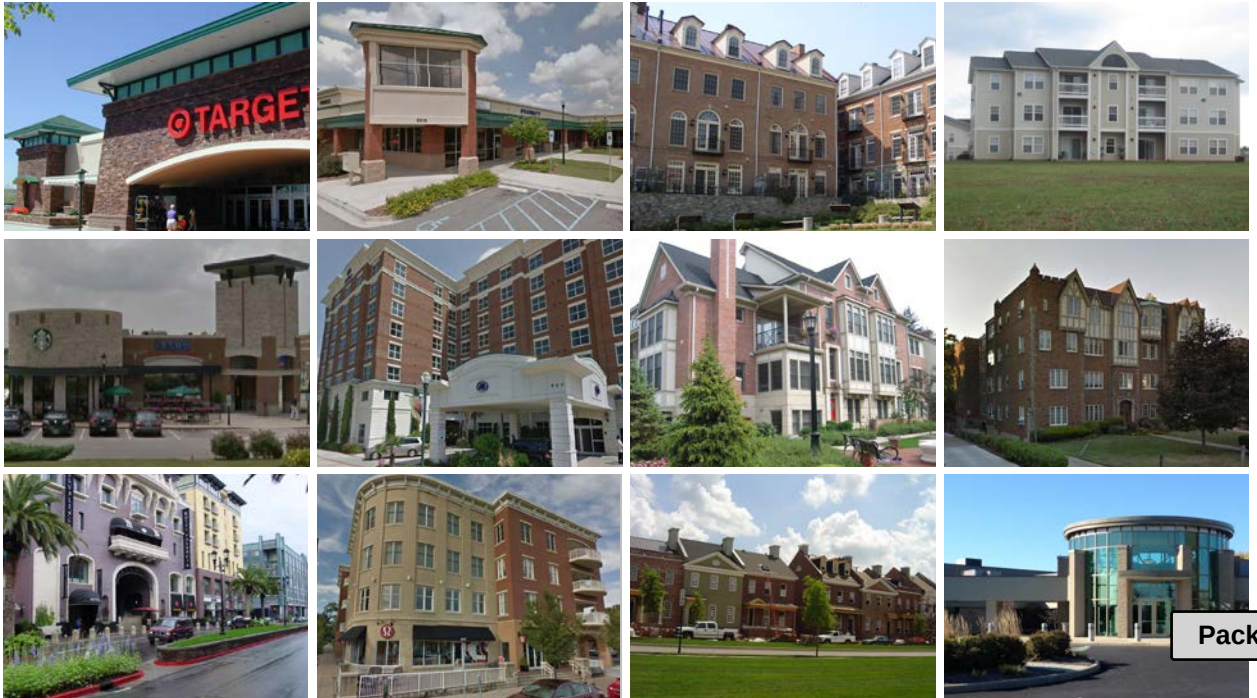
[See matrix for appropriate parks/open space types.](#)

➡ move mouse pointer over images to reveal captions



BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

Primary Types	Secondary Types	Tertiary Types
- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise, excl. Flex) - Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use	- Small to High-rise Multi-family - Small to Large Flex - Civic/Institutional - Parking Structures	- Single-family Attached - Cemeteries & Mausoleums - Parking Lots

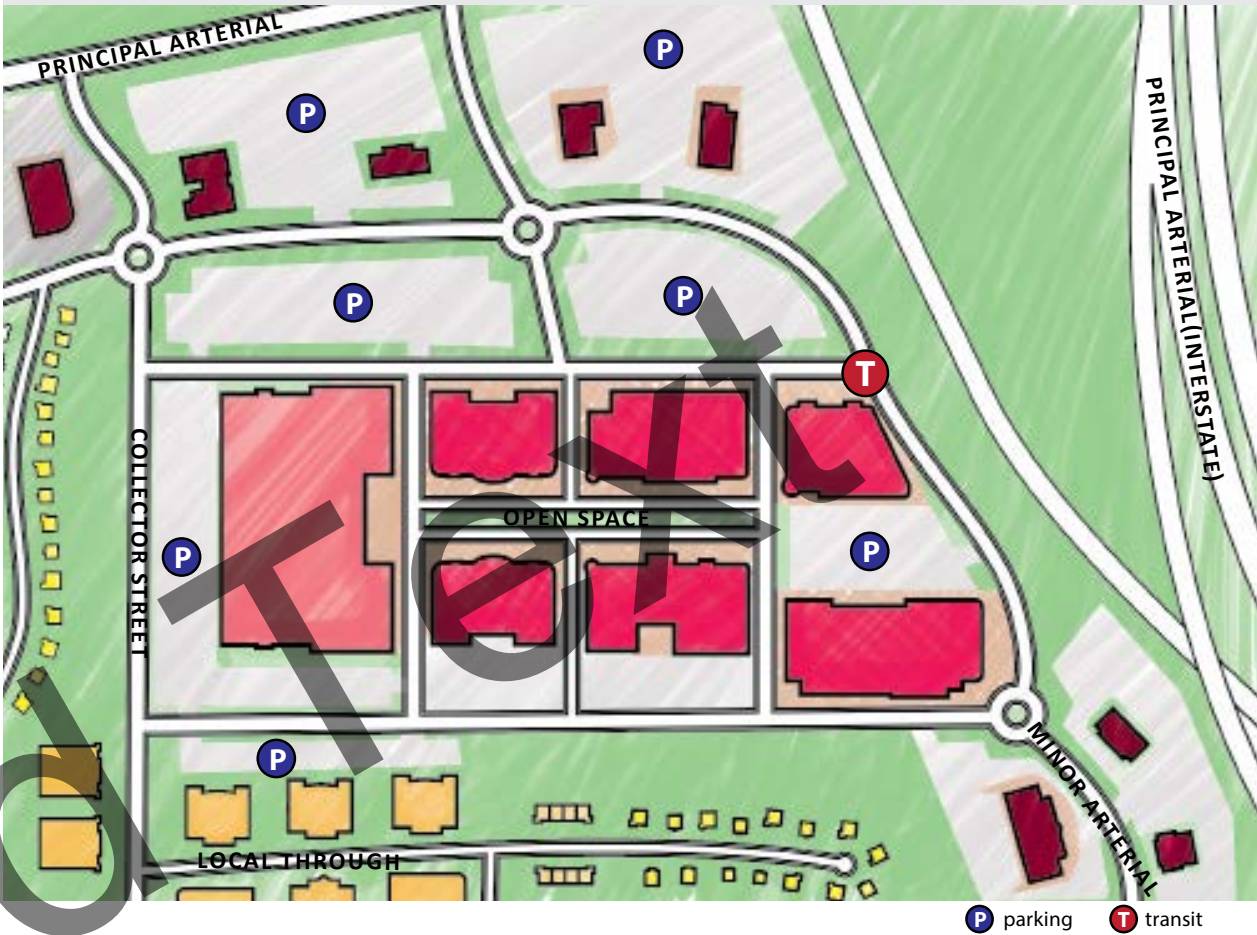


[Urban Edge] Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)

Urban Edge Regional Activity Centers are large to extra-large scale, mixed-use activity centers with region serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the city, typically up to a 20 mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the city (frequently near highway interchanges) and are subdivided from large undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They are typically found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.

- Internal Street networks may be laid out in a grid to create various block sizes and shapes but typically do not continue the urban street grid. Ingress and egress to the primary road network may be managed by collector drives. Wide sidewalks on both sides of the street are common.
- Blocks vary in size based on the tenant mix; subdivision beyond blocks may be non-existent.
- Buildings may be street-oriented or face a parking lot within a development. Buildings often have a larger footprint and are standalone, single-use or are organized in a shopping center configuration.
- Buildings range from a small to extra large scale footprint and typically range between 1 and 6 stories.
- Design of centers is auto-oriented, but should fully accommodate pedestrian and cyclists as well as automobiles, with sidewalks or other pedestrian connections established between developments.
- Transit facilities should be located near or within activity centers.
- Depending on the density of uses within a Regional Activity Center parking for businesses should be accommodated in inner block surface parking or parking structures and on street parking. Parking for residential uses should be accommodated in attached parking structures, inner block surface lots, on streets, and in individual rear loaded garages.
- Regional Activity Centers typically contain multiple developments along an arterial or collector road, and surrounding areas may transition into community or regional activity corridors. Developments will range in size and intensity.
- Plazas, street trees and plantings, greens, neighborhood parks, and outdoor event venues can provide open spaces and outdoor recreation opportunities in Regional Activity Centers. Bike racks, benches, and other pedestrian and cycling amenities are found on sidewalks and open spaces.
- Open spaces for buffering from adjacent development may be used; however transitions in building scale, use, and orientation as well as street connectivity are all preferred methods of connecting developments of different types rather than "buffering" them from one another.

[See matrix for appropriate parks/open space types.](#)



BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

Primary Types	Secondary Types	Tertiary Types
• Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (incl. High-rise) • Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use	• Small to High-rise Multi-family • Civic/Institutional • Parking Structures	• Single-family Attached • Cemeteries & Mausoleums • Parking Lots

movemousepointer over images to reveal captions



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-078

*Amending the text of Plan Columbia: Land Use Plan specific to the
Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) Future Land Use classification*

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the S.C. Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, the current language for the Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) references Neighborhood Activity Center (AC-1), which is a separate future land use classification and language was developed for the UEAC-2 future land use classification as a part of the planning process, however the incorrect language was inadvertently included in the Plan prior to Plan adoption; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has reviewed a recommendation by staff that the language for the UEAC-2 future land use classification be amended to reflect its original intent;

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2017, that the proposed amendment to the text of the *Plan Columbia: Future Land Use Plan*, a copy of which is attached hereto, is hereby adopted as an amendment to *The Columbia Plan 2018* and is effective as of final reading of this ordinance.

Requested by:

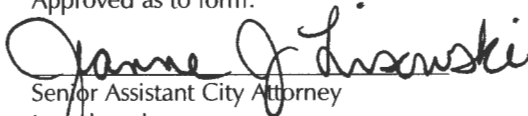
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

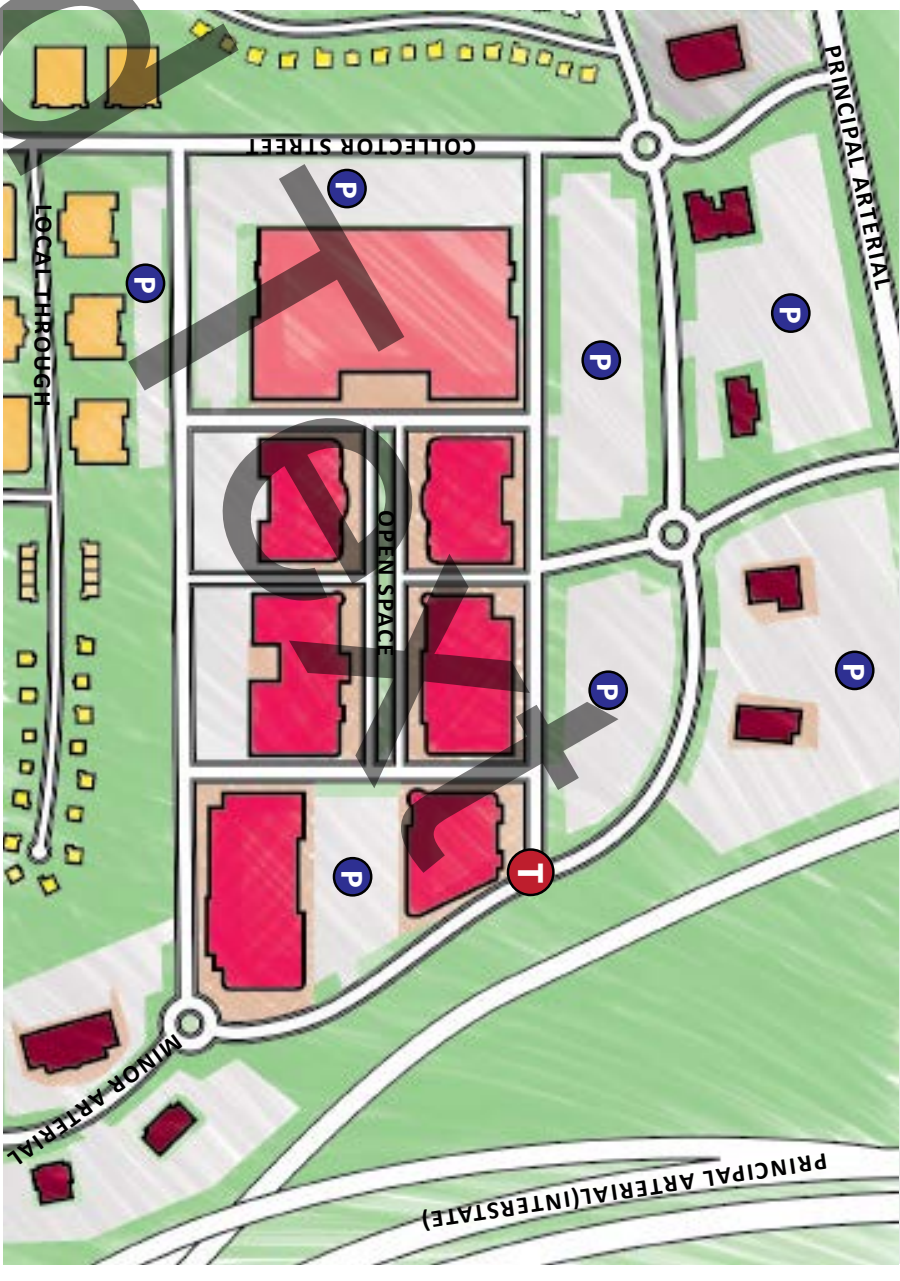
ATTEST:

City Clerk

[Urban Edge] Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2)

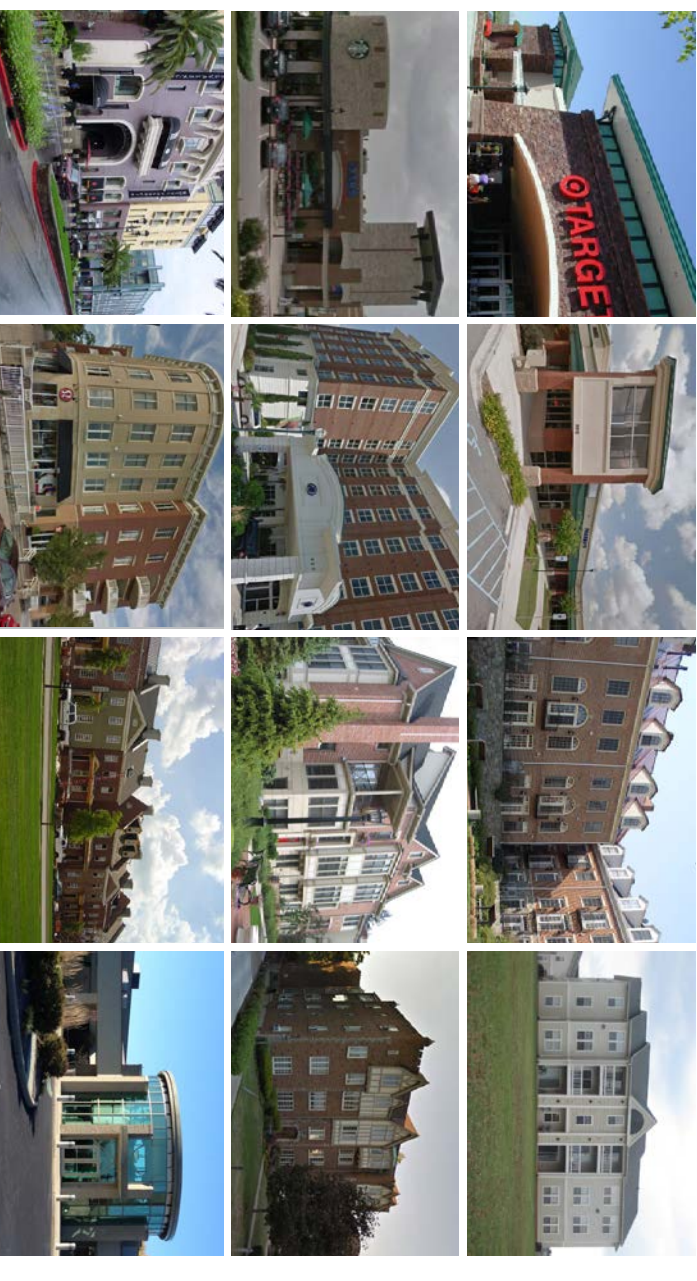
Urban Edge Regional Activity Centers are large to extra-large scale, mixed-use activity centers with region serving commercial uses and a medium to high intensity residential component, typically with a significant open space element. They provide a daily retail and service destination for a portion of the city, typically up to a 20 mile radius or drive distance. These activity centers are found in the outer areas of the city (frequently near highway interchanges) and are subdivided from large undeveloped tracts or as redevelopment of larger commercial sites. They are typically found at major intersections of major corridors and may occupy all quadrants of the intersection.

- Internal Street networks may be laid out in a grid to create various block sizes and shapes but typically do not continue the urban street grid. Ingress and egress to the primary road network may be managed by collector drives. Wide sidewalks on both sides of the street are common.
 - Blocks vary in size based on the tenant mix; subdivision beyond blocks may be non-existent.
 - Buildings may be street-oriented or face a parking lot within a development. Buildings often have a larger footprint and are standalone, single-use or are organized in a shopping center configuration.
 - Buildings range from a small to extra large scale footprint and typically range between 1 and 6 stories.
 - Design of centers is auto-oriented, but should fully accommodate pedestrian and cyclists as well as automobiles, with sidewalks or other pedestrian connections established between developments.
 - Transit facilities should be located near or within activity centers.
- Depending on the density of uses within a Regional Activity Center parking for businesses should be accommodated in inner block surface parking or parking structures and on street parking. Parking for residential uses should be accommodated in attached parking structures, inner block surface lots, on streets, and in individual rear loaded garages.
 - Regional Activity Centers typically contain multiple developments along an arterial or collector road, and surrounding areas may transition into community or regional activity corridors. Developments will range in size and intensity.
 - Plazas, street trees and plantings, greens, neighborhood parks, and outdoor event venues can provide open spaces and outdoor recreation opportunities in Regional Activity Centers. Bike racks, benches, and other pedestrian and cycling amenities are found on sidewalks and open spaces.
 - Open spaces for buffering from adjacent development may be used; however transitions in building scale, use, and orientation as well as street connectivity are all preferred methods of connecting developments of different types rather than "buffering" them from one another.
- ➡ [See matrix for appropriate parks/ open space types.](#)
- ➡ [movemousepointe](#) over images to reveal captions



BUILDING TYPES/LAND USES

- | Primary Types | Secondary Types | Tertiary Types |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small to Extra Large Business/ Employment (incl. High-rise) • Multi-family Small to Medium | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small to High-rise Multi-family • Civic/Institutional • Parking Structures | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-family Attached • Cemeteries & Mausoleums • Parking Lots |
| Mixed-use | | |





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-095 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at First Thursdays on Main Street

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-095 First Thursdays on Main (2018) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2018-095*Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at First Thursday on Main Street*

WHEREAS, First Thursday on Main ("Sponsor") is sponsoring First Thursday on Main/Art Crawl in the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street, and within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art, from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Thursdays, January 4, February 1, March 1, April 5, May 3, June 7, July 5, August 2, September 5, October 4, November 1 and December 6, 2018; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for use of the 1200, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600 and 1700 blocks of Main Street from Gervais Street to Laurel Street and for the temporary closing and use of Boyd Plaza from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Thursdays, January 4, February 1, March 1, April 5, May 3, June 7, July 5, August 2, September 5, October 4, November 1 and December 6, 2018; and for the temporary closing and use of the half block area of the eastern 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot between Main Street and Assembly Street only on April 5, June 7, September 6 and December 6, 2018 from 4:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the events to be held from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours of 6:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Thursdays, January 4, February 1, March 1, April 5, May 3, June 7, July 5, August 2, September 5, October 4, November 1 and December 6, 2018; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated dates and times that Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art, and only on April 5, June 7, September 6 and December 6, 2018, the half block area of the eastern 1100 block of Hampton Street adjacent to Boyd Plaza to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1441 Main Street to allow for ingress and egress to the parking lot between Main Street and Assembly Street, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter

DATE OF REQUEST 9/8/2017

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Jenna Bridges on behalf of the PTOM Board
jenna@citycentercolumbia.sc
803-413-6207

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's Charity Fund-raiser)

First Thursday on Main

DATE(S) OF EVENT(S): First Thursday of each month: 1/4/18, 2/1/18, 3/1/18, 4/5/18, 5/3/18, 6/7/18, 7/5/18, 8/2/18, 9/5/18, 10/4/18, 11/1/18, 12/6/18.

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:

(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

No rain contingency dates. All inside events, ho

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

1200-1700 blocks of Main Street each month.

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Temporary closing of Boyd Plaza and area of Hampton Street, adjacent to Boyd Plaza, allowing for allow ingress and egress to parking lot behind 1441 Main St. (between Assembly and Main), on the dates 4/5/18, 6/7/18, 9/5/18, 12/6/18

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

4:00pm-10pm on the dates 4/5/18, 6/7/18, 9/5/18, 12/6/18, to allow for set up and break down of stages, equipment, etc.
6pm to 10pm on other event dates listed.

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

6pm-10pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event; i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 5-9:30 p.m.)

6pm-9:30pm

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shardie@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardie, POB 687, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only. all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

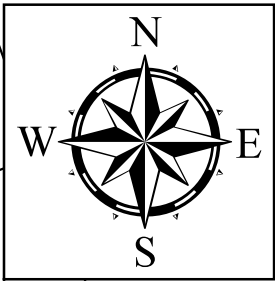
****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (B), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

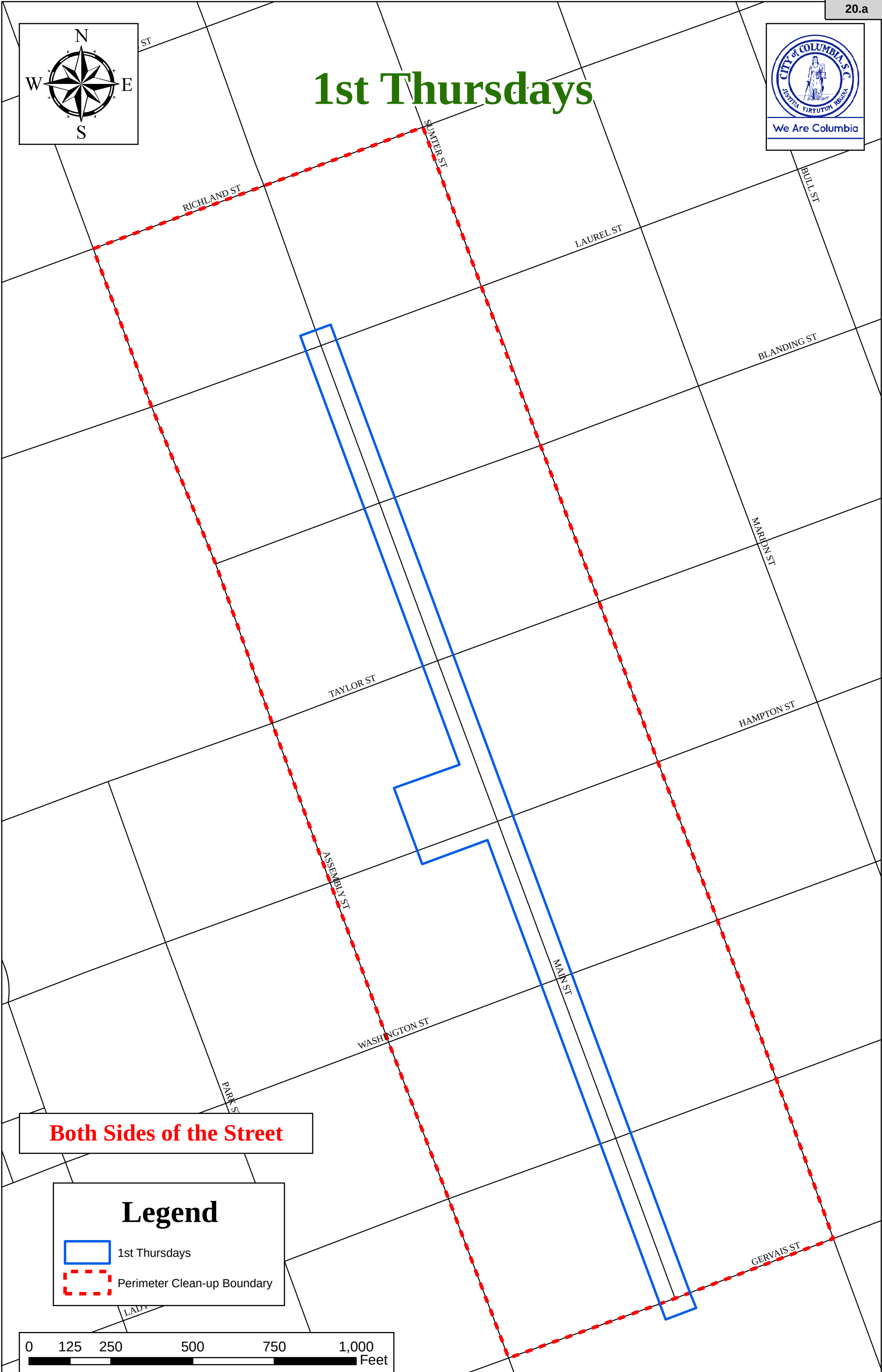
This form should not be used to request use of City property for private events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr. 803-545-3703; cdgadamr@columbiasc.netLegal Department - Shari Ardie; 803-737-4242; shardie@columbiasc.net or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparationPolice Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 803-545-3636; rhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, policeParks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; posborne@columbiasc.net park reservationsPolice Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; bmurphy@columbiasc.net - street closing

Last revised: 1/2017



1st Thursdays

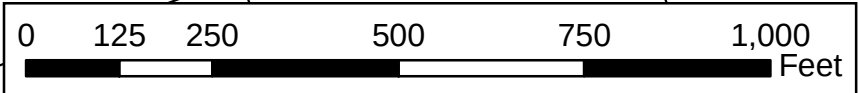


Both Sides of the Street

Legend

1st Thursdays

Perimeter Clean-up Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-101 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at Vista Lights 2017 on November 16, 2017

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-101 Vista Lights (Nov 16) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-101

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Vista Lights 2017 on November 16, 2017

WHEREAS, the Congaree Vista Guild ("Guild") is hosting Vista Lights on Thursday, November 16, 2017 from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Guild has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Lincoln Street between Senate Street and Lady Street, and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Park Street between Lady Street and Senate Street from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., and the 800 through 1000 blocks of Gervais Street between Gadsden Street and Assembly Street, from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. for preparation and staging of the area for an outdoor event to be held between 5:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m., and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Guild has requested that the City Manager and the Parks and Recreation Director be authorized to sign the attached "Park Rules for the Congaree Vista Guild" so that the rules may be posted at all entrances into the event area; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Thursday, November 16, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager and Parks and Recreation Director are hereby authorized to sign the attached Park Rules for the Congaree Vista Guild to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for Vista Lights and that the rules shall be posted at all entrances into the event area; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City

in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Lincoln Street between Senate Street and Lady Street, and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Park Street between Lady Street and Senate Street from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., and the 800 through 1000 blocks of Gervais Street between Gadsden Street and Assembly Street from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the closed portion of the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Lincoln Street between Senate Street and Lady Street, and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Park Street between Lady Street and Senate Street from 5:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., and the 800 through 1000 blocks of Gervais Street between Gadsden Street and Assembly Street from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in containers provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on November 16, 2017, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

**Park Rules for the Congaree Vista Guild to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for Vista Lights
(R-2017-101)**

WHEREAS, Columbia City Council adopted Resolution R-2017-101 on _____, 2017, allowing the Congaree Vista Guild to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for the Vista Lights to be held on Thursday, November 16, 2017 in the area commonly known as the Vista; and,

WHEREAS, certain areas of the public rights of way and public property have been designated as a public park for the event as more particularly set forth in Resolution R-2017-101, which is incorporated herein by specific reference thereto; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Parks and Recreation Department hereby authorizes the use of the public park designated by R-2017-101 for the Congaree Vista Guild to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for Vista Lights; and,

WHEREAS, City Ordinance Sec. 15-1 (12) and Sec. 15-3 permit the Director of Parks and Recreation to promulgate rules and regulations within a public park, subject to the approval of the City Manager; and,

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that a large number of City of Columbia citizens and visitors will attend the event and will be allowed to consume beer and wine only within the public park; and,

WHEREAS, in order to promote the general health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Columbia and visitors attending the event, I find it necessary to promulgate rules and regulations to apply within the public park established pursuant to Resolution R-2017-101; NOW, THEREFORE

The following additional park rules are hereby promulgated for the Congaree Vista Guild to Conduct Street and Sidewalk Sales for Vista Lights and shall apply within the area designated as a public park and a violation thereof is unlawful:

1. Official festival tokens are required for the purchase of food and beverages within the designated park area.
2. Over age twenty-one (21) wristbands from the identification check station are required for patrons to consume beer or wine in the designated park area.
3. All persons under the age of sixteen (16) must be accompanied by an adult.
4. No glass containers are allowed.
5. No coolers, outside food or beverages (including alcohol) are allowed.
6. No backpacks or bags are allowed.
7. Only beer and wine are permitted. No other alcoholic beverages of any kind are allowed, *unless within an area permitted by an existing encroachment ordinance which permits the serving of beer, wine and other alcoholic beverages during its normal course of business.*
8. All beer and wine must be served and consumed from a plastic cup, a plastic bottle, an aluminum can or an aluminum bottle.
9. No pets are allowed.

Violation of these rules may result in criminal prosecution. The aforesaid rules shall be prominently displayed on signage which shall be located at all entrances into the designated park area.

City of Columbia

BY: _____ Date: _____
Randy Davis
ITS: Parks and Recreation Director

I hereby approve the foregoing park rules this ____ day of _____, 2017.

City of Columbia

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
ITS: City Manager

DATE OF REQUEST	9/20/2017	REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/PHONE#/FAX#)	Meredith Atkinson, Congaree Vista Guild meredith@vistacolumbia.com 803-269-5946
EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)	32nd annual Vista Lights (holiday kick off / festival)		
DATE(S) OF EVENTS:	Thursday, November 16, 2017		
RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)	Inside businesses, no street party		
LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)	Heart of the Vista - Lincoln Street, Park Street, Gervais Street		
STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)	1100 & 1200 blocks of Lincoln Street between Senate and Lady 1100 & 1200 blocks of Park Street between Senate and Lady 800 through 1000 blocks of Gervais Street between Gadsden and Assembly		
HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP	5:00 - 10:00 PM		
HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*	5:00 - 10:00 PM		
HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*	5:00 - 9:30 PM		

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

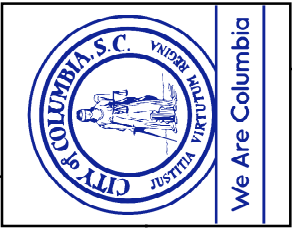
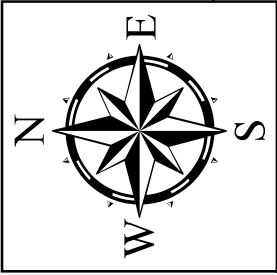
****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED, VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 803-545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net - street closing

Last revised: 1/2017



Vista Lights

ASSEMBLY ST

SENATE ST

PARK ST

GERAIS ST

LINCOLN ST

GADSDEN ST

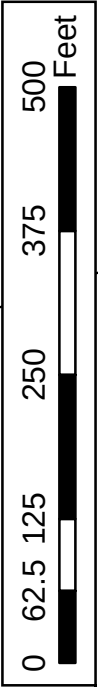
LADY ST

WAYNE ST

Both Sides of the Street

Legend

-  Vista Lights
-  Perimeter Clean-up Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-108 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Earle Jam Music and Beer Festival in Earlewood Park on Sunday, October 29, 2017

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-108 Earle Jam (Oct 29) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-108

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Earle Jam Music and Beer Festival in Earlewood Park on Sunday, October 29, 2017

WHEREAS, the Earlewood Community Citizens Council ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the Earle Jam Music and Beer Festival I in Earlewood Park on Sunday, October 29, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use from 2:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. of Earlewood Park and Parkside Drive between North Main Street and Earlewood Drive, for preparation of the event, clean up after the event, crowd control and overflow of the event to be held on Sunday, October 29, 2017 from 3:00 p.m. until 7:00 p.m.; and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 3:00 p.m. until 6:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this __ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 3:00 p.m. and 6:30 p.m. on Sunday, October 29, 2017; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portions of Earlewood Park and Parkside Drive between North Main Street and Earlewood Drive, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Sunday, October 29, 2017, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the canceled event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine only at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Senior Assistant City Manager Baker

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST

9/10/17

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Kathleen McDaniel
President ECCO
Kathleen.McDaniel@ymca.org
843-315-8865 (p) 803-901-7916 (f)

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Earle Jam - music & beer festival

DATE(S) OF EVENTS:

Oct. 29, 2017

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:

(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

None

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

Earlewood Park Amphitheater

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)North Main St / Earlewood
Earlewood / Parkside
Parkside at lower ball fieldsHOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

2 pm - 7 pm

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

3 pm - 7 pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

3 pm - 6:30 pm

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasec.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

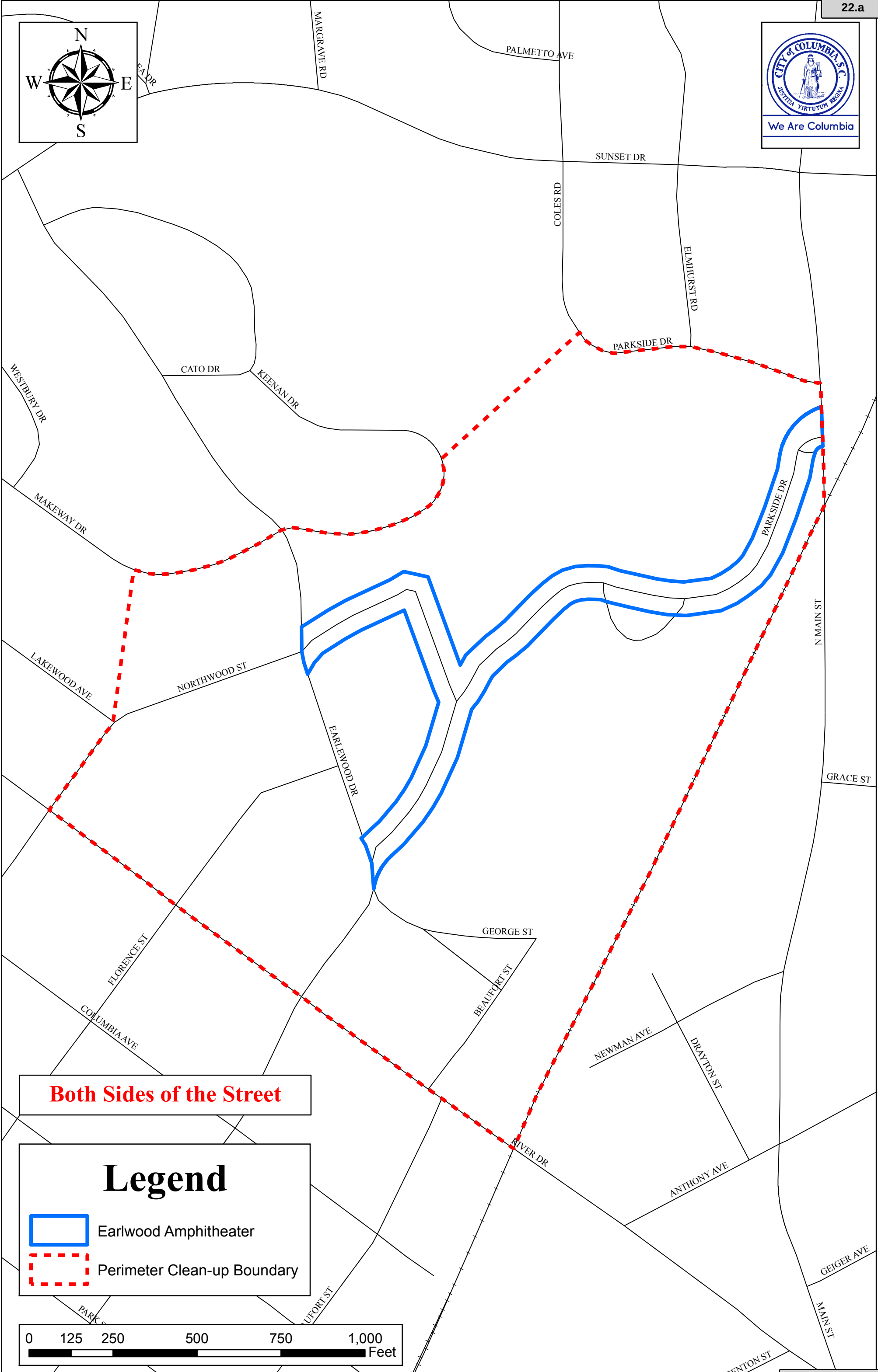
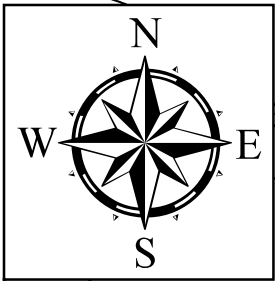
NOTE: This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; cfdgadams@columbiasec.net
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; slardis@columbiasec.net or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 803-545-3535; rjhall@columbiasec.net parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; peosborne@columbiasec.net park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasec.net - street closing

Last revised: 1/2017

RAD17108 MIC

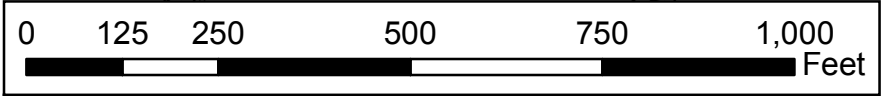


Both Sides of the Street

Legend

Earlwood Amphitheater

Perimeter Clean-up Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve services for a Portable Ice Rink Rental, as requested by the Parks and Recreation Department. Award to Magic Ice USA in an amount not to exceed \$115,000.00. This vendor is located in Miami, FL.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: Recreation Programs- Special Projects (Ice Rink); 1015106-638518. The original budgeted amount is \$133,000.00.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$145,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

One (1) response was received for the rental of a portable ice skating rink (BID008-17-18-CPM) as requested by Parks and Recreation. The rink will be located at 1501 Main Street (Boyd Plaza) for the holiday season. The initial term is three (3) year with an option to extend an additional two (2) year period. There was only one response to this solicitation therefore; the 10 day notice of intent to award will be waived.

I respectfully request Council's approval of this service from Magic Ice USA at cost of \$115,000.00 per year.

Magic Ice USA is located in Miami, FL.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Ice Rink Signed Bid (PDF)
- **#b:** Ice Rink Bid Tab (PDF)

Submit Responses Online using the City of Columbia's eBid System Phone Number: (803)545-3470		CITY OF COLUMBIA INVITATION FOR BID BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	
Date: July 28, 2017	Bids will be opened at 3:00 P.M. on 08/18/17 and may not be withdrawn within 60 days after such date and time.	Bid No: 008-17-18-CPM	
Bid Title: Portable Ice Skating Rink		Reason For No Bid:	
Vendor Name:			
Vendor Mailing Address:			
City-State-Zip:			
Telephone No:			
Fax No:			
I certify that this bid is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, or person submitting a bid for the same materials, supplies, or equipment, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I agree to abide by all conditions of the bid and certify that I am authorized to submit this bid. In submitting a bid to an agency of the City of Columbia, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, the bidder will convey, sell, assign or transfer to the City of Columbia all rights, title, interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the Anti-trust laws of the United States and the State of South Carolina for price fixing relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the City of Columbia. At the discretion of the City of Columbia, such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders final payment to the bidder.			
 AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE (MANUAL)		BYRON JAY SHARP - PRESIDENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/TITLE (TYPED)	
BYRON@MASKINGUSA.COM E-MAIL ADDRESS		E-MAIL ADDRESS	
General Conditions			
Electronic Bids: All bids must be submitted using the EBidcolumbiasc System. Bids not submitted on the EBidcolumbiasc System may be rejected. All bids are subject to the conditions specified herein. Those which do not comply with these conditions are subject to rejection. 1. EXECUTION OF BID: Bid must be submitted online by an authorized representative. 2. NO BID: If not submitting a bid, respond by indicating no-bid using eBidcolumbiasc and explain the reason in the space provided for comments. 3. BID OPENING: Shall be public on the date and at the hour specified on the bid. It is the bidder's responsibility to assure that his bid is submitted. Bids which for any reason are not so submitted may not be considered. Offers by telegram or telephone are not acceptable. A bid may not be altered after the opening of the bids. NOTE: Bid tabulation will be posted online under the tabulations section of eBidcolumbiasc. Bid tabulations will not be provided by telephone. 4. PRICES, TERMS, & PAYMENT: Firm prices shall be bid and shall include all packing, handling and shipping or delivery charges. A. Discounts: Bidders may offer a cash discount for prompt payment. However, such discounts shall not be considered in determining the lowest net cost for bid evaluation purposes. Discount time will be computed from the date of satisfactory delivery at place of acceptance or from receipt of correct invoice at the office specified, whichever is later. B. Mistakes: Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, delivery schedule, bid prices and all instructions pertaining to supplies and services. Failure to do so will be at bidder's risk. In case of mistake in extension, the unit price will govern. C. Condition & Packaging: It is understood and agreed that any item offered or shipped as a result of this bid shall be new (current model at the time of this bid). All containers shall be suitable for storage or shipment, and all prices shall include standard commercial packaging. D. Safety Standards: Unless otherwise stipulated in the bid, all manufactured items and fabricated assemblies shall comply with applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, and any standards there under, as well as bearing Underwriters Laboratories labels where appropriate. E. Invoicing & Payment: The contractor shall be paid upon submission of properly certified invoices to the City of Columbia Accounting Division, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, S.C. 29217. At the prices stipulated on the contract at the time the order is placed, after delivery and acceptance of goods, less deductions if any, as provided, invoices shall contain the Contract Number and Purchase Order Number. The City of Columbia will not pay invoices submitted from a third party. Invoices shall be submitted by the company shown on the Purchase Order. 5. MANUFACTURER'S NAME & APPROVED EQUIVALENTS: Any manufactures names, trade names, brand names, information and/or catalogue numbers listed in a specification are for information and are not intended to limit competition. The bidder may offer any brand for which he is an authorized representative, which meets or exceeds the specification for any item(s). If bids are based on equivalent products, indicate on the bid form the manufacturer's name and number. Bidder shall submit with his bid, cuts, sketches and descriptive literature and/or complete specifications. Reference to literature submitted with a previous bid will not satisfy this provision. The bidder shall also explain in detail the reason(s) why the proposed equivalent will meet the specifications and not be considered an exception thereto. The City of Columbia reserves the right to determine acceptance of item(s) as an approved equivalent. Bids, which do not comply with these requirements, are subject to rejection. Bids lacking any written indication of intent to bid an alternate brand will be received and considered in complete compliance with the specifications as listed on the bid form. The Division of Purchasing is to be notified of any proposed changes in (a) materials used, (b) manufacturing process, or (c) construction. However, changes shall not be binding upon the City unless evidenced by a Change Notice issued and signed by the City Purchasing Agent.			

Event Number BID008-16-17-CPM
Event Title PORTABLE ICE SKATING RINK
Event Description
Event Type IFBs
Issue Date 7/28/2017 05:06:29 PM (ET)
Close Date 8/18/2017 03:00:00 PM (ET)

Organization City of Columbia, SC
Workgroup Purchasing
Event Owner Charlene Pelzer-Maffett
Email cpmaffett@columbiasc.net
Phone (803) 545-3468
Fax

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
URSource Contracting, LLC	West Columbia	SC	8/17/2017 04:42:38 PM (ET)	0	\$0.00
Magic Ice, Ice.	Miami	FL	8/15/2017 10:40:23 AM (ET)	1	\$115,000.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Annexation, Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment - 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road, TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18

PRESENTER: Krista Hampton

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Ordinance No.: 2017-072 - Annexing and Incorporating 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres Jacobs Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District:4

Proposal:Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County.

Applicant:Prime Development, LLC and Centerline Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation:Approval

PC Recommendation:07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on October 3, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX_522 and 478 JacobsMillPondRd (PDF)
- **#b:** 2017-072 annex-incorporate 44.97 & 140.91 ac Jacobs Mill Pond Road (PDF)

HISTORY:

10/03/17

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING



CITY COUNCIL

October 3, 2017 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

**44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road,
TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18**

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1), and assign zoning of Planned Unit Development- Residential District (PUD-R). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County.

Applicant: Prime Development, LLC and Centerline Development, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 07/10/2017; Approval (9-0)

City Council, 1st Reading: 10/03/2017; Pending

City Council, 2nd Reading: 10/17/2017; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 185.88 acres
Current Use: Vacant Land
Proposed Use: Residential Subdivisions
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Long Range
Current Land Use Classification: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1)
Current Richland County Zoning: Planned Development District (PDD)
Proposed Zoning: Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R)
Census Tract: 114.07

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD **approximately \$52,000** for approximately 270 residential units in this proposed residential development, based upon current calls for service within nearby residential areas. If the development is built to the maximum allowable density allowed by the PUD (approximately 980 units), the cost could be up to \$190,000 annually.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The cost associated with solid waste service for this property is **\$187.00** annually per household.

Engineering

Water lines exist in the area though water is not currently extended to this property. Subdivision plat will be reviewed by staff and the Planning Commission, and the developer will extend water mains and install new infrastructure at the time of development. The owner(s) will also be responsible for tap fees.

Water Customer Care

Annexation will result in an approximately **40% reduction** in water and sewer service rates for the property. As the land is currently vacant, there will be no loss in revenue.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. Based upon the allowable development within the current Richland County PDD/proposed City of Columbia PUD-R, this section of Woodcreek Farms may have up to approximately 980 dwelling units, though the final developed number of units will likely be significantly lower due to terrain and market demands-roughly 270 lots. With a conservative estimated average taxable value of \$302,000 per residence, the annual City property tax revenue generated after annexation of this property will be **approximately \$130,000-** though it could be as high as \$460,000 if built to the density allowed within the PUD. While this is a large range, the cost of servicing the development rises or falls commensurate with the final developed density of the development.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2017 millage and calculated as: (Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981)) - (Tax Value*Estimated Local Option Sales Tax Credit (.002347)).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Long Range Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Long Range areas include parcels that are anticipated for future growth and urban service expansion, but are currently lacking in basic service availability. The basis for this area is the Water Service Boundary established in the Comprehensive Plan which was then modified for the establishment of an Urban Service Area through a more detailed analysis of existing development and growth of adjacent municipalities. Long Range areas periodically will need to be reviewed to determine whether the status needs revision due to change in conditions.

Staff recommends that the subject property be designated and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) and Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2), as shown on the attached map, in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential - Small Lot (UER-1)

Urban Edge Residential Small Lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the City's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Small Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Urban Edge Residential - Large Lot (UER-2)

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory dwelling units

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Small Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not covered by an area plan which has been adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned Planned Development District (PDD) by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R) to the North. Surrounding parcels within unincorporated Richland County are zoned RU to the East and West and RM-HD to the South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R).

Planned Unit Development-Residential District

(a) Intent. The intent of planned unit development districts is to derive the benefits of efficiency, economy and flexibility by encouraging unified development of large sites, while also obtaining the advantage of creative site design, improved appearance, compatibility of uses, optimum service by community facilities, and better functioning of vehicular access and circulation. It is the intent of this article to allow development of large sites subject to specific regulations concerning permitted uses, but only subject to regulations concerning lot area, building coverage, yard spaces and building height insofar as the city council shall deem appropriate to fulfill the intent of this article, upon presentation of certification from the owners, developers or other parties at interest in the development of such sites that they will adhere to development policies which will fulfill the intent of this article.

(b) Types of districts. Two types of districts accommodating primarily residential or nonresidential uses are created as follows:

(1) PUD-R Planned Unit Development—Residential. The PUD-R district is intended to accommodate residential uses, with nonresidential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(2) PUD-C Planned Unit Development—Commercial. The PUD-C district is intended to accommodate primarily nonresidential uses, with residential uses integrated into the design of such districts as secondary uses.

(c) Design and planning features. The types of residential dwelling units and the types of nonresidential uses allowed to be established in such districts increase with increasing site size of such districts, based upon the premise that increased site size will allow proper design, including functional interrelations, buffer treatments separating uses with potentially incompatible characteristics of use, design of access patterns, and relationships of uses within such planned unit developments with uses in adjacent districts. It is the intent of this article that such design and planning features be incorporated properly into any PUD district hereafter created, and that the planning commission and city council shall consider the existence and appropriateness of such features before any amendment to the zoning map is adopted to create such district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and assign of Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1) land use classification and Planned Unit Development-Residential District (PUD-R) zoning at the time of annexation.

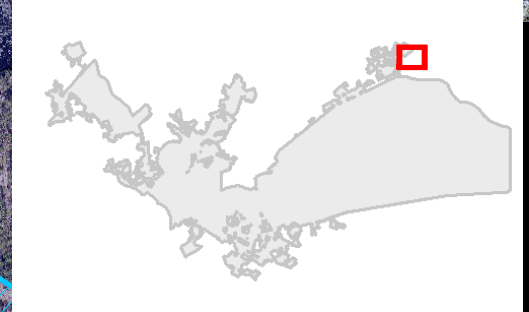
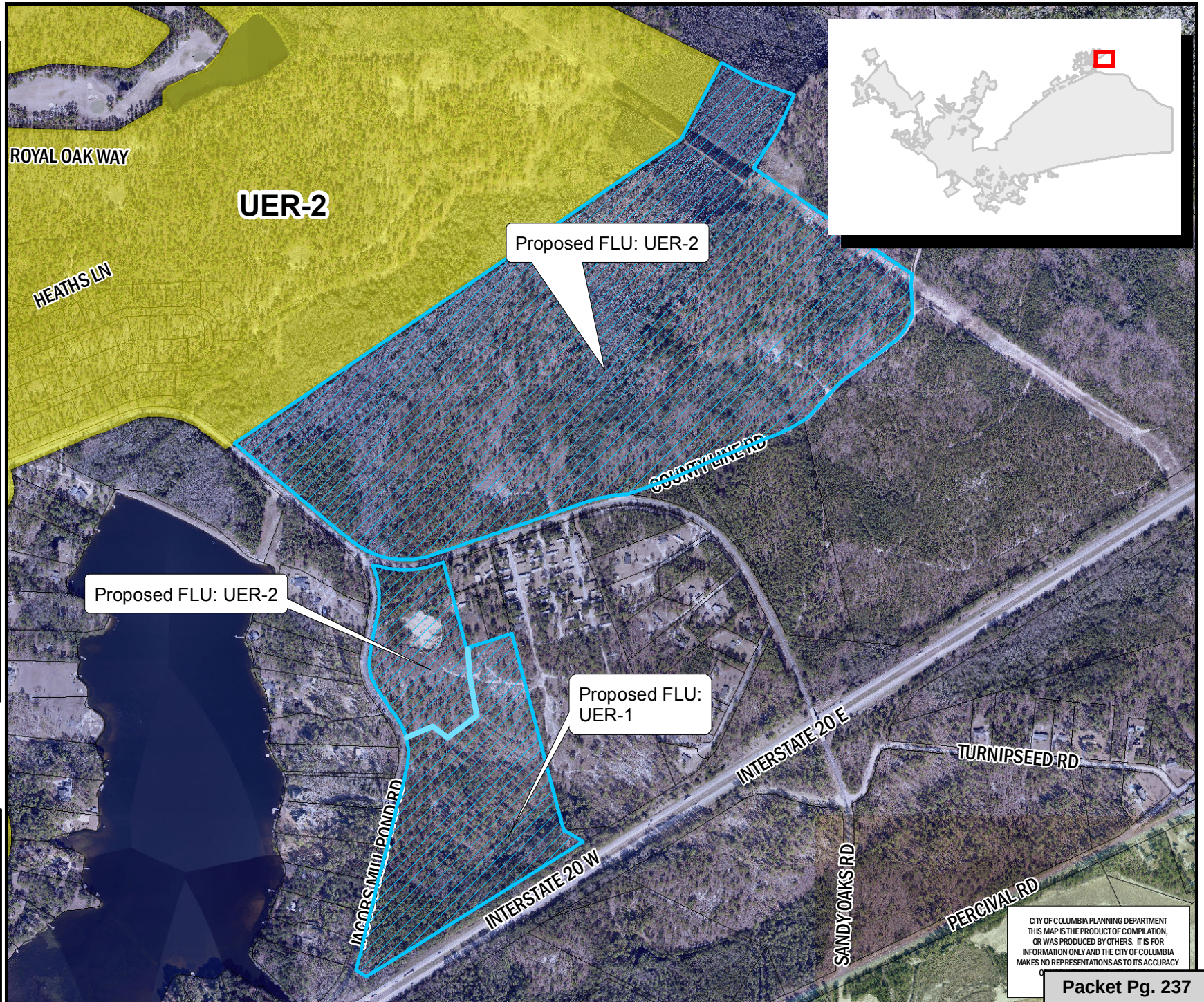


Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.97 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road;
TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18;
Existing Richland FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2 and UER-1

24.a



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
May 26, 2017



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY

Packet Pg. 237

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road;
TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18; Existing Richland Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD-R

24.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

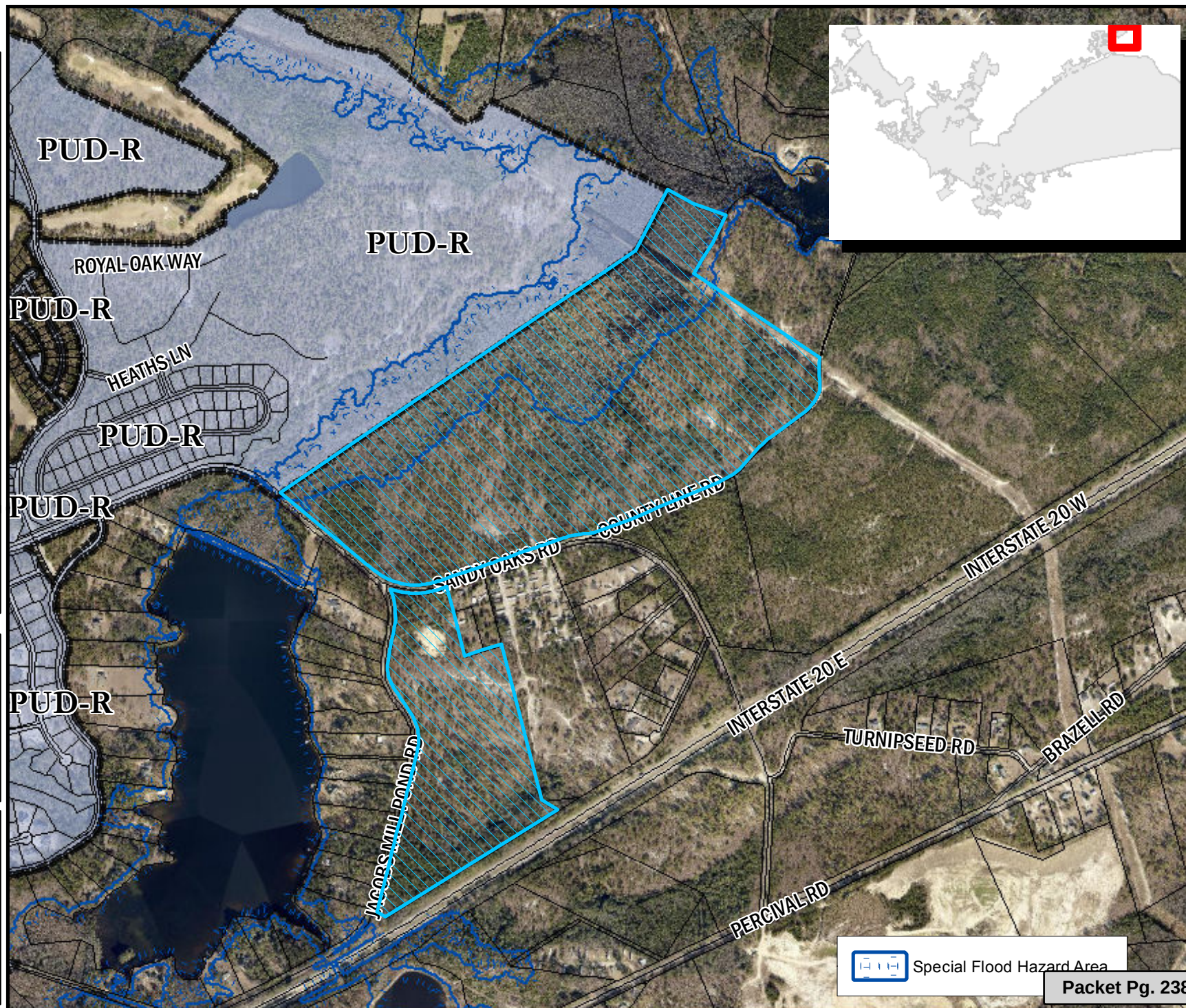
 D-1	 C-1
 RS-1	 C-2
 RS-1A	 C-3
 RS-1B	 C-3A
 RS-2	 C-4
 RS-3	 C-5
 RD	 M-1
 RD-2	 M-2
 RG-1	 PUD-C
 RG-1A	 PUD-LS
 RG-2	 PUD-LS-E
 RG-3	 PUD-LS-R
 UTD	 PUD-R
 MX-1	 OUT OF CITY
 MX-2	



0 230 460 920 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
June 5, 2017

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-072

Annexing and Incorporating 44.97 acres, 522 Jacob Mills Pond Road and 140.91 acres Jacob Mill Pond Road, Richland County TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18, into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Planned Unit Development-Residential District, apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.07, contains 185.88 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification Urban Edge Residential-Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential-Small Lot (UER-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

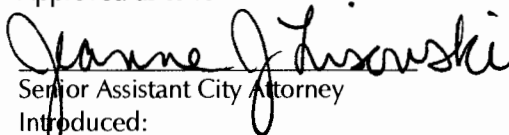
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:


 Senior Assistant City Attorney
 Introduced:
 Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-072

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 44.97 acres (1,958,872 sq. ft.) as shown on a Plat prepared for Woodcreek Development, LLC, by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated July 13, 2011, revised January 12, 2012 (the "Plat"), and recorded in the office of the Richland County ROD in Book 1742, page 2372, the Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the Property.

ALSO:

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, together with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 140.91 acres (6,138,242 sq. ft.) as described on Sheet 1 of 2 and 2 of 2, on a plat prepared for Woodcreek Development, LLC, by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated July 28, 2011 (collectively the "Plat"), and Sheet 1 of 2 recorded in the Office of the Richland County ROD in Book 1806, page 3956, Sheet 2 of 2 recorded in Book 1806, page 3957, the Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the Property.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: June 8, 2017

RE: **Property Address:** 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road
Richland County TMS#: 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18
Owner(s): Prime Development, LLC and Centerline Development, LLC
Current Use: Vacant land
Proposed Use: Residential subdivisions
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential – Large Lot (UER-2) and Urban Edge Residential – Small Lot (UER-1)
Current County Zoning: PDD (Planned Development District)
Proposed City Zoning: PUD-R (Planned Unit Development - Residential)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services/Long Range
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.07

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **July 10, 2017** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

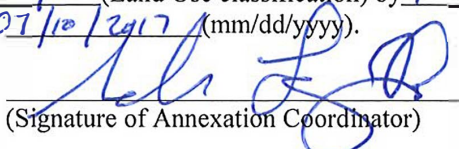
/atl

Attachments

cc: S. Allison Baker, Sr. Assistant City Manager William Holbrook, Police Chief Teresa Knox, City Attorney Dana Higgins, City Engineer Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director Roger Myers, Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Water Customer Service Jerry Thompson, Building Official Susan Leitner, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Jan Alonso, Finance Director	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Utilities and Engineering Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO George Adams, Fire Marshal Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator Kimberly Gathers, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Zach Kay, Dev. Center Administrator Alfreda Tindall, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator
--	---

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: PUD-R (Zoning classification) by 9-0 on 07/10/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1/UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 9-0 on 07/10/2017 (mm/dd/yyyy).


(Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend
CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

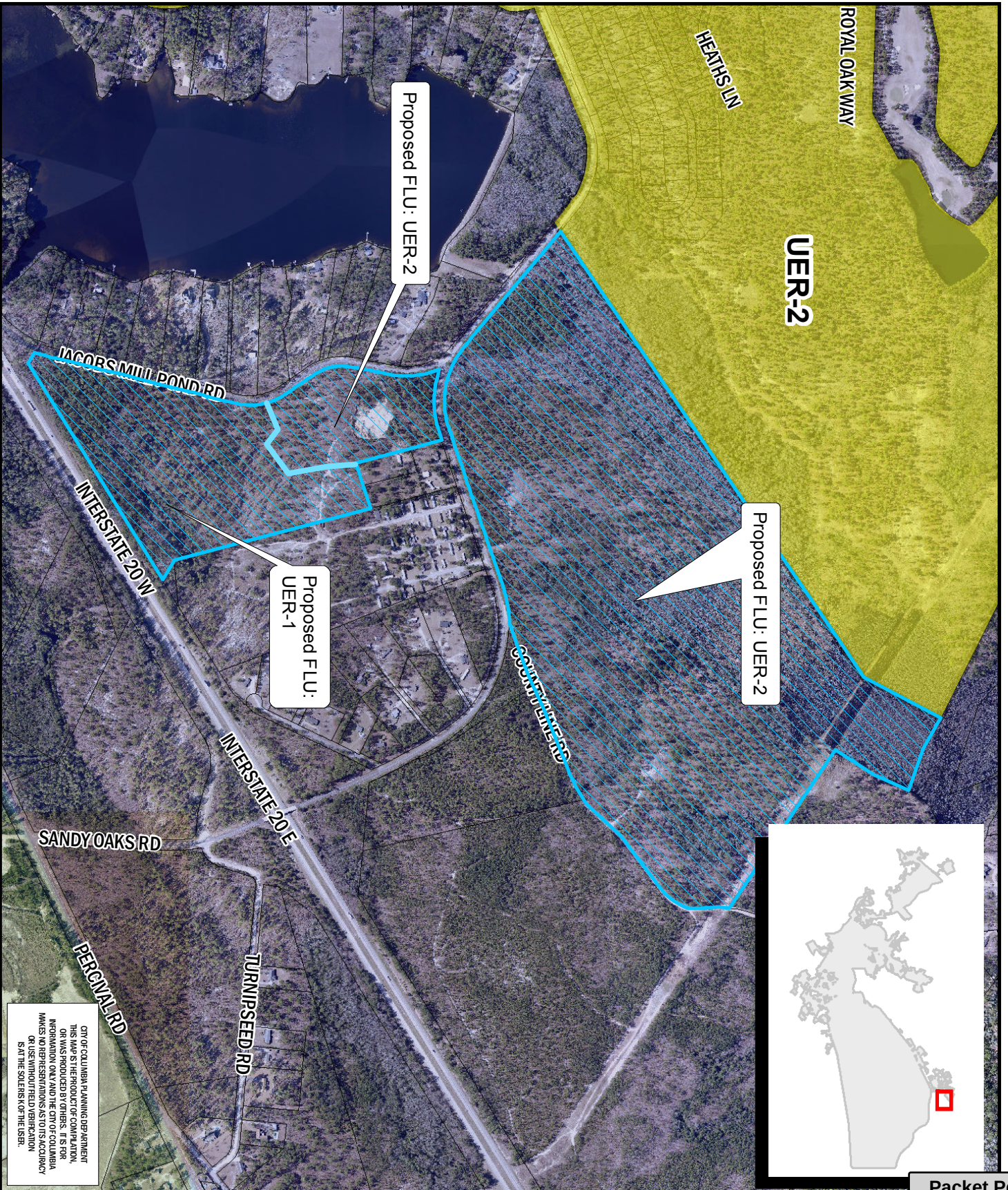
- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Medium Density
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Center
- AC-2 - Community Activity Center
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Center
- EC - Employment Campus
- ND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SP-1 - Sports / Amusement District
- SP-2 - Civic / Institutional District
- SP-3 - Central Business District
- SP-4 - Riverbank Zoo and Garden
- SP-5 - Universities / Colleges
- SP-6 - Farmland



ORIGINAL PREPARATION DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
May 26, 2017



44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.97 acres Jacobs Mill Pond Road;
TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18;
Existing Richland FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density); Proposed FLU: UER-2 and UER-1



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA. IT IS TO BE USED FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT THE DIRECTION OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-S
RG-2	PUD-S-E
RG-3	PUD-S-R
UDT	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 230 460 920 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
June 5, 2017

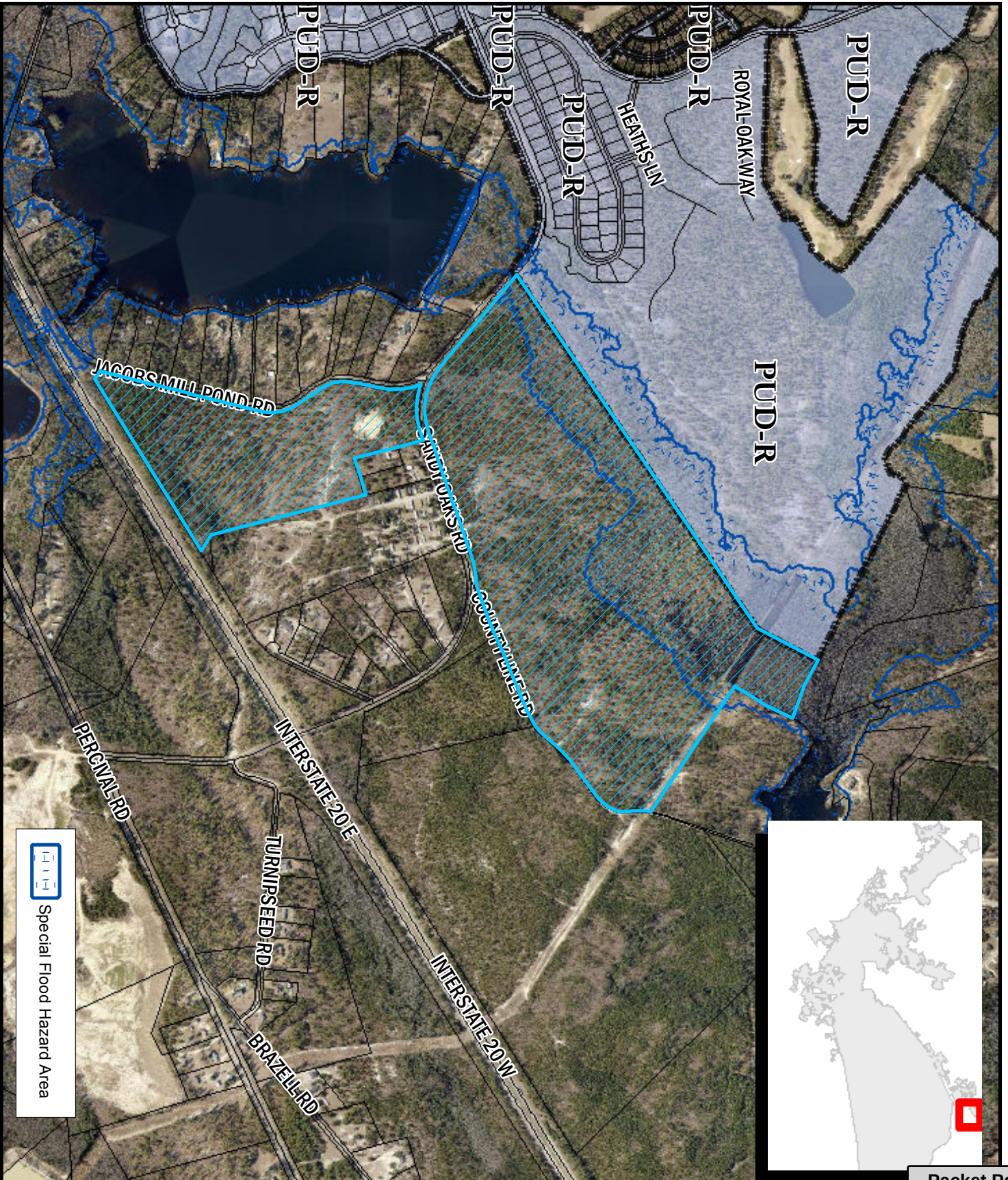
DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia

44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road;
TMS# 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18; Existing Richland Zoning: PDD; Proposed Zoning: PUD



Special Flood Hazard Area

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 44.97 acres (1,958,872 sq. ft.) as shown on a Plat prepared for Woodcreek Development, LLC, by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated July 13, 2011, revised January 12, 2012 (the "Plat"), and recorded in the office of the Richland County ROD in Book 1742, page 2372, the Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the Property.

ALSO: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing approximately 140.91 acres (6,138,242 sq. ft.), as described on Sheet 1 of 2 and 2 of 2, on a plat prepared for Woodcreek Development, LLC, by Cox and Dinkins, Inc., dated July 28, 2011 (collectively, the "Plat"), and Sheet 1 of 2 recorded in the Office of the Richland County ROD in Book 1806, page 3956, and Sheet 2 of 2 recorded in Book 1806, page 3957, the Plat being incorporated by reference for a more complete description of the Property.

Richland County TMS: 28913-02-03 and 28900-01-18
Property Addresses: 44.97 acres, 522 Jacobs Mill Pond Road and 140.91 acres, 478 Jacobs Mill Pond Road

Prime Development, LLC

BY:  Date: 6-1-17

Harold V. Pickrel III Its: Manager
(Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)

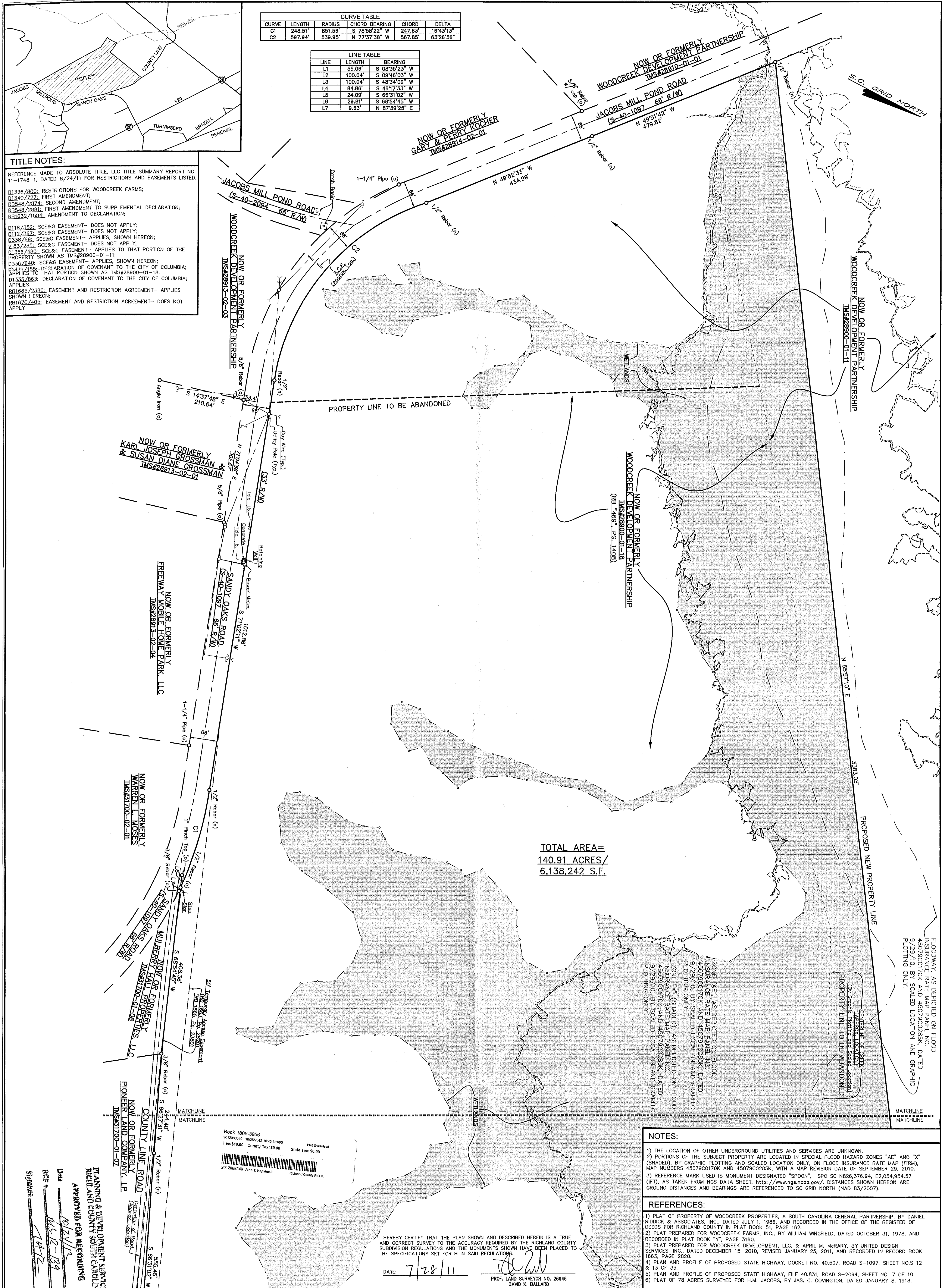
Centerline Development, LLC

BY:  Date: 6-1-17

Harold V. Pickrel III Its: Manager
(Print or Type Name) (Print or Type Title)

Book 2217-1670
2017042251 06/07/2017 14:06:04 747
Fee: \$0.00 County Tax: \$0.00
Petition
State Tax: \$0.00
2017042251 John T. Hopkins II
Richard County R.O.D.





TITLE NOTES:

REFERENCE MADE TO ABSOLUTE TITLE, LLC TITLE SUMMARY REPORT NO. 11-1748-1, DATED 8/24/11 FOR RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS LISTED.

D1336/800: RESTRICTIONS FOR WOODCREEK FARMS;
D1340/727: FIRST AMENDMENT;
RB548/2874: SECOND AMENDMENT;
RB548/2881: FIRST AMENDMENT TO SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION;
RB1632/1584: AMENDMENT TO DECLARATION;

D118/352: SCE&G EASEMENT- DOES NOT APPLY;
D112/367: SCE&G EASEMENT- DOES NOT APPLY;
D338/89: SCE&G EASEMENT- APPLIES, SHOWN HEREON;
J183/285: SCE&G EASEMENT- DOES NOT APPLY;
D1356/480: SCE&G EASEMENT- APPLIES TO THAT PORTION OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AS TMS#28900-01-11;
D336/840: SCE&G EASEMENT- APPLIES, SHOWN HEREON;
D1339/155: DECLARATION OF COVENANT TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA; APPLIES TO THAT PORTION SHOWN AS TMS#28900-01-18;
D1335/863: DECLARATION OF COVENANT TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA; APPLIES;

RB1665/2380: EASEMENT AND RESTRICTION AGREEMENT- APPLIES, SHOWN HEREON;
RB1670/405: EASEMENT AND RESTRICTION AGREEMENT- DOES NOT APPLY.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
APPROVED FOR RECORDING

Date: 10/11/12
REF: 115-12-139
Signature: [Signature]

Book 1800-3956
2012088549 00250912 10-4552-800
Fee: \$10.00 County Tax: \$0.00 State Tax: \$0.00
Pilot Overlaid

2012088549 John T. Hedges II
Richland County S.O.D.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAN SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN IS A TRUE AND CORRECT SURVEY TO THE ACCURACY REQUIRED BY THE RICHLAND COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS AND THE MONUMENTS SHOWN HAVE BEEN PLACED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN SAID REGULATIONS.

DATE: 7/28/11
Prof. Land Surveyor No. 28946
DAVID K. BALLARD

NOTES:

1) THE LOCATION OF OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND SERVICES ARE UNKNOWN.
2) PORTIONS OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY ARE LOCATED IN SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONES "AE" AND "X" (SHADED). BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING AND SCALED LOCATION ONLY. ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM), MAP NUMBERS 45079C0170K AND 45079C0285K, WITH A MAP REVISION DATE OF SEPTEMBER 28, 2010.
3) REFERENCE MARK USED IS MONUMENT DESIGNATED "SPOON", SPC SC N826,376.94, E2,054,954.57 (FT), AS TAKEN FROM NGS DATA SHEET. <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES AND BEARINGS ARE REFERENCED TO SC GRID NORTH (NAD 83/2007).

REFERENCES:

1) PLAT OF PROPERTY OF WOODCREEK PROPERTIES, A SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL PARTNERSHIP, BY DANIEL RIDDICK & ASSOCIATES, INC., DATED JULY 1, 1986, AND RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE REGISTER OF DEEDS FOR RICHLAND COUNTY IN PLAT BOOK 51, PAGE 162.
2) PLAT PREPARED FOR WOODCREEK FARMS, INC., BY WILLIAM WINGFIELD, DATED OCTOBER 31, 1978, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK "X", PAGE 3160.
3) PLAT PREPARED FOR WOODCREEK DEVELOPMENT, LLC, & APRIL M. McRARY, BY UNITED DESIGN SERVICES, INC., DATED DECEMBER 15, 2010, REVISED JANUARY 25, 2011, AND RECORDED IN RECORD BOOK 1683, PAGE 2820.
4) PLAN AND PROFILE OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY, DOCKET NO. 40.507, ROAD S-1097, SHEET NO.S 12 & 13 OF 35.
5) PLAN AND PROFILE OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY, FILE 40.831, ROAD S-2094, SHEET NO. 7 OF 10.
6) PLAT OF 78 ACRES SURVEYED FOR H.M. JACOBS, BY JAS. C. COWINGTON, DATED JANUARY 8, 1918.

REVISIONS		PLAT		CERTIFICATION:	
No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	PREPARED FOR	I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information, and belief, the survey shown herein was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class B survey as specified therein; also there are no visible encroachments or projections other than shown.	
			WOODCREEK DEVELOPMENT, LLC	 Prof. Land Surveyor No. 28946 DAVID K. BALLARD	
			SHEET 1 OF 2		
			RICHLAND COUNTY, NEAR COLUMBIA, S.C.	JULY 28, 2011	

SCALE: 1" = 100'

TAX MAP NUMBER: Portion of 28900-01-11 & -18

BOOK: X94-01; x99-01

CHK: 5/D3

SF: 350

NO.: 11

PROJ.: 1EX9901S (C3 & C4).dwg

BY: D3



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Office of the Mayor

FROM: *Stephen Benjamin, Mayor*

SUBJECT: End Child Hunger Week Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

PRESENTER: Mayor Benjamin

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- #a: end child hunger week proc (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation of End Child Hunger Week

WHEREAS, 1 in 5 children in South Carolina live in families where their full nutritional needs are not met; and

WHEREAS, it is fitting and proper that our community at large, local and state government officials, state agencies stakeholders from non-profits, community based organizations, schools and the faith-based community unite to reduce the number of youth facing hunger in our schools, neighborhoods and city; and

WHEREAS, it is fitting and proper to bring awareness to local, state, and national efforts led by the United States Department of Agriculture Secretary Sonny Perdue to end child hunger; and

WHEREAS, these efforts will lead to a better quality of life for all youth living in Columbia, South Carolina.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim October 22 through 28, 2017 to be

End Child Hunger Week

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Public & Media Relations

FROM: *Leshia Utsey, Director*

SUBJECT: National Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day
Proclamation - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** National Pregnancy and Loss Remembrance Day (PDF)



*City of Columbia
A Proclamation*

WHEREAS, Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day is a day of remembrance for pregnancy loss and infant deaths, which includes but is not limited to miscarriage, stillbirth, SIDS, or the death of a newborn; and

WHEREAS, over 23,000 infants died in the United States in 2013 and South Carolina's infant mortality rate dropped remarkably in 2013; and

WHEREAS, nearly 1 in 4 women have experienced the loss of a baby in pregnancy; and

WHEREAS, the loss of a baby remains a sad reality for many families and takes a serious toll on the health and well-being of families as well as our community and the nation as a whole; and

WHEREAS, even the shortest lives are still valuable and the grief of those who mourn the loss of these lives should not be trivialized; and

WHEREAS, recognizing Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day will enable the citizens of Columbia to consider how they can meet the needs of bereaved mothers, fathers, and family members and work to prevent the causes of these deaths; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia appreciates the hard work from groups such as Naomi's Circle that help parents who have experienced the loss of a baby in pregnancy or infancy.

NOW, THEREFORE I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim October 17, 2017 as

National Pregnancy and Infant Loss Remembrance Day

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

*Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor*

*Sam Davis
District I, Council Member*

*Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member*

*Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member*

*Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member*

*Daniel J. Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member*



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Office of the Mayor

FROM: *Stephen Benjamin, Mayor*

SUBJECT: Books with Barbers Day Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

PRESENTER: Mayor Benjamin

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- #a: books with barbers proc (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation of Books with Barbers

WHEREAS, the most recent results from reading tests of the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) show girls outscoring boys at every grade level and age examined; and

WHEREAS, research shows that even before attending school, young boys exhibit more problems in learning how to read than girls; and

WHEREAS, in some of America's low-income communities, researchers have found only one age-appropriate book for every 300 children; and

WHEREAS, Books with Barbers is a community-based literacy program that creates child-friendly reading spaces in barbershops for boys to increase their fluency and comprehension; and

WHEREAS, Books with Barbers works to close the reading achievement gap for boys by helping them identify as readers; and

WHEREAS, Books with Barbers connects books and reading to a male-centered environment; and

WHEREAS, Books with Barbers' goal is to make culturally relevant, age appropriate and gender responsive books easily accessible for boys to not only reduce negative life outcomes in the future but also to have an immediate positive effect on boys' reading motivation, confidence and achievement; and

WHEREAS, the recognition of this day promotes education and literacy awareness by encouraging citizens to become a part of a national network of local literacy advocates.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim October 25, 2017 to be

Books with Barbers Day

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Office of the Mayor

FROM: *Stephen Benjamin, Mayor*

SUBJECT: Co-Operative Month Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

PRESENTER: Mayor Benjamin

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** co-operative month proc (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation of Co-Operative Month

WHEREAS, “Co-op Month” officially became a national event in 1964, being celebrated each October in the United States of America; and

WHEREAS, co-operatives are businesses that are locally owned by everyday people who join together to solve a problem, meet a need or achieve shared goals; and

WHEREAS, co-operatives are recognized in the laws and statutes of South Carolina as member-owned, democratically controlled enterprises, giving people a real stake in their communities and their economic destinies; and

WHEREAS, co-operatives meet a wide range of essential needs including accessing healthy food, employment, marketing and purchasing farm products, providing financial services (credit unions), delivering electric, telephone and cable services, and providing health care, housing, and insurance; and

WHEREAS, member-owners in our state depend on co-operatives to meet a wide variety of needs, goals and aspirations; and

WHEREAS, co-operatives play a major role in the economy; and

WHEREAS, the co-operative philosophy of working together for the common good promotes community well-being and improves the quality of life for the citizens of the City of Columbia;

WHEREAS, the theme established by the National Co-operative Business Association for 2017 is “Co-operatives Commit,” emphasizing the manner in which co-operative enterprises build their communities, grow jobs and root economic infrastructure in our region.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim October 2017 to be

Co-Operative Month

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to recognize and participate in its observance.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Public & Media Relations

FROM: *Leshia Utsey, Director*

SUBJECT: Introduction of the 2017 Love Columbia Photo Challenge
Winners - Ms. Leshia Utsey, Director of Public and Media
Relations

PRESENTER: Leshia Utsey, Director of Public and Media Relations

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

The #LoveColumbia Photo Challenge is a City initiative that encourages citizens of Columbia to submit photos via social media of the images they love in the city. The City of Columbia Photo Challenge, #LoveColumbia, began in 2014 as a way to increase community engagement, expand public knowledge of the City's social media sites and increase the use of technology to interact with citizens. To enter the contest, you must tag the City of Columbia on the social media platform and use #LoveColumbia Photo Challenge to identify a contest entry.

The 2017 Winners are FACEBOOK: Clifton Fomby ; Instagram: Andre Buchanan and Twitter: Susan McPherson



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-088 - Granting a Franchise to Keyser Concessions, LLC for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart on the northwest corner of Main Street and Washington Street

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Foster a healthy quality of life, Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-088 Keyser Concessions NW Main & Washington (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-088

Granting a Franchise to Keyser Concessions, LLC for operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart on the northwest corner of Main Street and Washington Street

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that pursuant to Sec. 11-256, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, that Keyser Concessions, LLC, is granted a franchise for the operation of a stationary sidewalk vending cart on the northwest corner of Main Street and Washington Street for a period of one (1) year from the date of enactment hereof.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Palen

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



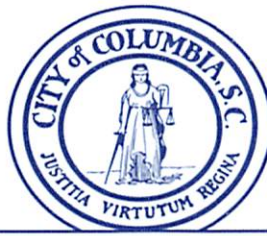
City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



We Are Columbia

1339 Main Street, P.O. Box 147, Columbia, SC 29217 • Phone: 803-545-3345 • Fax: 803-988-8025

BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION

DATE: September 18, 2017

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Sidra D. Nelson, Business License Administrator/*sn*

CC: Brian Cook, Zoning Administrator

RE: **RENEWAL APPLICATION for
Keyser Concessions, LLC
NW CORNER OF MAIN & WASHINGTON STREETS**
(This is for a pre-approved location)

Maynord Keyser, the applicant, requests permission to continue operation of a hot dog stand at the northwest corner of Main and Washington Streets. The applicant sells hot dogs, sausages, hamburgers, tacos, burritos, wraps, BBQ sandwiches, baked potatoes, bagels, pastries, candy, prepackaged sandwiches and salads, chips, biscuits, popcorn, nuts, pretzels, soft drinks, milk products, and hot & cold beverages approved from Lists "A, B, & C" at this location. The applicant will also utilize one (1) cooler for drink storage, one (1) 4ft table for storage, and a host stand; none of which to obstruct pedestrian traffic. A copy of the application is attached for your information.

This location meets the distancing requirements of Section 11-258 regarding sidewalk vending locations.

Staff recommends approval subject to review and approval of evidence of insurance and of compliance with health and fire codes (§11-257).



SIDEWALK VENDING



FRANCHISE APPLICATION

CITY OF COLUMBIA BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION

P O Box 147 • 1136 Washington Street, Columbia, SC 29217 • 803-545-3345

PLEASE ATTACH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IF YOU DO NOT HAVE ENOUGH ROOM!

DATE	MONTH	August	DAY	03	YEAR	2017
REQUESTED VENDING LOCATION	NUMBER	7				
	DESCRIPTION	NW CORNER OF MAIN + WASHINGTON				
OWNER INFORMATION	NAME	MAYNARD KEYSER (ALEX)				
	ADDRESS	3050 FOREST DRIVE Columbia SC 29204				
	TEL 803	348-2195	FAX	—	E-Mail	ALEX3AM@Gmail.com
CONTACT INFORMATION <i>If different from above</i>	NAME					
	ADDRESS	SAME AS ABOVE				
	TEL		FAX		E-Mail	
LOCATION OF OFF-STREET STORAGE FACILITY	3050 FOREST DR.	DESCRIPTION	GARAGE			
	COLUMBIA SC 29204	(Garage, rental storage, etc.)				
METHOD AND ROUTE FOR TRANSPORTING CART TO VENDING LOCATION	CART WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO WASH/MAIN ST. FROM 3050 FOREST DR. AND BACK TOWED BY VEHICLE. ROUTE WILL START ON FOREST DR., MAKE LEFT ON MAIN ST., MAKE (RT) ON WASH. BACK THE SAME WAY					
DESCRIPTION OF VENDING CART <i>-Include how cart is powered/food cooked</i>	YOU ALSO MUST SUBMIT A PHOTOGRAPH AND/OR DRAWING OF VENDING CART! PLEASE SEE ATTACHED BLUE PRINTS OF CART. IN ADDITION, A plexiglass cover has been added to the cart which INCREASES WORK AND STORAGE AREA. PROPANE POWERED					
DESCRIPTION OF FOOD, BEVERAGES, AND MERCHANDISE BEING SOLD	HOT DOGS, SANDWICHES, HAMBURGERS, TACOS, BURRITOS, WRAPS, BBQ SANDWICHES, BAKED POTATOES, BAGELS, PASTRIES, CANDY, PREPACKAGED SANDWICHES AND SALADS, CHIPS, BISCUITS, popcorn, NUTS, PRETZELS, ICE DRINKS, MILK PRODUCTS, HOT TOWN beverages					
DESCRIPTION OF OUTSIDE OWNERSHIP INTERESTS <i>If any; e.g. Partners or Stockholders</i>	NONE					
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION <i>e.g. to demonstrate financial ability to perform conditions of franchise</i>	EXTENSIVE KNOWLEDGE AND 30 yrs. EXPERIENCE IN FOOD + BEVERAGE INDUSTRY. Street Vending experience in ATLANTA GA AND Columbia SC					
I, as a business owner or authorized owner representative, confirm to the best of my knowledge that the information contained on this application is accurate.						
SIGNATURE: <i>M. Keyser</i>		RELATIONSHIP TO OWNER:				
FOR STAFF USE	INVOICE#	AUTHORIZED BY				

VENDORS AT FESTIVALS OR PUBLIC EVENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A VENDING FRANCHISE, BUT MAY STILL REQUIRE A BUSINESS LICENSE.

PLEASE CONTACT THE BUSINESS LICENSE DIVISION AT 803.545.3345 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

20

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSE

17

Keyser Concessions, LLC (Sidewalk Vendor)

3050 Forest Dr
Columbia, SC 29204

4153 Forest Dr Columbia, SC 29204

Location of Business

Notify this office of any change in location or ownership

LICENSE EXPIRES: December 31, 2017



DATE ISSUED: 04-18-17

TYPE OF BUSINESS: Sidewalk Vendor

The issuance of this business license shall serve as a Zoning permit by the Zoning Administrator as required by § 17-83 of the Zoning Ordinance. In accordance with § 17-85, a change in use, arrangement, location or construction may be deemed a violation of the Zoning ordinance.

BUSINESS CODE: 107

LICENSE NUMBER: BL008083-04-2015

The above named concern has been licensed to do business in Columbia, subject to the provisions of all ordinances of the city.

K. Ba Cook

Zoning Administrator

Roger Myers

Business License Administrator

THIS LICENSE MUST BE DISPLAYED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE PURSUANT TO SECTION 11-38

DISTANCING REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDEWALK VENDING FRANCHISES

Note: this information is not comprehensive; please consult the Business License Ordinance Chapter 11-251 through 11-262 for more information

- Your cart must meet **MINIMUM** distancing requirements in order to be approved. Your cart must be greater than:
 - ☐ 50 feet from principal public entrance to a food service business not owned by vendor;
 - ☐ 10 feet from an entrance to any building;
 - ☐ 50 feet from driveway to Police or Fire Station;
 - ☐ 25 feet from any other driveway;
 - ☐ 25 feet from any bus stop sign.
- Your cart must not obstruct sight clearance at intersections.
- Your cart must not obstruct pedestrian traffic. Must provide 4 feet clear passageway for pedestrians at all times!

Layout for Proposed Project

Show proposed cart location.
Include existing structures, sidewalk, and curb
Please include dimensions!!

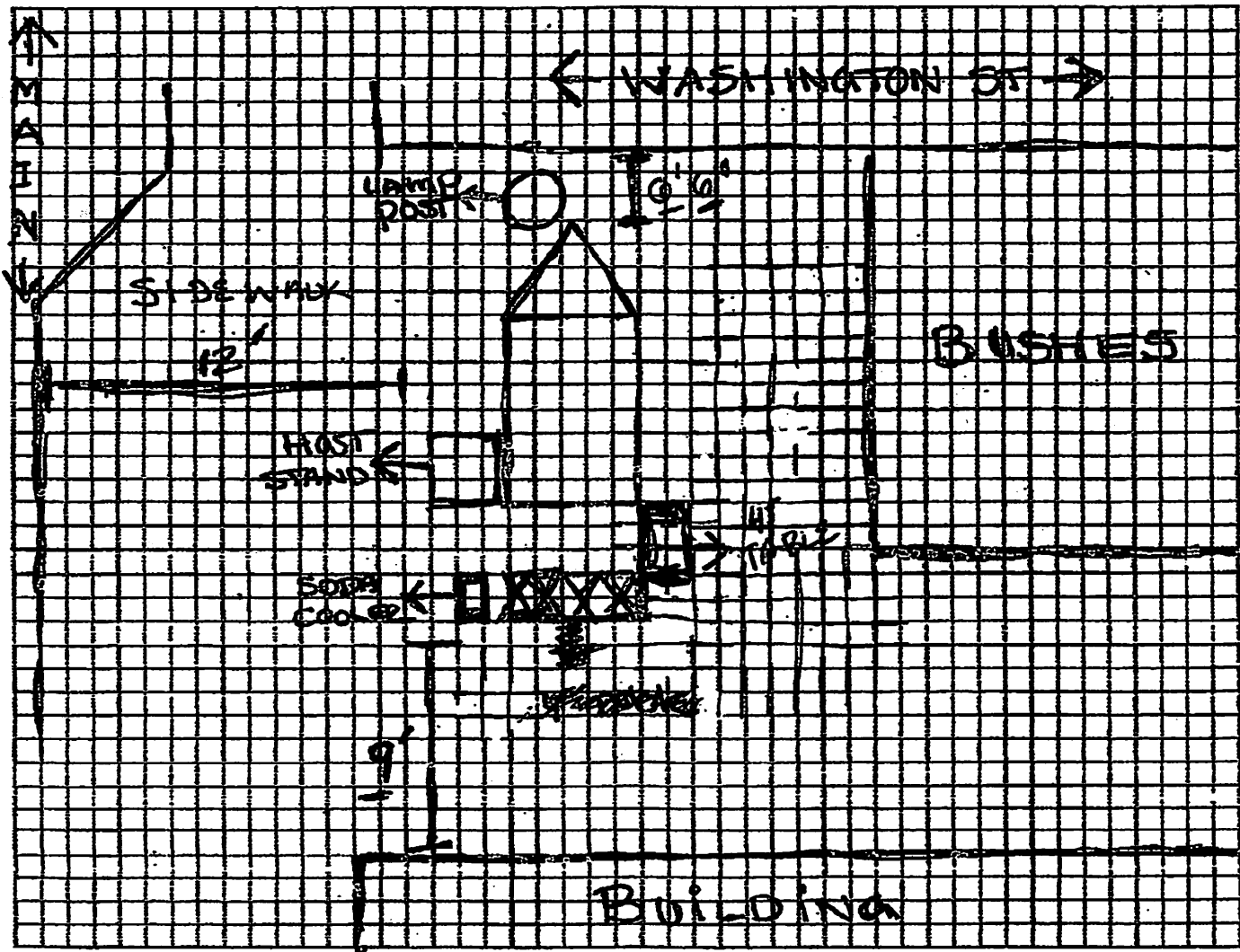


PLACE NORTH
ARROW HERE

Each square represents _____ feet.

ADDRESS Main + Washington St.

DATE: 9/15/17





Sidewalk Vendor City of Columbia

This map was prepared using
the City GIS Viewer:

City of Columbia - GIS Division
Monday, September 18, 2017



 Tax Parcel

 Street Centerline

 Interstates

 Major Streets

 Streets

0 50 100 200
Feet

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of the compilation of data produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

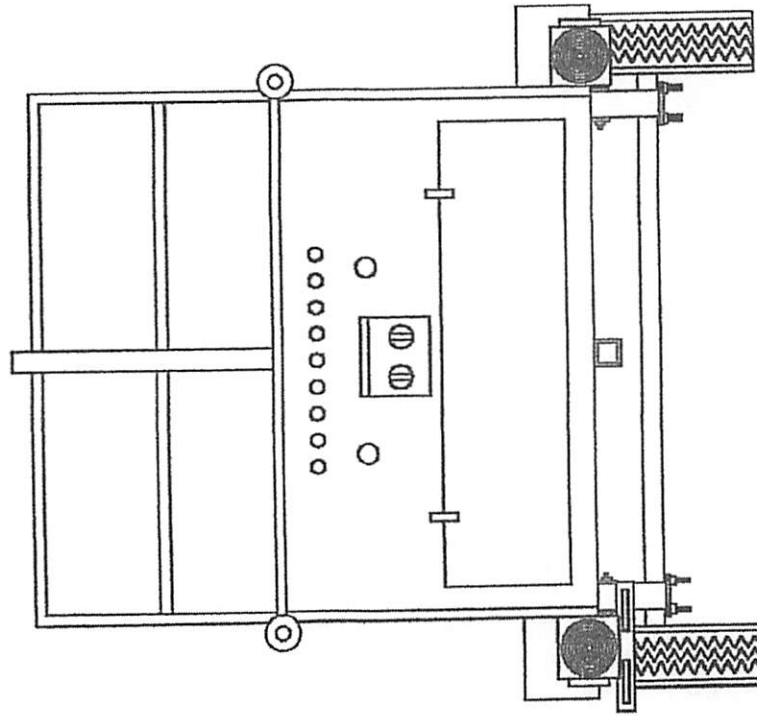
Packet Pg. 264



American**Hot Dog Carts**

Home of the Ez-Lease - Call Today! 1.800.408.1802

Rear View

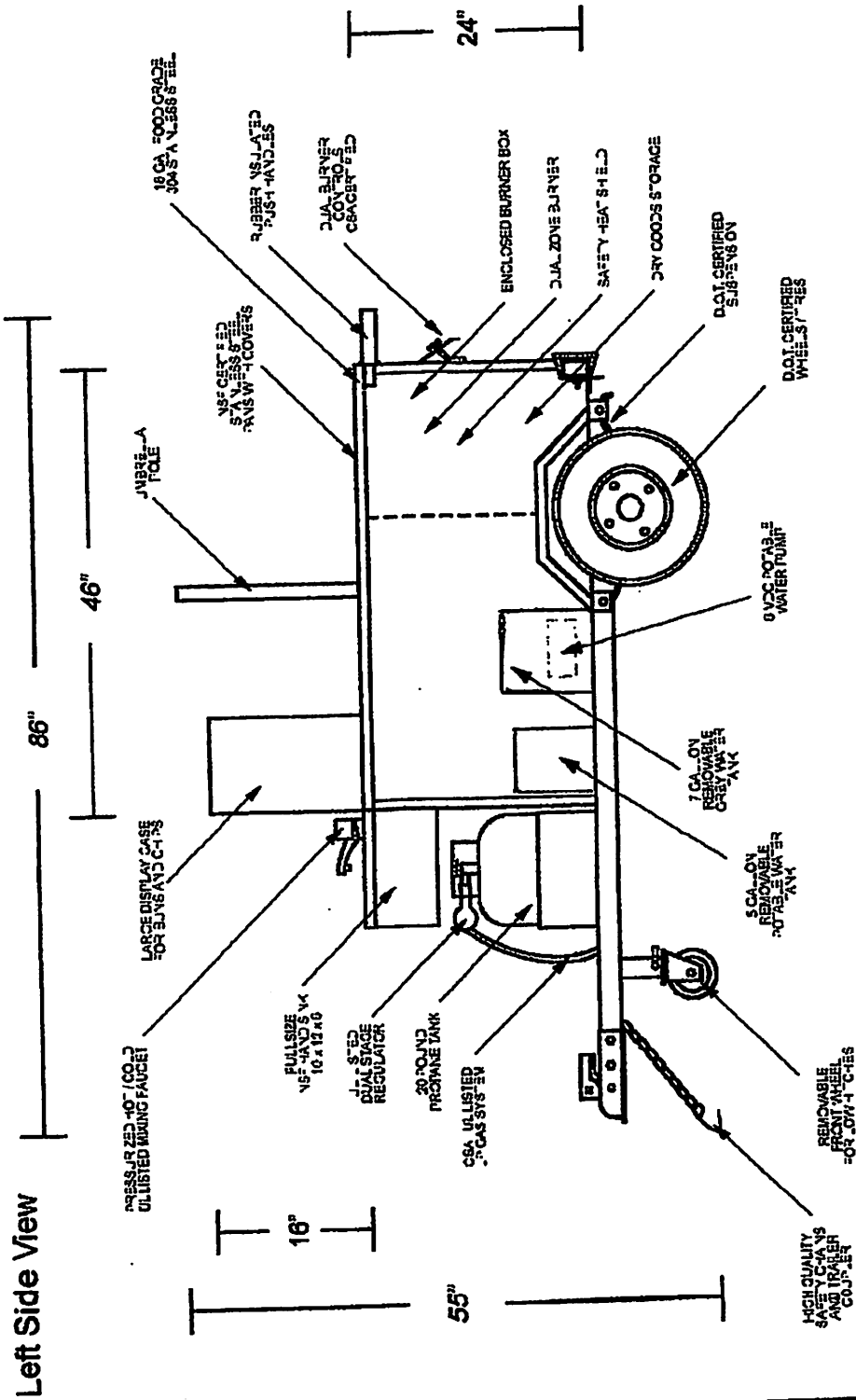
Specifications subject to change without notice.
Call to verify critical specifications if required.

AmericanDreamHotDogCarts.com

American Dream

Hot Dog Carts

Home of the Ez-Lease - Call Today! 1.800.408.1802



Specifications subject to change without notice.
Call to verify critical specifications if required.

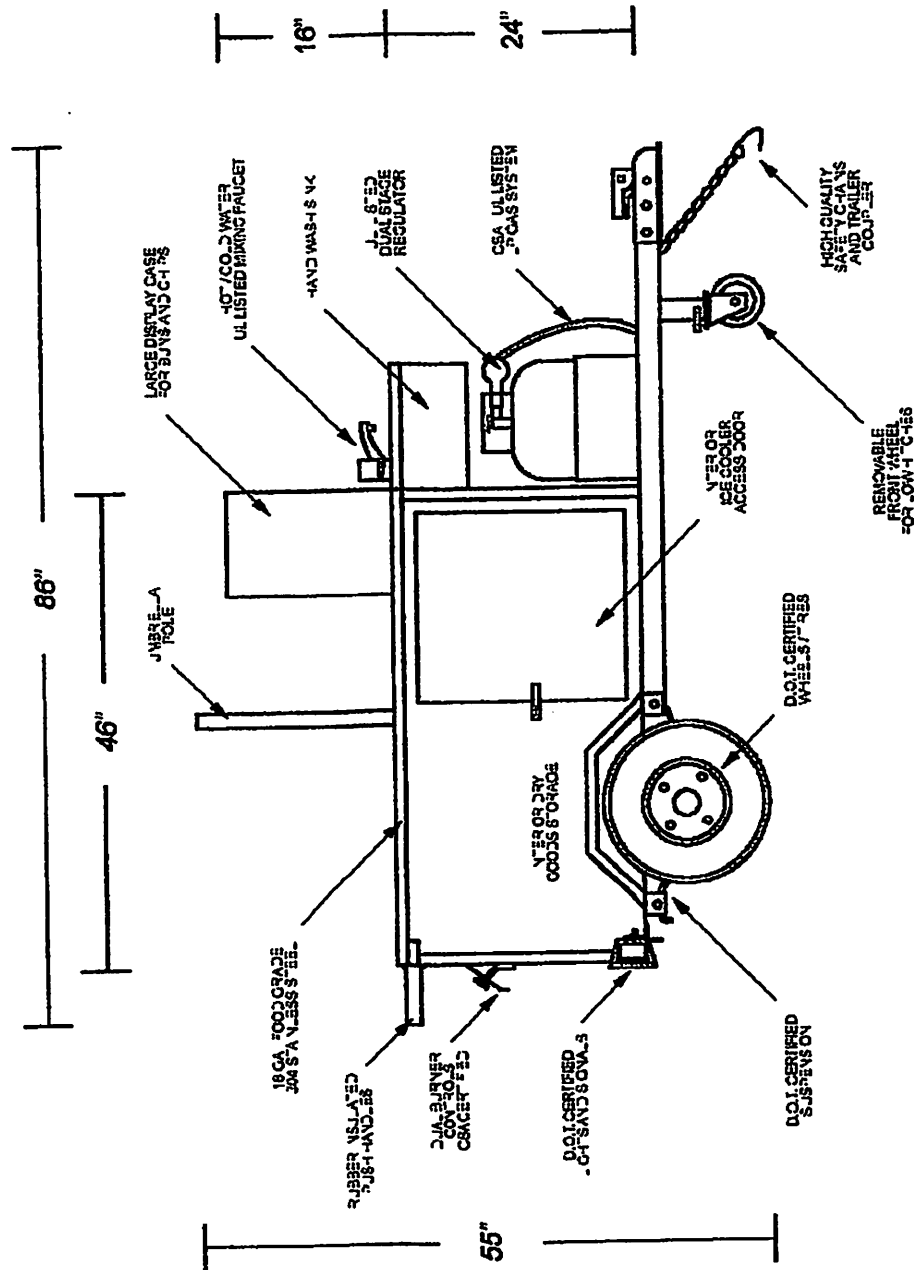
AmericanDreamHotDogCarts.com

NAME OF CART: KENISER 1

American Dream

Hot Dog Carts
Home of the Ez-Lease - Call Today! 1.800.408.1802

Right Side View



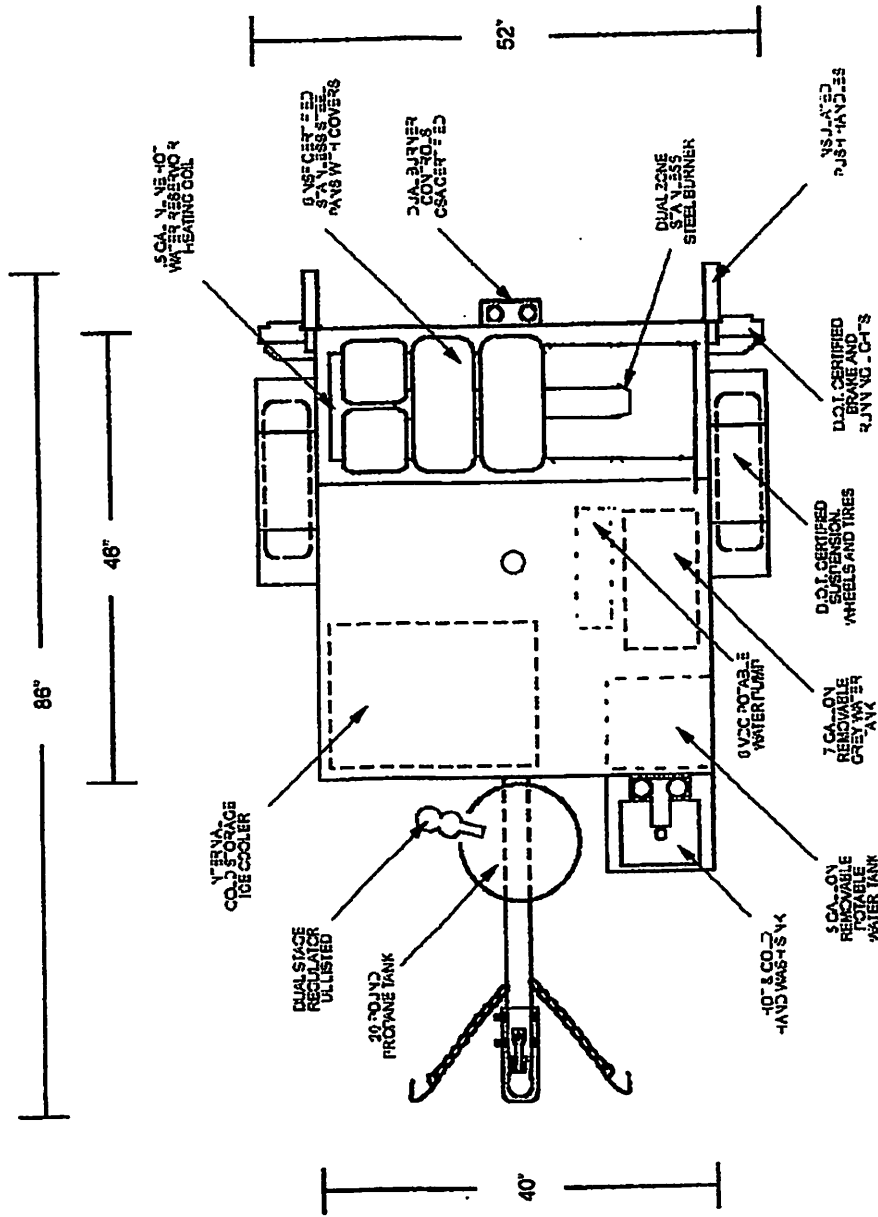
Specifications subject to change without notice.
Call to verify critical specifications if required.

AmericanDreamHotDogCarts.com

American Dream

Hot Dog Carts
 Home of the Ez-Lease - Call Today! 1.800.408.1802

Top View



CSA AND UL LISTED
 CARTRIDGE
 COMPONENTS

Specifications subject to change without notice.
 Call to verify critical specifications if required.

AmericanDreamHotDogCarts.com







CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

 DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
 07/28/17

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Affordable Insurance Solutions, LLC 3604 Fernandina Road Columbia, SC 29210 Phone (803) 798-5754 Fax (803) 798-4143	CONTACT NAME: Jason Humphries PHONE (A/C No. Ext.): (803) 798-5754 FAX (A/C No.): (803) 798-4143 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Jason@my-ais.com INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">INSURER A: United States Liability Insurance Co.</td> <td style="width: 20%;">NAIC #</td> </tr> <tr><td>INSURER B:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td></tr> </table>	INSURER A: United States Liability Insurance Co.	NAIC #	INSURER B:		INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER A: United States Liability Insurance Co.	NAIC #												
INSURER B:													
INSURER C:													
INSURER D:													
INSURER E:													
INSURER F:													
INSURED Keyser Concessions, LLC 5193 Forest Dr Columbia, SC 29210													

COVERAGES
CERTIFICATE NUMBER:
REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR	WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS														
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC			CL1601590	04/17/2017	04/17/2018	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$ 1,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence)</td><td>\$ 100,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>MED EXP (Any one person)</td><td>\$ 5,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY</td><td>\$ 1,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>GENERAL AGGREGATE</td><td>\$ 2,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG</td><td>\$ 2,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000.00	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence)	\$ 100,000.00	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000.00	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000.00	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000.00	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000.00		\$
	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000.00																			
	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence)	\$ 100,000.00																			
	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000.00																			
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000.00																				
GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000.00																				
PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000.00																				
	\$																				
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per person)</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$		\$					
COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$																				
PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$																				
	\$																				
☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION \$						<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>AGGREGATE</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	AGGREGATE	\$		\$									
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$																				
AGGREGATE	\$																				
	\$																				
WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/ MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N		N/A			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>☐ WC STATUTORY LIMITS</td> <td>☐ OTHER</td> </tr> <tr><td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td><td>\$</td></tr> <tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	☐ WC STATUTORY LIMITS	☐ OTHER	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$							
☐ WC STATUTORY LIMITS	☐ OTHER																				
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$																				

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Concessionaire, Hot Dog Trailers

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
CANCELLATION

City of Newberry PO Box 538 Newberry, SC 29108	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Jason C. Humphries</i>
--	--



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-069 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-069 Hallmark Homes Amendment to Air Rights Development Contract (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-069

Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between Hallmark Homes International, Inc. and the City of Columbia, or on a form approved by the City Attorney.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

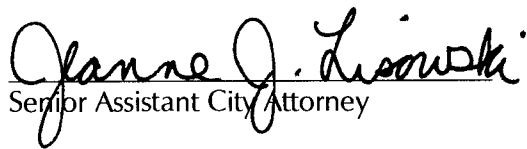
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT

AMENDMENT TO AIR RIGHTS DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT

This Amendment to Air Rights Development Contract (this "Amendment") is made and entered into by and between **CITY OF COLUMBIA**, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina ("City"), and **HALMARK HOMES INTERNATIONAL INC.**, a South Carolina corporation, and its permitted assigns ("Developer").

WHEREAS, the City and Developer entered into an Air Rights Development Contract (the "Contract") dated June 8, 2015 for the development of the air rights above City-owned garages identified in the Contract; and,

WHEREAS, the City and Developer entered into a subsequent License Agreement specific to the Air Rights Development Contract above the Lady Street Garage for a residential apartment complex (the "Project") and the associated parking to support that Project; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer notified the City via a letter dated May 18, 2017 that it was no longer pursuing the Project above the Lady Street Garage; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer purchased the office space at the bottom of the Lady Street Garage and has requested the existing parking commitment in the Lady Street Garage be reduced to ensure that office space has adequate parking; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer made known their desire to pursue development opportunities at the Taylor Street Parking Garage Site; and,

WHEREAS, City and Developer have agreed to modify the terms of the Air Rights Development Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 (\$10.00) Dollars in hand to each party paid by the other, and in further consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto do agree to amend the Air Rights Development Contract as follows:

1. The terms of the Contract are terminated for all garages, including any garages the city may decide to construct in the future, except the Taylor Street Garage, which is located at 1600 Assembly Street.
2. The Developer's right of first refusal right of first offer on any Future Residential Garage is hereby terminated.
3. The Developer's exclusive right to develop the air space above the Parking Garages and any Future Residential Garage is hereby terminated, except as to the Taylor Street Garage.
4. Developer's rights of immediate access to the Parking Garages to conduct physical inspections, structural and soil engineering studies, and other engineering work on the Parking Garages, with the exception of the Taylor Street Garage, are hereby terminated.

5. The Air Rights Development Contract for the Taylor Street Garage shall be extended for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of this Amendment (the "Extension Period"), which can be automatically extended for another twelve (12) months by written consent of both parties based on satisfactory progress being made with regards to a redevelopment project, which satisfactory progress shall be determined solely by the City. During the Extension Period, Developer shall not cause the City to incur any costs related to Developer's exploration of a development opportunity, nor shall Developer obstruct, occupy or otherwise prevent the City's use of any parking spaces in the Taylor Garage without written approval to do so by the Parking Administrator or her designee.
6. The Developer's obligations of indemnity and insurance shall survive the termination of the Contract as to the Parking Garages for a period of two (2) years.
7. Developer shall retain responsibility for all obligations under Paragraphs IX, X, XI and XII of the Contract.
8. All provisions of the Contract not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.
9. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute collectively one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and Developer have executed this Amendment to Lease Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow.

WITNESSES:

DEVELOPER:

Hallmark Homes International Inc.
a South Carolina corporation

By: _____

Name: David Tuttle

Its: President

Date: _____

CITY OF COLUMBIA:

By: _____

Name: Teresa B. Wilson

Title: City Manager

Date: _____



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-070 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the License Agreement between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-070 Hallmark Amendment to License Agreement (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-069

Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between the City of Columbia and Hallmark Homes International, Inc.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Amendment to the Air Rights Development Contract between Hallmark Homes International, Inc. and the City of Columbia, or on a form approved by the City Attorney.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

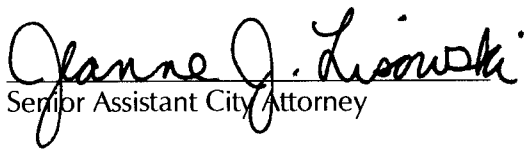
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

AMENDMENT TO AIR RIGHTS DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT

This Amendment to Air Rights Development Contract (this "Amendment") is made and entered into by and between **CITY OF COLUMBIA**, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina ("City"), and **HALMARK HOMES INTERNATIONAL INC.**, a South Carolina corporation, and its permitted assigns ("Developer").

WHEREAS, the City and Developer entered into an Air Rights Development Contract (the "Contract") dated June 8, 2015 for the development of the air rights above City-owned garages identified in the Contract; and,

WHEREAS, the City and Developer entered into a subsequent License Agreement specific to the Air Rights Development Contract above the Lady Street Garage for a residential apartment complex (the "Project") and the associated parking to support that Project; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer notified the City via a letter dated May 18, 2017 that it was no longer pursuing the Project above the Lady Street Garage; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer purchased the office space at the bottom of the Lady Street Garage and has requested the existing parking commitment in the Lady Street Garage be reduced to ensure that office space has adequate parking; and,

WHEREAS, the Developer made known their desire to pursue development opportunities at the Taylor Street Parking Garage Site; and,

WHEREAS, City and Developer have agreed to modify the terms of the Air Rights Development Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 (\$10.00) Dollars in hand to each party paid by the other, and in further consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto do agree to amend the Air Rights Development Contract as follows:

1. The terms of the Contract are terminated for all garages, including any garages the city may decide to construct in the future, except the Taylor Street Garage, which is located at 1600 Assembly Street.
2. The Developer's right of first refusal right of first offer on any Future Residential Garage is hereby terminated.
3. The Developer's exclusive right to develop the air space above the Parking Garages and any Future Residential Garage is hereby terminated, except as to the Taylor Street Garage.
4. Developer's rights of immediate access to the Parking Garages to conduct physical inspections, structural and soil engineering studies, and other engineering work on the Parking Garages, with the exception of the Taylor Street Garage, are hereby terminated.

5. The Air Rights Development Contract for the Taylor Street Garage shall be extended for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of this Amendment (the "Extension Period"), which can be automatically extended for another twelve (12) months by written consent of both parties based on satisfactory progress being made with regards to a redevelopment project, which satisfactory progress shall be determined solely by the City. During the Extension Period, Developer shall not cause the City to incur any costs related to Developer's exploration of a development opportunity, nor shall Developer obstruct, occupy or otherwise prevent the City's use of any parking spaces in the Taylor Garage without written approval to do so by the Parking Administrator or her designee.
6. The Developer's obligations of indemnity and insurance shall survive the termination of the Contract as to the Parking Garages for a period of two (2) years.
7. Developer shall retain responsibility for all obligations under Paragraphs IX, X, XI and XII of the Contract.
8. All provisions of the Contract not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.
9. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute collectively one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and Developer have executed this Amendment to Lease Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow.

WITNESSES:

DEVELOPER:

Hallmark Homes International Inc.
a South Carolina corporation

By: _____

Name: David Tuttle

Its: President

Date: _____

CITY OF COLUMBIA:

By: _____

Name: Teresa B. Wilson

Title: City Manager

Date: _____



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: **Ordinance No.: 2017-086 - A Third Supplemental Ordinance Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina Parking Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds, in one or more series, in the Principal Amount of not Exceeding \$45,000,000; Delegating the Authority to the Mayor, City Manager and Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or Any Two of Them Acting Together, To determine Certain Matters with Respect to the Bonds; Prescribing The Form and Details of Such Bonds; and Other Matters Relating Thereto**

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-086 3rd Supp Parking Facilities Bond \$45000000 (PDF)

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-086

A THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, PARKING FACILITIES REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$45,000,000; DELEGATING THE AUTHORITY TO THE MAYOR, CITY MANAGER, AND ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER FOR FINANCE AND ECONOMIC SERVICES, OR ANY TWO OF THEM ACTING TOGETHER, TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SUCH BONDS; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

ENACTED: _____, 2017

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA,
SOUTH CAROLINA, IN COUNCIL ASSEMBLED:

Section 1. Definitions. The terms in this Section 1 and all words and terms defined in General Bond Ordinance No. 2005-119 (the “General Bond Ordinance”) enacted by the City Council (the “Council”) on November 2, 2005 (such General Bond Ordinance as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Ordinances being defined in the General Bond Ordinance as the “Ordinance”) (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall for all purposes of this Third Supplemental Ordinance have the respective meanings given to them in the Ordinance and in Section 1 hereof.

“Bonds of 2005A” shall mean the City’s \$39,895,000 original principal amount Parking Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2005A, which are Outstanding as of the date of this Third Supplemental Ordinance in the amount of \$28,170,000.

“Bond of 2014” shall mean the City’s \$12,210,000 original principal amount Parking Facilities Refunding Revenue Bond, Series 2014, which is Outstanding as of the date of this Third Supplemental Ordinance in the amount of \$11,330,000.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any purchaser who acquires beneficial ownership interest in any Initial Bond held by the Depository. In determining any Beneficial Owner the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may rely exclusively upon written representations made and information given to the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent, as the case may be, by the Depository or its Participants with respect to any New Bond held by the Depository or its Participants in which a beneficial ownership interest is claimed.

“Bonds to be Refunded” shall mean all or a portion of the Bonds of 2005A and the Bond of 2014, or a combination thereof, as selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof, to be refinanced with a Series of the New Bonds.

“Book-Entry Form” or “Book-Entry System” shall mean with respect to the New Bonds, a form or system, as applicable, under which (a) the ownership of beneficial interests in the New Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry; and (b) physical New Bond certificates in fully registered form are registered only in the name of a Depository or its nominee as Holder, with the physical New Bond certificates “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository. The book-entry maintained by the Depository is the record that identifies the owners of participatory interests in the New Bonds, when subject to the Book-Entry System.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Custodian” shall mean the bank, depository or trust company selected by the City as custodian of the Series Costs of Issuance Account.

“Depository” shall mean any securities depository that is a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System to record ownership of beneficial interests in the New Bonds, and to effect transfers of the New Bonds, in Book-Entry Form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“Escrow Agent” shall mean The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity as Paying Agent for the Bonds to be Refunded.

“Escrow Agreement” shall mean, collectively, one or more Escrow Deposit Agreements dated the date of its respective execution between the City and the Escrow Agent.

“Escrow Fund” shall mean, collectively, the funds of that name created pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

“First Supplemental Ordinance” shall mean Ordinance No. 2005-118 enacted by the Council on November 9, 2005.

“General Bond Ordinance” shall mean Ordinance No. 2005-119 of the Council of the City enacted on November 9, 2005.

“Initial Bonds” shall mean the New Bonds initially issued in Book-Entry Form as provided in Section 4 hereof.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean any February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2018, or such other date as selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

“Letter of Credit” shall mean, subject to Section 10 hereof, a letter of credit (if any) issued by a bank or other financial institution satisfactory to the City simultaneously with the issuance of the New Bonds, to satisfy all or a portion of the Series Reserve Fund Requirement (if any).

“New Bonds” shall mean the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Parking System Refunding Revenue Bonds, issuable in one or more series, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$45,000,000 authorized to be issued hereunder.

“Participant” shall mean any bank, brokerage house or other financial institution for which, from time to time, the Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Depository.

“Paying Agent” shall mean the bank other financial institution selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 10 hereof, to serve as Paying Agent for the New Bonds.

“Principal Payment Date” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 3(a) relating to the New Bonds.

“Registrar” shall mean the bank other financial institution selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 10 hereof, to serve as Registrar for the New Bonds.

“Second Supplemental Ordinance” shall mean Second Supplemental Ordinance No. 2014-053 enacted by the Council on October 21, 2014.

“Series Costs of Issuance Account” shall mean one or more accounts established pursuant to Section 13 hereof into which a portion of the proceeds of a Series of the New Bonds will be deposited and from which such proceeds will be disbursed to pay the Costs of Issuance applicable to such Series of New Bonds. Pursuant to Section 13, each Series Costs of Issuance Account shall be further identified or designated to relate to the specific Series of the New Bonds issued hereunder.

“Series Debt Service Fund” shall mean one or more Funds established pursuant to Section 7 hereof to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series of the New Bonds related thereto. Pursuant to Section 7, each Series Debt Service Fund shall be further identified or designated to relate to the specific Series of the New Bonds issued hereunder.

“Series Debt Service Reserve Fund” shall mean one or more Funds, if any, established pursuant to Section 8 hereof (a) to insure the timely payment of the principal and interest on the New Bonds related thereto; and (b) to provide for the redemption of the Series of the New Bonds related thereto. Pursuant to Section 8, each Series Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be further identified or designated to relate to the specific Series of the New Bonds issued hereunder.

“Series Reserve Fund Requirement” shall mean the amount, if any, established pursuant to Section 8 hereof.

“Surety Bond” shall mean a debt service reserve fund policy (if any) issued by a bond insurer satisfactory to the City simultaneously with the issuance of the New Bonds, to satisfy all or a portion of the Series Reserve Fund Requirement (if any).

Section 2. Certain Findings and Determinations.

The City hereby finds and determines:

(a) This Third Supplemental Ordinance supplements the Ordinance, constitutes and is a “Supplemental Ordinance” within the meaning of such quoted term as defined and used in the Ordinance, and is enacted under and pursuant to the Ordinance.

(b) The New Bonds constitute and are “Bonds” within the meaning of the quoted word as defined and used in the Ordinance.

(c) The Net Revenues pledged under the Ordinance are not presently encumbered by any lien and charge thereon or pledge thereof, other than (i) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the Ordinance and the First Supplemental Ordinance for payment and security of the Bonds of 2005A, (ii) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the Ordinance and the Second Supplemental Ordinance for payment and security of the Bond of 2014, and (iii) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the Ordinance and this Third Supplemental Ordinance for payment and security of the New Bonds.

(d) There does not exist an Event of Default, nor does there exist any condition which, after the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such Event of Default.

(e) The period of usefulness of the Facilities is in excess of 40 years from the date hereof. The estimated cost of refunding the Bonds to be Refunded (exclusive of the cost of any yield maintenance payment or other prepayment premium) is approximately \$40,050,000, assuming all of the Bonds to be Refunded are redeemed on December 1, 2017.

(f) Section 3.4(B) of the General Bond Ordinance provides that Bonds may be issued at any time for the purpose of refunding (including by purchase) other Bonds, including amounts to pay principal, redemption premium and interest to the date of redemption (or purchase) of the refunded Bonds, funding a Debt Service Reserve Fund with respect thereto and paying Cost of Issuance related thereto; provided that (i) the aggregate Debt Service on all Bonds to be Outstanding after the issuance of the proposed Series of refunding Bonds shall not be greater than would have been the aggregate Debt Service of all Bonds not then refunded and the Bonds to be refunded; or (ii) the requirements of parts (A), (B), (C) and (E) of Section 3.3 of the General Bond Ordinance are met with respect to the refunding Bonds. Bonds issued upon compliance with Section 3.2 and Section 3.3 of the General Bond Ordinance shall be issued on a parity as to the Net Revenues of the System in all respects *inter sese*.

(g) Section 12.1 of the General Bond Ordinance provides that the obligations of the City under the Ordinance and the liens, pledges, charges, trusts, covenants and agreements of the City made or provided for therein shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any Bond, and such Bond shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding under the General Bond Ordinance when payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bond shall have been

provided for by irrevocably depositing with the Paying Agent in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, (A) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (B) Government Obligations maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Paying Agent and Registrar.

(h) Subject to Section 8 hereof, if a Series Debt Service Reserve Fund is established hereunder with respect to a Series of the New Bonds, it shall secure only such Series of New Bonds, and the Series Reserve Fund Requirement (if any) will be satisfied through the deposit of cash into the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund, with the provision of a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond or any combination of the foregoing, in each case for the benefit of the holders of the New Bonds.

(i) The New Bonds are being issued to provide funds, together with other available amounts, for the purposes of (i) refunding the Bonds to be Refunded; (ii) funding the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund (if any) in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Fund Requirement (if any) through the deposit of cash, the provision of a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond or any combination thereof; and (iii) paying the Costs of Issuance of the New Bonds.

(j) It is necessary and in the best interest of the City to undertake the refunding of the Bonds to be Refunded and to issue the New Bonds in the principal amount of not exceeding \$45,000,000 in accordance with the Act, the General Bond Ordinance and this Third Supplemental Ordinance for the purposes set forth above.

Section 3. Authorization of New Bonds.

(a) There is hereby authorized to be issued one or more Series of Bonds designated “City of Columbia, South Carolina, Parking Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series (year) [including such further words, numbers or letters as may be necessary or desirable to identify individual series thereof or the taxable status thereof]” (collectively, the “New Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$45,000,000. The proceeds of the New Bonds shall be used for the purposes set forth in Section 2(i) hereof.

Unless otherwise determined by the City Manager pursuant to Section 11 hereof, the New Bonds shall mature on February 1 in each of the years (the “Principal Payment Date”) and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), as determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

(b) Such of the New Bonds as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall determine pursuant to Section 11 hereof shall be subject to mandatory redemption at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the New Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued from the date of redemption, in the years and in the amounts determined by the Mayor, the

City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

At its option, to be exercised on or before the sixtieth (60th) day prior to any mandatory redemption date, the City may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation New Bonds of a particular Series which are subject to mandatory redemption in any aggregate principal amount desired or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such New Bonds of a particular Series which, prior to such date, have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirement) by the City and cancelled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation. Each New Bond of a particular Series so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar, at one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, to the obligation of the City on those mandatory redemption obligations in chronological order or such other order as directed in writing by the City to the Registrar, and the principal amount of the applicable Series of New Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory redemption requirement shall be accordingly reduced.

The Registrar, without further authorization or direction from the City, shall give notice of all mandatory redemptions within the time periods and in the manner specified in Article V of the General Bond Ordinance.

(c) The New Bonds shall originally be dated the date of their delivery, or such other date as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall determine pursuant to Section 11 hereof, and shall be issued as fully registered New Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000, or such other denomination as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall determine pursuant to Section 11 hereof. The New Bonds shall be numbered and lettered in such a fashion as to maintain a proper record thereof.

(d) Principal of and redemption premium, if any, on the New Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the New Bonds shall be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing February 1, 2018, or as otherwise determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together (the "Interest Payment Dates"), in each case to the Holders as of the immediately preceding Record Date, such interest to be paid by the Paying Agent by check or draft mailed to each Holder at the address as it appears on the Books of Registry maintained at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, as of the close of business on the Record Date, or, in the case of a Holder of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of New Bonds, by wire transfer to an account within the continental United States upon the timely receipt of a written request of such Holder.

(e) The New Bonds and the assignment provisions pertaining thereto shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto, with such necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are incidental to the series, numbers, denominations, maturities,

interest rate or rates, redemption provisions, the purpose of issuance and other details thereof or as are otherwise permitted or required by law or by the Ordinance, including this Third Supplemental Ordinance.

(f) A copy of the approving opinion to be rendered on the New Bonds shall be attached to the back of each New Bonds, preceding the same a certificate shall appear, which shall be signed on behalf of the City by a manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City. Such certificate shall be in the form substantially as follows:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the respective approving opinions of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, and Johnson, Toal & Battiste, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, the originals of which were manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of the delivery of and payment for the bonds, and copies of which are on file with the City.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Clerk

Section 4. Book-Entry System; Recording and Transfer of Ownership of the New Bonds.

All or a portion of any Series of the New Bonds as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall determine pursuant to Section 11 hereof, may be issued as Initial Bonds, in which event the remainder of this Section 4 shall apply to such Series of the New Bonds. The Initial Bonds will be eligible securities for the purposes of the Book-Entry System of transfer maintained by the Depository, and transfers of beneficial ownership of the Initial Bonds shall be made only through the Depository and its participants in accordance with rules specified by the Depository. Such beneficial ownership must be of \$5,000 principal amount of New Bonds of the same series and maturity or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

The Initial Bonds will be issued in fully-registered form, as a single bond representing the entire principal amount of such Series of the New Bonds issued as such, or one bond for each of the maturities thereof, all in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depository. When any principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Initial Bonds becomes due, the City shall transmit or cause the Paying Agent to transmit to the Depository an amount equal to such installment of principal, premium, if any, and interest. Such payments will be made to Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Depository as long as it is owner of record on the applicable Record Date. Cede & Co. or other nominee of the Depository shall be considered to be the owner of the Initial Bonds so registered for all purposes of this Third Supplemental Ordinance, including,

without limitation, payments as aforesaid and receipt of notices. The Depository shall remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the New Bonds or their nominees in accordance with its rules and regulations.

Notices of redemption of the Initial Bonds or any portion thereof shall be sent to the Depository in accordance with the provisions of the General Bond Ordinance.

The Depository is expected to maintain records of the positions of Participants in the Initial Bonds, and the Participants and persons acting through Participants are expected to maintain records of the Beneficial Owners in the Initial Bonds. The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent make no assurances that the Depository and its Participants will act in accordance with such rules or expectations on a timely basis, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for any such maintenance of records or transfer of payments by the Depository to its Participants, or by the Participants or persons acting through Participants to the Beneficial Owners.

The City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat the Depository (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the New Bonds registered in its name for the purpose of: (1) payment of the principal of, interest or premium, if any, on the New Bonds; (2) giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under the General Bond Ordinance or this Third Supplemental Ordinance; (3) registering the transfer of the New Bonds; (4) obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders; and (5) for all other purposes whatsoever, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. The City, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the New Bonds under or through the Depository or any Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Books of Registry of the City maintained by the Registrar as being a Bondholder, with respect to: the accuracy of any records maintained by the Depository or any Participant or the maintenance of any records; the payment by the Depository or any Participant of any amount in respect of the principal of, interest or premium, if any, on the New Bonds or the sending of any transaction statements; the delivery or timeliness of delivery by the Depository or any Participant of any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders thereunder; the selection of Bondholders to receive payments upon any partial redemption of the New Bonds; or any consent given or other actions taken by the Depository as a Bondholder.

If (a) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the New Bonds and gives reasonable notice to the Registrar or the City, or (b) the City has advised the Depository of the City's determination that the Depository is incapable of discharging its duties, then the City shall attempt to retain another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository. Upon receipt by the City or the Registrar of the Initial Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by the Depository, the City shall execute and deliver to the successor depository, the New Bonds of the same series, principal amount, interest rate and maturity. If the City is unable to retain a qualified successor to the Depository, or the City has determined that it is in its best interest not to continue the Book-Entry System of transfer or that interests of the Beneficial Owners of the New Bonds might be adversely affected if the Book-Entry System of

transfer is continued (the City undertakes no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit it to make any such determination), and has made provision to so notify Beneficial Owners of the New Bonds by mailing an appropriate notice to the Depository, upon receipt by the City of the Initial Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by the Depository, the City shall execute, authenticate and deliver to the Depository Participants the New Bonds in fully registered form, in authorized denominations; provided, however, that the discontinuation of the Book-Entry System of registration and transfer with respect to the New Bonds or the replacement of the Depository or any successor depository shall be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository or such successor depository on file or otherwise approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 5. Optional Redemption of New Bonds. Such of the New Bonds as may be determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, as a whole or in part at any time in such order of their maturities as the City shall determine and by lot within a maturity, at the respective redemption prices with respect to each New Bond, expressed as a percentage of principal amount of the New Bond to be redeemed, as shall be determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11 hereof, together, in each such case, with the interest accrued on such principal amount to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 6. Payment of the New Bonds. The New Bonds, together with the interest thereon, shall be payable, in such coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of such payment is legal tender for public and private debts, solely from the Net Revenues of the Facilities in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance including this Third Supplemental Ordinance.

The New Bonds, and the interest thereon, shall not be a debt of the City, nor a charge, lien or encumbrance, legal or equitable, upon any property of the City or upon any income, receipts or revenues of the City other than such of the Net Revenues of the Facilities as are hereby pledged to the payment thereof.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the New Bonds, or the interest thereon, or any part thereof, against the general fund of the City, nor shall the credit or taxing powers of the City be deemed to be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the New Bonds. The full faith, credit and taxing powers of the State of South Carolina or of the City are not pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on the New Bonds, and the New Bonds shall never constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any State constitutional provision (other than Article X, Section 14, Paragraph 10, of the South Carolina constitutional provision authorizing obligations payable solely from special sources not involving revenues from any tax or license) or statutory limitation.

Section 7. Establishment of Series Debt Service Fund. In accordance with Section 6.5 of the General Bond Ordinance, the Series Debt Service Fund is hereby established and held by

the City on the date of the original delivery of the New Bonds for the benefit of the Holders of the New Bonds; provided, however, that upon the issuance of one or more Series of New Bonds, separate funds or accounts may be established for the payment of debt service on such Series of New Bonds, with such additional numbers or letters to identify its relevance, but each such separate fund or account will be considered the “Series Debt Service Fund” with respect to the related Series of New Bonds.

Section 8. Establishment of the Series Reserve Fund Requirement and Series Debt Service Reserve Fund. In accordance with Section 6.6 of the Ordinance, the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, may determine whether it is necessary or desirable to establish a Series Debt Service Reserve Fund for the benefit of the Holders of one or more Series of New Bonds (if any) and the amount of the applicable Series Reserve Fund Requirement, and, if so, such Series Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be established on the date of the original delivery of such Series of New Bonds and held by the City, all as provided in the Ordinance; provided, however, that (1) upon the issuance of one or more Series of New Bonds, separate funds or accounts may be established (if at all) for each Series of New Bonds, with such additional numbers or letters to identify its relevance, but each such separate fund or account will be considered the “Series Debt Service Reserve Fund” with respect to the related Series of New Bonds; and (2) in the event of any full or partial defeasance of a Series of New Bonds under Article X of the Ordinance, then the Series Reserve Fund Requirement established for such Series of New Bonds shall be recalculated based on the then Outstanding principal amount of such Series. If the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund is established, the Series Reserve Fund Requirement initially will be satisfied by the City by the deposit of cash into the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund, with the provision of a Letter of Credit or Surety Bond or any combination of the foregoing, in each case for the benefit of the Holders of the applicable Series of the New Bonds.

Section 9. Authorization to Effect Refunding; Redemption of the Bonds to be Refunded. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized and directed for and on behalf of the City to take such actions, including but not limited to the execution by the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, of the Escrow Agreement or other agreements, the giving of any such directions to the paying agent and/or registrar of the Bond to be Refunded calling all or a portion of the Bonds to be Refunded for redemption on one or more dates or other directions as shall be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Third Supplemental Ordinance, and the payment (if necessary) of any yield maintenance payments or prepayment premiums required to be made on or prior to the issuance of the New Bonds. If executed, the Escrow Agreement shall be dated the date of delivery of the related Series of the New Bonds to the initial purchaser thereof, and substantially in the form approved by the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, upon the advice of counsel to the City. The execution thereof shall be evidence of the approval of any such form of agreement.

Upon delivery of the New Bonds, a portion of the principal proceeds thereof, together with amounts (if any) deposited in the Debt Service Fund with respect to the Bonds to be Refunded and other funds of the City, shall be used to refinance the Bonds to be Refunded

(including the reimbursement to the City for any payment (if necessary) of any yield maintenance payments or prepayment premiums required to be made on or prior to the issuance of the New Bonds) or, if applicable, be deposited with the Escrow Agent and held by it under the Escrow Agreement and in the Escrow Fund. Subject to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, it shall be the duty of the Escrow Agent to keep such proceeds invested and reinvested to the extent that it shall be practical in Government Obligations and to apply the principal and interest of the trust so established in the manner prescribed in such Escrow Agreement and the General Bond Ordinance.

The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized to take such actions as may be necessary or desirable, upon the advice of counsel to the City, to secure the Government Obligations to be purchased under the Escrow Agreement, including but not limited to the preparation and dissemination of bid specifications and subscription documents and the execution of directions to purchase such Government Obligations.

Section 10. Designation of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to designate and appoint one or more banks or financial institutions to serve as Registrar and Paying Agent for the New Bonds and, if in the interest of the City with the advice of counsel, to replace the Trustee with a different bank or financial institution meeting the eligibility criteria set forth in the General Bond Ordinance (and take steps to designate and appoint such other bank or financial institution). The Registrar and Paying Agent shall signify their acceptance of their respective duties upon delivery of the New Bonds.

Section 11. Sale and Issuance of New Bonds.

(a) The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized and empowered to undertake any one or more of the following actions: (a) determine the original issue dates of each Series of the New Bonds; (b) determine the aggregate principal amount of the New Bonds, if less than authorized by this Third Supplemental Ordinance, and each Series thereof (including the portions thereof to be issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis), and authorized denominations thereof; (c) determine the principal amount of each maturity of each Series of the New Bonds; (d) determine the Interest Payment Dates, including the initial Interest Payment Dates, and the Principal Payment Dates for each Series of the New Bonds; (e) determine the optional redemption dates and terms of redemption of each Series of the New Bonds; (f) determine the interest rates for each Series of the New Bonds; (g) determine the New Bonds to be subject to mandatory and optional redemption; (h) determine the redemption prices of the New Bonds subject to optional redemption; (i) determine whether the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund will be established with regard to each Series of New Bonds and, if so, the method of funding and amount of the applicable Series Reserve Fund Requirement; (j) determine whether each Series of the New Bonds will be sold directly by the City or on its behalf through one or more placement agents or underwriters, and designating the banks or financial institutions which will serve in such capacities; (k) determine whether such Series of the New Bonds will be issued as Initial Bonds; (l) determine any original issue discount or original issue premium at which each Series of the New Bonds will be sold, and whether any

underwriter's discount or other fee will be paid to the placement agents (if any) of the New Bonds; and (m) agree to any other terms, provisions and matters necessary or advisable to effect the issuance of each Series of the New Bonds.

(b) Each Series of the New Bonds shall either be sold in a public offering, following a private sale to one or more underwriters, or to one or more purchasers in a private offering or private placement transaction, and such private sale or placement may be conducted directly by the City or with the assistance of one or more placement agents, as the case may be, all as selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 11(a) hereof). In connection with a public offering, the City hereby finds and determines that the hereinafter-defined Bond Purchase Agreement to be dated the date of its execution, for the purchase by one or more underwriters of all or a portion (if any) of each Series of the New Bonds is fair and reasonable and in the best interest of the City; that, if executed, the New Bonds contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be sold to one or more underwriters upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement and upon the basis of the representations therein set forth, and that all conditions precedent to or concurrent with the acceptance of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the City will be met prior to the City's execution thereof. The Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Bond Purchase Agreement relating to each Series of the New Bonds (each, a "Bond Purchase Agreement"), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such modifications as the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, approves, his execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement constituting conclusive evidence of approval of the matters therein contained; together with such amendments and modifications to the Bond Purchase Agreement as the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, shall negotiate and approve, his execution and delivery of such amendments or modifications constituting conclusive evidence of approval of the matters therein contained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized to take all actions, including the preparation and dissemination of requests for proposals and the preparation, publication and/or distribution of information, offering documents or private placement memoranda (which may be in the respective forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement and/or hereinafter defined Preliminary Official Statement, as applicable, together with such amendments and modifications as may be approved by the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone), all relating to the City, each Series of the New Bonds and the Net Revenues of the Facilities, to solicit interest and receive offers from financial institutions and institutional investors, whether directly or through one or more placement agents, to purchase one or more Series of the New Bonds in a private offering, and to accept such offer which is in the best interest of the City and execute such documents as may be necessary in connection therewith.

(c) The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare a Preliminary Official Statement, relating to a public offering of each Series of the New Bonds, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such modifications as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, approves (each, a "Preliminary Official Statement"); and to take such actions

necessary to “deem final” the Preliminary Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(d) The Council hereby authorizes the Final Official Statement of the City to be dated on or about the date of the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement, relating to each Series of the Bonds substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such modifications as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, approves; the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to execute copies of the Final Official Statement and deliver the same to one or more underwriters, which execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of any such modifications; and the Council hereby authorizes the use of the Preliminary Official Statement and Final Official Statement and the information contained therein in connection with the public offering and sale of each Series of the New Bonds by one or more underwriters.

(e) A copy of this Third Supplemental Ordinance shall be filed with the minutes of the meeting of Council at which this Third Supplemental Ordinance was enacted.

(f) The Council hereby ratifies, confirms and approves the actions of the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services heretofore undertaken with regard to applications for bond insurance, Surety Bonds, Letters of Credit, other credit enhancements, and liquidity arrangements relating to the New Bonds from municipal bond insurance companies or other financial institutions and further authorizes and empowers the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, to enter into, execute and deliver on behalf of the City, such loan, insurance, reimbursement or guaranty agreements as shall be necessary and advisable, with advice of counsel, in connection with the transactions and other matters referred to herein; provided, however, that the representations and covenants contained in such agreements may be incorporated in this Third Supplemental Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

(g) The Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to: negotiate the terms of investment agreements, forward delivery agreements, repurchase agreements and other agreements in connection with the New Bonds, and to prepare and solicit bids for providers of such agreements and the Council hereby authorizes the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, to execute, in the name and on behalf of the City, and deliver any of the above-described agreements and written confirmations or other documents related or contemplated thereby as may be necessary in connection therewith.

Section 12. Disposition of Proceeds of New Bonds. The proceeds derived from the sale of the New Bonds, net of any original issue discount or original issue premium or both, underwriters’ discount or bank fees (if any), plus accrued interest, if any, on the New Bonds, shall be deposited with the City and used for the following purposes:

(a) An amount equal to the interest accrued, if any, upon the New Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof and payment therefor shall be deposited in the Interest Account in the Series Debt Service Fund applicable to such Series, to be applied to the payment of the first installment of interest on the applicable New Bonds.

(b) There shall be paid over to the paying agent for the Bonds to be Refunded or the Escrow Agent (as applicable), an amount which the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, determine to be required, together with amounts (if any) transferred from the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds to be Refunded and other moneys of the City, to provide for the payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be Refunded upon the redemption thereof.

(c) If the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, determine that a Series Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be established for a Series of New Bonds and the Series Reserve Fund Requirement shall be funded with a portion of the proceeds of a Series of the New Bonds, there shall be deposited with the City for deposit into such Series Debt Service Reserve Fund an amount equal to the Series Reserve Fund Requirement.

(d) The remainder of the proceeds of any Series of the New Bonds shall be deposited into the Series Costs of Issuance Account established in Section 13 hereof to pay Costs of Issuance for such Series of New Bonds.

The respective amounts specified in this Section 12 shall be determined by the City upon delivery of the New Bonds.

Section 13. Series Costs of Issuance Account. There is hereby created and established the Series Costs of Issuance Account, which fund shall be held by the Custodian; provided, however, that upon the issuance of one or more Series of New Bonds, separate funds or accounts may be established for such Series of New Bonds, with such additional numbers or letters to identify its relevance, but each such separate fund or account will be considered the "Series Costs of Issuance Account" with respect to the related Series of New Bonds. The Series Costs of Issuance Account established for a particular Series of New Bonds shall be accounted for as a single fund, however the moneys on deposit therein may be held by one or more banks or other financial institutions designated by the City. The moneys on deposit in the Series Costs of Issuance Account shall be used and applied to pay Costs of Issuance incidental to the issuance and sale of the New Bonds.

Moneys held for the credit of the Series Costs of Issuance Account shall be invested to the fullest extent practicable and reasonable, in Permitted Investments, maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be required to provide moneys to make the payments required to be made from such Fund.

Withdrawals from the Series Costs of Issuance Account shall be made in the manner withdrawals from other funds of the City are made.

If any moneys remain in the Series Costs of Issuance Account after the payment in full (or after adequate provision has been made therefor) of all Costs of Issuance, such excess shall be paid into the related Series Debt Service Fund and shall be used only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the related Series of New Bonds or, in the alternative, to acquire Outstanding New Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the face amount thereof.

Section 14. Federal Tax Covenant. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the New Bonds issued as tax-exempt obligations (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the Bondholders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the date of original issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and that no use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds would have caused the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds,” as defined in the Code; and to that end the City hereby shall:

(a) comply with the applicable provisions of Section 103 and Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and any regulations promulgated thereunder so long as the Tax-Exempt Bonds are Outstanding;

(b) establish such funds, make such calculations and pay such amounts, if necessary, in the manner and at the times required in order to comply with the requirements of the Code relating to required rebate of certain amounts to the United States; and

(c) make such reports of such information at the times and places required by the Code.

The Mayor, City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services of the City, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized to adopt written procedures to ensure the City’s compliance with federal tax matters relating to the New Bonds.

Section 15. Continuing Disclosure.

(a) The City covenants, so long as and to the extent required pursuant to Section 11-1-85, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, to file with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested:

(i) an annual independent audit, within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt of the audit; and

(ii) event specific information within 30 days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent (5%) of the Revenues of the City’s tax base.

The only remedy for failure by the City to comply with the covenant of this paragraph (a) of Section 15 shall be an action for specific performance of this covenant; and failure to comply shall not constitute a default or an “Event of Default” under the Ordinance or this Third Supplemental Ordinance. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Ordinance, The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility to monitor the City’s compliance with this covenant. The City specifically reserves the right to amend or delete this covenant in order to reflect any change in Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, without the consent of the Registrar and the Paying Agent or the Registered Holders of any New Bond.

Section 16. Further Actions. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, the Finance Director, the City Clerk and the City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all such further actions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable in order to effectuate issuance of the New Bonds pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, to secure a Letter of Credit or purchase a Surety Bond or bond insurance (if any), including the execution and delivery of any commitments relating thereto, and to carry out the intentions of this Third Supplemental Ordinance.

Section 17. Headings. The headings and titles of the several sections hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Third Supplemental Ordinance.

Section 18. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder or under the Ordinance shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or given when dispatched by telegram addressed as provided in the General Bond Ordinance or as follows:

If to the City:

City of Columbia
Attention: City Manager
1737 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29217-0147

The City may, by notice given to the other parties, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 19. Repeal of Inconsistent Ordinances and Resolutions. All ordinances and resolutions of the City, and any part of any ordinance or resolution, inconsistent with this Third Supplemental Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 20. Effective Date. This Third Supplemental Ordinance shall become effective upon its enactment.

Enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day
of _____, 2017.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk

Date of First Reading: _____, 2017

Date of Second Reading: _____, 2017

[Signature Page]

Exhibit A

FORM OF NEW BOND

[Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") to the City of Columbia, South Carolina or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CITY OF COLUMBIA
PARKING FACILITIES REFUNDING REVENUE BOND
SERIES _____

REGISTERED

No. R-_____

Original
Issue Date

Maturity
Date

Interest
Rate

CUSIP

_____ 1, _____

(As set forth in Schedule A)

REGISTERED HOLDER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \$_____

The City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "City"), is justly indebted and, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Holder (named above), or registered assigns, but solely from the Net Revenues hereinafter mentioned and not otherwise, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above (unless the within Bond shall be subject to prior redemption and shall have been duly called for previous redemption and payment of redemption price made or provided for), upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of _____, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent") in _____, and to pay interest, but solely from the Net Revenues hereinafter mentioned and not otherwise, on such principal amount from the date hereof at the Interest Rate per annum shown above until this Bond matures or earlier prepayment thereof. Interest on this Bond is payable (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year,

commencing _____, _____, until this Bond matures, and shall be payable by wire transfer to the registered holder owning at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to an account within the continental United States or by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books of the City maintained by _____ (the "Registrar"), in _____, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding each semiannual interest payment date. The principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts; provided, however, that interest on this fully registered Bond shall be paid by wire transfer, check or draft as set forth above.

THIS BOND HAS BEEN ISSUED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 5, CHAPTER 29 AND TITLE 6, CHAPTER 17, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION (OTHER THAN ARTICLE X, SECTION 14, PARAGRAPH 10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION AUTHORIZING OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE SOLELY FROM SPECIAL SOURCES NOT INVOLVING REVENUES FROM ANY TAX OR LICENSE) OR STATUTORY LIMITATION. THIS BOND AND THE BONDS OF THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS ONE SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE CITY, NOR A CHARGE, LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE, LEGAL OR EQUITABLE, UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE CITY OR ON ANY INCOME, RECEIPTS OR REVENUES THEREOF, OTHER THAN THE AFORESAID NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM (AS DEFINED HEREIN) PLEDGED THERETO. NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THIS BOND OR THE INTEREST THEREON AGAINST THE GENERAL FUND OF THE CITY AND NEITHER THE CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE PLEDGED THERETO. THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWERS OF THE CITY ARE NOT PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Bond Ordinance (hereinafter defined), nor become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

This Bond is one of an authorized series of Bonds (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) of the aggregate principal amount of _____ (\$_____) of like date of original issue, tenor and effect, except as to number, date of maturity, principal amount, date of authentication, registered holder, redemption provisions and rate of interest, issued by the City for the purpose of defraying the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain off-street parking facilities. This Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one are authorized to be issued and are issued under, pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of South Carolina, including particularly Article X, Section 14(10) of the South Carolina Constitution and Title 5, Chapter 29 and Title 6, Chapter 17 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (collectively, the "Act"). This Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one are also authorized to be issued and are issued under and pursuant to General Bond Ordinance No. 2005-119 (the "General Bond Ordinance") duly enacted by the City Council on November 9, 2005,

and Third Supplemental Ordinance No. _____ (the “Third Supplemental Ordinance,” and together with the General Bond Ordinance, the “Bond Ordinance”) duly enacted by the City Council on _____, under the Act which Bond Ordinance has been duly codified and indexed as prescribed by law.

The Bond Ordinance contains provisions defining terms, including the properties comprising the Off-Street Parking Facilities and On-Street Parking Facilities of the City (as such terms are defined in the General Bond Ordinance and collectively defined therein as the “Facilities”); sets forth the revenues pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and the Bonds of other series which may hereafter be issued on a parity herewith under the Bond Ordinance; sets forth the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of the security of this Bond and of such pledge, and the rights and remedies of the holder hereof with respect thereto; sets forth the terms and conditions upon which and the extent to which the Bond Ordinance may be altered, modified and amended; sets forth the terms and conditions upon which this Bond is issued upon which other bonds may be hereinafter issued payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest on a parity with this Bond and equally and ratably secured herewith; sets forth the rights, duties and obligations of the City thereunder; and sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the pledge made in the Bond Ordinance for the security of this Bond and upon which the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity or redemption of this Bond with provisions for the payment thereof in the manner set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Bond Ordinance to all of the provisions of which any holder of this Bond by the acceptance hereof thereby assents.

This Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one and the interest thereon are special obligations of the City and are secured by and payable solely from, and secured equally and ratably by a pledge of and lien upon, the Net Revenues (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance) derived by the City from the operation of the Facilities; such pledge and lien shall be on a parity with [the [Bonds of 2005A][the Bond of 2014] (as [such terms are] defined in the Third Supplemental Ordinance) which remain outstanding after the issuance of this Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one,] and any Series of Bonds (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance) hereafter issued under the General Bond Ordinance payable from such Net Revenues on a parity and equally and ratably secured therewith.

This Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one maturing on or prior to February 1, _____, shall not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities. This Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one maturing on or after February 1, _____, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, on and after February 1, _____, in whole or in part at any time in such order of their maturities as the City shall determine and by lot within a maturity, at the redemption prices with respect to each Bond, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount to be redeemed, as set forth below, together, in each such case, with the interest accrued on such principal amount to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which
Redeemed (both dates inclusive)

Redemption
Prices

If less than all the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one of any maturity are called for redemption, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar. In the event this Bond is redeemable, as aforesaid, and shall be called for redemption, notice of the redemption hereof, describing this Bond and specifying the redemption date and the premium payable upon such redemption, shall be given by the Registrar by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owner thereof not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date at the last address appearing upon the registration books of the City. If this Bond be redeemable and shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of the redemption hereof mailed as aforesaid, and if on or before the date fixed for such redemption, payment hereof shall be duly made or provided for, interest hereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date hereof.

[The Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one maturing in the year ____ shall be retired by sinking fund installments which shall be accumulated in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance) established for this Bond and the series of Bonds of which it is one in amounts sufficient to redeem on February 1 of each year, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, the principal amount of such Bonds specified for each of the years shown below:

Year

Principal Amount

At its option, to be exercised on or before the sixtieth (60th) day prior to any mandatory redemption date, the City may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation Bonds which are subject to mandatory redemption in any aggregate principal amount desired or (ii) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Bonds which, prior to such date, have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirement) by the City and cancelled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any mandatory redemption obligation. Each Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar, at one hundred 100 percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, to the obligation of the City on those respective mandatory redemption obligations in chronological order or such other order as directed in writing by the City to the Registrar, and the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory redemption requirement shall be accordingly reduced.]

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Ordinance, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered owner in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, rate of interest and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Bond Ordinance. The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or redemption premium, if any, hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Bond Ordinance, the provisions of this Bond or of the Bond Ordinance, or any ordinance amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be amended or modified by the City with the written consent of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in principal amount of the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one then outstanding under the Bond Ordinance (including the Bonds of the series of which this Bond is one); provided, that no such amendment or modification shall permit a change in the date of maturity of any installment of principal hereof or date of optional or mandatory redemption of any Bond or the date of payment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or redemption price thereof or rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of each such Bond affected thereby, or shall reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required by the Bond Ordinance to effect such an amendment or modification.

Under the laws of the State of South Carolina, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; that the series of which this Bond is a part does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness; and that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and the series of which it is a part, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Columbia, South Carolina, has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual/facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested by the manual/facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City under the seal of the City impressed, imprinted or reproduced hereon.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk

(FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION)

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Ordinance of City of Columbia, South Carolina.

_____,
Registrar

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Officer

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Transferee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed

(Authorized Officer)

Notice: Signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program.

Notice: The signature to the assignment must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT -

TEN ENT - as tenants by the
entireties

Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to
Minors Act _____
(State)

JT TEN - as joint tenants with
right of survivorship
and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in above list.

CERTIFICATE

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following are true and correct copies of the respective approving opinions of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, and Johnson, Toal & Battiste, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, the originals of which were manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of the delivery of and payment for the bonds, and copies of which are on file with the City.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Clerk

SCHEDULE A
 \$ _____
 City of Columbia, South Carolina
 Parking Facilities Refunding Revenue Bonds,
 Series _____

Maturity
(February 1)

Principal
Amount

Interest
Rate

CUSIP
Number

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-087 - Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the 2018 Famously Hot New Year Event

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-087 Famously Hot New Year Event (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-087*Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the 2018 Famously Hot New Year Event*

WHEREAS, the City ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the 2018 Famously Hot New Year Event in the 1200 block of Main Street between Lady Street and Gervais Street and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Gervais Street between Assembly Street and Sumter Street from 6:30 p.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 1:00 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 900 block of South Main Street from Pendleton Street and College Street from 9:00 a.m. Sunday December 31, 2017 until 2:00 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018 and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Pendleton Street from 11:30 p.m. Sunday December 31, 2017 until 12:30 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018 for set up and staging of equipment and a fireworks show; the 1200 block of Gervais Street between Main Street and Sumter Street from 8:00 a.m. Saturday, December 30, 2017, until 9:00 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; for set up, staging and clean-up of the event; and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Gervais Street between Assembly Street and Sumter Street from 7:00 a.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 9:00 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; the half block area of the 1200 block of Main Street south of the entrance to the NBSC parking garage to allow for ingress and egress into the parking garage from 7:00 a.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 9:00 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; the remainder of the 1200 block of Main Street between Lady Street and Gervais Street from 4:00 p.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 8:00 a.m., Monday, January 1, 2018; for an event to be held from 6:30 p.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 1:00 a.m., Monday, January 1, 2018, and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours of 6:30 p.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 until 12:30 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only is authorized between the hours of 6:30 p.m. Sunday, December 31, 2017 and 12:30 a.m. Monday, January 1, 2018; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, including beer or wine beverages, shall be allowed within an enclosed building adjacent to but outside of the event area. Beer and wine beverages shall not be carried from the event area into the VIP area. Alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, including beer or wine beverages shall not be carried from the VIP area into the event area. Sponsor shall have a person posted at the entrance and exit of the VIP area to enforce the prohibition of transporting these beverages from one area to the other; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the Mayor and Council hereby repeal the restriction of outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices ending by 10:00 p.m. only for this City of Columbia sponsored New Year Eve's event; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that during the designated time the closed portion of the 1200 block of Main Street between Lady Street and Gervais Street and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Gervais Street between Assembly Street and Sumter Street with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the 1200 block of Main Street between Lady Street and Gervais Street and the 1100 and 1200 blocks of Gervais Street between Assembly Street and Sumter Street with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

Requested by:

Mayor Benjamin

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



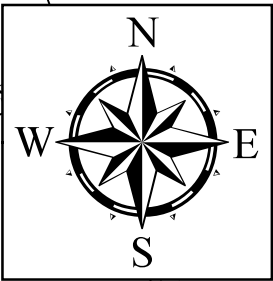
City Attorney

ATTEST:

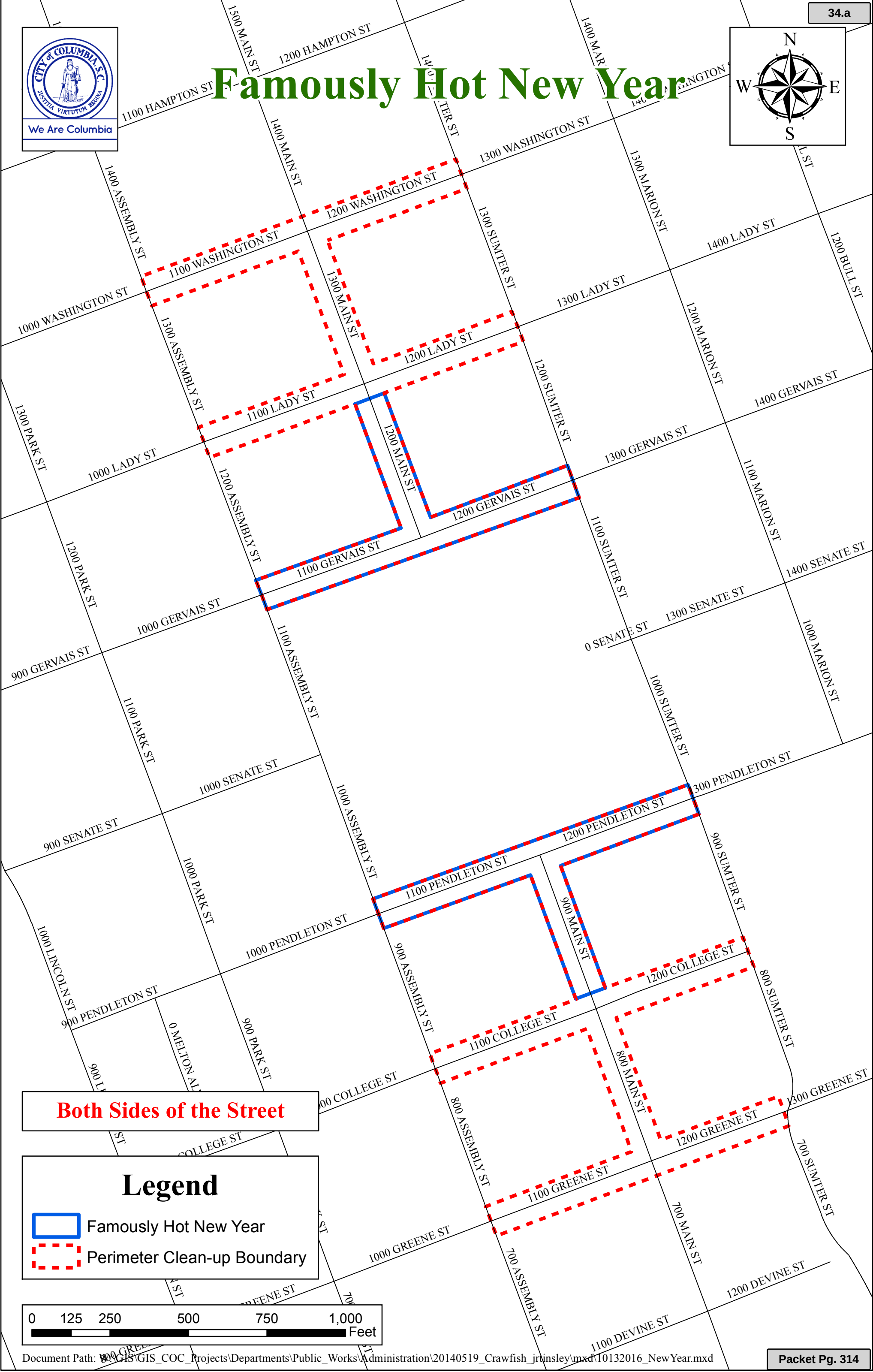
City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



Famously Hot New Year





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-089 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement with Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) for use of 3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Ordinance 2017 089 BBT Lease Renewal (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-089

*Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Lease Renewal Agreement
with Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) for use of
3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building)*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council this __ day of _____, 2017
that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached Lease Renewal Agreement with
Branch Banking and Trust Company (BB&T) for 3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey
Building).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Palen

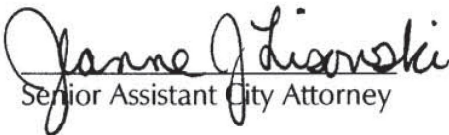
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

LEASE RENEWAL AGREEMENT

LEASE RENEWAL is made and entered into by and between the CITY OF COLUMBIA (hereinafter "Lessor") and BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, a North Carolina banking corporation (hereinafter "Lessee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee entered into a certain Lease Renewal dated as of the 26th day of October 2016, (collectively the "Lease") for certain demised premises known as 3905 Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building), in the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina, as more particularly described in the lease: and

WHEREAS, Lessee has elected to extend the Term of the Lease for a period of one (1) year commencing on November 29, 2017 and expiring on November 28, 2018.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows.

1. Rent for the period of November 29, 2017 through November 28, 2018 shall be Four Hundred and Fifty and No/100 (\$450.00) Dollars per month.
2. The aforesaid Lease, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference thereto, is hereby renewed for a term commencing on November 29, 2017 and terminating at 11:59 p.m. on November 28, 2018.
3. This Lease Renewal must not extend beyond November 28, 2018.
4. The parties agree to renew the Lease on the same terms and conditions as forth set in the Lease Renewal Agreement dated October 26, 2016.
5. With the exception of the term of the Lease as modified herein, the parties shall be bound by all other terms and conditions of the aforesaid Lease as if fully set out herein and except as modified hereby such terms shall be in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease Renewal Agreement as of the day and year last written below.

WITNESSES:

TENANT: BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

LANDLORD: CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

gob 9/14/17

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY

ATM SITE LEASE

THIS SITE LEASE (hereinafter referred to as the "Lease") is made this 29 day of November, 2004, by and between the City of Columbia (hereinafter called "Lessor") and Branch Banking and Trust Company, a North Carolina state banking corporation (hereinafter called "BB&T").

WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the terms, covenants, conditions, and agreements hereinafter set forth, Lessor hereby leases to BB&T that certain tract or parcel of land located at **3905** Ensor Avenue (Lutheran Survey Building), in the City of Columbia, County of Richland, State of South Carolina, which is hereinafter referred to as the "Premises," said Premises being located on that certain tract or parcel of land more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto BB&T during the term of this Lease in accordance with the following terms and provisions.

1. SITE LOCATION. The Premises are located on the Property in the approximate location shown on the site plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A-1". Lessor agrees to use its best efforts to provide such other surveys, site plans, and engineering data of the Property that is available to Lessor for the use of BB&T in the installation of the ATM on the Premises and all related utilities reasonably necessary for its operation.

2. USE. BB&T shall use and occupy the Premises for the purpose of operating therein an automated teller machine and related equipment ("ATM"), and providing standard banking or financing functions. BB&T will promptly observe and comply with all present **and** future laws, ordinances, requirements, orders, directions, rules, and regulations of all governmental authorities having or claiming jurisdiction over the use conducted in the Premises. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, Lessor agrees not to lease or cause or permit to be occupied any other space on or within the Property for the purpose of operating an **ATM** for so long as this Lease remains in effect, or BB&T, its successors and/or assigns, continues to occupy the Premises for an ATM.

LESSOR ACKNOWLEDGES THAT BB&T, ITS AFFILIATES, REPRESENTATIVES, AGENTS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS HAVE NOT MADE REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE **ATM** OR ANY PROJECTED REVENUES OR EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE ATM.

3. INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE **ATM**.

(a) BB&T may install on the Premises at its own expense an ATM in the approximate location identified in Exhibit "A-1" attached hereto as soon as is practicable after the signing of this Lease. BB&T shall have the right to construct or install upon said Premises the ATM, together with such other improvements, equipment, and facilities necessary or desirable for the operation of the ATM and the conduct of an automated banking operation on the Premises, including but not limited to, security cameras, alarm, HVAC unit, underground or above ground cable, foundations, asphalt and/or concrete pads, and landscaping.

(b) BB&T reserves the right to remove the ATM and all related improvements, equipment, and fixtures upon the expiration of this Lease or other termination of the same. BB&T is not obligated to remove any improvements located below paved surfaces or improvements obstructed by fixed objects located on or around leased Premises.

4. INSPECTION RIGHTS. BB&T shall have ninety (90) days from the date this Lease is executed by both Lessor and BB&T and a fully executed copy thereof delivered by the last party signing the Lease to the party that first executed the same (the "Due Diligence Period") to inspect, examine and survey the Premises and perform such other and further engineering studies, environmental studies, soil tests, investigations, feasibility studies and the like as BB&T, in its sole and absolute discretion shall deem necessary. BB&T agrees to indemnify and save the Lessor harmless from any and all damages or injuries arising out of or in any way connected with the acts or omissions of BB&T, its agents and engineers by reason of such studies, investigations and tests. BB&T's obligations pursuant to this Lease are contingent upon BB&T being satisfied with the results of all such studies, examinations and inspections. If during the Due Diligence Period BB&T shall determine that the Premises are not suitable for BB&T's intended use, then BB&T shall have the right by written notice to the Lessor to terminate this Lease. In the event that BB&T does not exercise its right to terminate the Lease within the Due Diligence Period by giving written notice of the same to Lessor prior to expiration of the Due Diligence Period, then BB&T shall be deemed to have waived its right to terminate the Lease pursuant to the terms of this paragraph. In the event BB&T exercises its right to terminate the Lease pursuant to this paragraph, BB&T (i) shall to the extent practicable restore the Premises to its condition existing immediately prior to the commencement of the Due Diligence Period, and (ii) shall be entitled to a return of any security deposit, rental or other sums paid by BB&T to Lessor hereunder.

5. TERM. The original term of this Lease shall be for a period of one (1) year commencing on November 29, 2004. This Lease shall automatically renew for two (2) additional period of one (1) year upon expiration of the original term unless terminated by BB&T giving Lessor written notice of BB&T's intent not to renew at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the current term.

BB&T shall be entitled to possession of the Premises sixty (60) days prior to the commencement date of the term of the Lease for the purpose of installing the ATM and performing such other work as BB&T deems necessary in its sole discretion to prepare the Premises for operation of BB&T's intended use.

If BB&T shall remain in possession of the Premises after the expiration of the original term and all renewal terms, such possession shall be as a month-to-month tenant. During such month-to-month tenancy, rent shall be payable at the same rate as that in effect during the last month of the preceding term, and the remaining provisions of this Lease shall be applicable except that the Lease may be terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

This Lease and the obligations of BB&T hereunder are subject to the approval of BB&T's executive management. BB&T shall have no obligations hereunder until such time as such approval has been obtained. In the event that this Lease is not so approved, the Lease and all obligations of the parties shall become null and void and of no further force or effect.

6. ATM SITE.

(a) Lessor shall make available to BB&T the Premises and so much of the Property of Lessor as is necessary to enable customers to have free and full access to the ATM and for maintenance and servicing of the ATM.

(b) The view of the ATM shall be unobstructed and freely accessible to customers.

(c) For the term of this Lease, Lessor grants to BB&T and third party servicing agents access to the ATM and/or related property, for the purposes of servicing. The Premises as provided by Lessor, shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility guidelines for such areas.

7. USE OF PARKING FACILITIES AND DRIVEWAYS FOR ACCESS. The Premises are located within the Property which is owned by the Lessor. BB&T, its agents, employees, contractors, and customers and invitees shall have the nonexclusive right and easement to use in common with Lessor and the other tenants of the Property the driveways and parking facilities for access, ingress, and egress of pedestrian and vehicular traffic to the Premises. From time-to-time, BB&T's customers' vehicles may form waiting lines for the ATM on Lessor's Property. Lessor may alter the size, scope, and configuration of the parking facility and driveways of Property, provided that the size, access to, and location of the Premises, and the parking facilities shall not be materially, adversely impaired. If access to the Premises through the driveways and parking facility of the Property is materially impaired as determined by BB&T, in its sole and absolute discretion, BB&T shall have the right to terminate this Lease upon thirty (30) days written notice to Lessor. Nothing herein shall either limit the discretion of the Lessor in its utilization of the Property or require the Lessor to set aside parking for the use of BB&T's customers or invitees.

8. UTILITY EASEMENTS. It is agreed that BB&T shall have the right as an incident to and for the term of this Lease, to enter into agreements and contracts with utility companies creating such easements in favor of the utility companies as may be required in order to service the improvements located on the Premises and the Lessor upon consenting thereto, covenants and agrees to execute any and all documents relating thereto. Any physical damage or modifications to Lessor's Property required to install such utilities shall be repaired by BB&T.

9. MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE.

(a) BB&T will provide all furnishings, machinery, and other equipment for the operation of the ATM and will maintain the ATM during the term of the Lease. Lessor grants to BB&T the right to install and maintain any such utility and/or communication lines as may be necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the ATM. BB&T, its agents, subcontractors, or employees will provide supplies (including currency) necessary for the operation of the ATM and will maintain the ATM in a good state of repair.

(b) Lessor shall be responsible for maintaining the Premises immediately surrounding the ATM in a safe, neat, and orderly manner. Any damages to the ATM shall be immediately reported to BB&T.

(c) BB&T, at its expense, shall be responsible for electrical services to the Premises including a dedicated 110 amp line to each ATM.

(d) BB&T will provide a dedicated telephone line for host communication.

(e) No claim for damages may be made by either party against the other party hereto, as a result of interruption of the ATM operation except as otherwise expressly provided herein. BB&T will employ diligent efforts to repair and resume operations as quickly as possible.

10. TITLE AND INSURANCE.

(a) The ATM shall at all times remain the sole and absolute property of BB&T.

(b) BB&T shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect at all times during the term of this Lease, including during any renewal periods, a comprehensive general liability policy insuring against personal ~~injury~~, death, and property damage with a single limit of \$ 600,000 per occurrence. Lessor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect at all times during the term of this Lease, including during any renewal periods, a comprehensive general liability policy insuring against personal injury, death, and property damage with a single limit of \$ 300,000 per person and 600,000 per occurrence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lessor may self-insure for any liability set forth herein. The companies writing any insurance that BB&T or Lessor are required to carry and maintain, or caused to be carried or maintained, pursuant to this Lease shall be financially sound and licensed to do business and sell insurance in the jurisdiction of the Premises.

(c) BB&T agrees that it will keep the ATM located on the Premises and all the related equipment insured against loss or damage by fire, with extended coverage for the full insurable value thereof, with the proceeds payable to BB&T.

11. TAXES AND LIENS.

(a) BB&T shall pay all personal property taxes and assessments of every kind that are assessed and levied upon the Premises and upon the ATM installed thereon during the term of

this Lease and its renewals. Lessor shall be responsible for all ad valorem real property taxes upon the Premises and the Property exclusive of the ATM.

(b) Except for any liens to serve the financing of the purchase or improvement of the Property, Lessor shall at all times keep the Premises free of all liens and encumbrances and hereby waives any and all claims or liens, including statutory landlord liens, that it may have on the ATM or the Premises. BB&T agrees that it will pay promptly, when due, all charges and obligations incurred in the construction, maintenance, and upkeep of the ATM upon the Premises and that it will use its best efforts to prevent **any** liens of any kind from being filed or claimed against the Premises.

12. **INDEMNIFICATION.** Except as may result by reason of Lessor's or its agents' or employees' negligence, BB&T shall defend, indemnify, and save Lessor harmless from and against all liabilities, obligations, claims, suits, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) imposed upon or asserted against Lessor by reason of (i) the presence, operation of or any condition of the **ATM**, or (ii) any failure on the **part** of BB&T to perform or comply with any of the terms of this Lease to the extent by South Carolina law.

Except as may result by reason of BB&T's or its agents' or employees' negligence, Lessor shall defend, indemnify, and save BB&T harmless from and against all liabilities, obligations, claims, suits, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) imposed upon or asserted against BB&T by reason of any failure on the part of Lessor to perform or comply with any of the terms of this Lease *to the extent provided 4 South Carolina St law.*

The obligations of Lessor and BB&T under this paragraph **taking** place while the Lease is in effect shall survive any termination of this Lease. Lessor and BB&T shall promptly notify the other of any occurrences giving rise to indemnification obligations hereunder.

13. **RENT.** BB&T agrees to pay rent to Lessor during the term of this Lease by check payable to the order of Lessor and mailed to Lessor's notice address provided below in the amount of \$2,400 per year paid on a monthly basis of \$200 per month in advance on or before the tenth (10th) day of each month.

The rent shall commence on November *29*, 2004. The first monthly installment of rental shall include any prorated rental for the period ~~from~~ the rent commencement date to the first full day of the first full calendar month in the term of the Lease.

14. **SIGNAGE.** Subject to the approval of the Lessor, BB&T may install such signs on the Premises as it, in its sole discretion, elects to install. All such signage shall comply with local codes and ordinances. Such signs shall be removed by BB&T at the expiration of this Lease.

15. **LESSOR'S COVENANTS.** Lessor covenants and represents that it has good and marketable title to the Premises free and clear of all ground leases, liens, and mortgages, or deeds

of trust affecting BB&T's possession of the Premises, BB&T's use of the Premises, or the rights granted to BB&T hereunder.

This Lease shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of the above-referenced ground leases, liens, mortgages, and deeds of trusts (collectively a "Lien"), which may hereafter encumber or otherwise affect the real estate of which the Premises is a part, or Lessor's interest therein, and to all and any renewals, extensions, modifications, recastings, or refinancings thereof. So long as BB&T is not in default hereunder, BB&T may remain in possession of the Premises pursuant to the terms hereof even though Lessor is in default with respect to such Lien, or an action to foreclose any Lien or to dispossess Lessor is commenced. Any fee which such Lien holder may charge for such agreement shall be paid by Lessor.

16. QUIET ENJOYMENT. Lessor covenants that it has the right to make this Lease for the term aforesaid and covenants that BB&T shall during the full term of this Lease freely, peaceably, and quietly occupy and enjoy the Premises, subject to the provisions herein contained, without hindrance by Lessor or any party claiming by or through Lessor.

17. DESTRUCTION, DAMAGE, AND INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE.

(a) If the Premises are destroyed or damaged by wind, fire, smoke, rain, or other casualty or vandalism to such an extent that public access shall be substantially restricted, then BB&T shall have the option to cancel this Lease effective upon the exercise thereof, which option shall be exercised, if at all by BB&T giving notice to Lessor within ninety (90) days after such event has occurred. Upon such cancellation, BB&T's obligations hereunder and each of them, including the obligation to pay rent, shall cease as of the day the Premises were so damaged. During any period that BB&T, in BB&T's determination, is unable to conduct its normal business operations because of any such casualty damage, rent due hereunder shall be abated.

(b) Should the ATM on the Premises be damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, BB&T shall at its sole cost and expense repair or reconstruct the ATM as promptly as is practicable to the same level and extent of quality as existed immediately prior to the fire or other casualty; provided, however, that should the ATM be completely damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty within the last year of the initial term or during any renewal period (should BB&T have exercised an option to renew), BB&T may elect not to rebuild or repair the ATM and may terminate this Lease without any further liability to the Lessor for rent payments. In the event that BB&T elects not to rebuild or repair the ATM, it shall remove the damaged ATM and restore the Premises to the same condition as existed prior to the installation thereof.

18. CONDEMNATION. If a part of the Premises is condemned or acquired in lieu of condemnation for any public or quasi public use or purpose, by right of eminent domain or otherwise, and BB&T is unable, in BB&T's determination to carry on its normal business operations for a period of thirty (30) days or more, BB&T shall have the right to terminate this Lease by giving written notice of such termination to Lessor no later than ninety (90) days after the occurrence of such condemnation. Upon such termination, BB&T's obligations hereunder, including the obligation to pay rent, shall cease as of the day the Premises were condemned.

During any period that BB&T in BB&T's determination, is unable to conduct its normal business operations because of the condemnation, rent due hereunder shall be abated. BB&T may make a separate claim against the condemning authority for an award for the value of BB&T's personal property and trade fixtures, removing and relocation expenses and for such business damages and/or consequential damages as may be allowed by law.

In the event the Premises are partially condemned and BB&T shall determine that it is able to carry on its normal business operations, BB&T shall pay rent for only such portion of the Premises which BB&T in its determination may reasonably occupy during the time after such partial condemnation.

19. **DEFAULT BY BB&T.** If: (i) BB&T fails to pay rent, although no legal or formal demand has been made, and such failure to pay rent continues for a period of ten (10) business days after written notice has been delivered by Lessor to BB&T in accordance with the section of this Lease entitled "NOTICES", or (ii) BB&T violates or fails to perform any of the other conditions, covenants, or agreements of this Lease made by BB&T, and any violation or failure to perform any of those conditions, covenants, or agreements continues for a period of ~~thirty~~ (30) business days after written notice thereof has been delivered by Lessor to BB&T in accordance with the section of this Lease entitled "NOTICES", or in cases where the violation or failure to perform cannot be corrected within thirty (30) business days, BB&T does not begin to correct the violation or failure to perform within ~~thirty~~ (30) business days after receiving Lessor's written notice and/or BB&T thereafter does not diligently pursue the correction of the violation or failure to perform; then in any such event BB&T shall be deemed in default under this Lease (a "BB&T Default").

In the event of a BB&T Default, Lessor shall have the option of either:

(i) Terminating this Lease, in which case, Lessor may thereafter proceed to recover possession under and by virtue of the provisions of the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Premises is located or by such other proceedings, including re-entry and possession, as may be applicable; or

(ii) Lessor may elect to continue the Lease and recover from BB&T all rent due under the Lease ~~as~~ and when the same becomes due, including at Lessor's option, undertaking separate actions, ~~from~~ time-to-time, as said failure to pay rent by BB&T occurs or Lessor may defer until the expiration of the term of this Lease the recovery of all unpaid rent ~~from~~ BB&T due under the Lease; provided Lessor may not accelerate the remaining rent due under the Lease, nor obtain a judgment for anticipated default or similar means for future rent due under the Lease based upon the occurrence of a BB&T Default.

In the event Lessor undertakes option (i) above, everything herein contained on the part of Lessor and BB&T to be done and performed shall cease as of the date of the termination of the Lease, except that BB&T shall be liable for all direct damages sustained by Lessor, provided such damages of Lessor for which BB&T would be liable may not exceed six (6) months of the then applicable rental.

20. **DEFAULT BY LESSOR.** The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute a default by Lessor ("Lessor Default"):

The failure by Lessor to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions, or provisions of this Lease where such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) business days after receipt of written notice thereof from BB&T to Lessor; provided, however, that if the nature of Lessor's Default is such that it cannot be cured solely by payment of money and that more than thirty (30) business days may be reasonably required for such cure, then Lessor shall not be deemed to be in default if Lessor shall commence such cure within such thirty (30) business day period and shall thereafter diligently prosecute such cure to completion.

In the event of a Lessor Default, Lessor shall be liable for all damages sustained by BB&T on account of such Lessor Default. In the event of a Lessor Default, BB&T may cancel this Lease by providing notice to that effect to Lessor. In the event BB&T cancels this Lease as a result of such Lessor Default, BB&T shall be released from all obligations arising under the Lease after the date such cancellation is effective. In the event of a Lessor Default, then BB&T in addition to other rights or remedies it may have, at BB&T's sole option, may perform such obligations of Lessor. BB&T shall have the right to set off any expense incurred thereby against any rent or other payment due or to become due hereunder from BB&T.

21. **ENVIRONMENTAL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** Lessor represents and warrants that to the best knowledge of Lessor, the Premises (including land, surface water, ground water and improvements) is now and will be free of all contamination, including without limitation (i) any "hazardous waste", "underground storage tanks", "petroleum", "regulated substance", or "used oil" as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. § 6901, et seq.) as amended, or by any regulations promulgated thereunder; (ii) any "hazardous substance" as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability act of 1980 (41 U.S.C. §9601, et seq.) as amended, or by any regulations promulgated thereunder (including, but not limited to, asbestos and radon); (iii) any "oil" or other "hazardous substances" as defined by the Oil and Hazardous Substances Control Act of 1976; and (iv) any substance the presence of which on, in, or under the Premises, is prohibited by any law similar to those set forth above. In the event that any such contamination exists on the Premises, BB&T shall have the right to terminate this Lease and all of its further obligations hereunder upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Lessor.

BB&T agrees that during the term of this Lease, it will comply with any and all federal, state, or local environmental laws regulating BB&T's use and occupancy of the Premises, including, without limitations, any such laws regulating hazardous substances or hazardous wastes as defined above.

22. **NOTICES.** All notices or other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given if delivered in person or by overnight commercial courier (such as Federal Express); by certified mail, return receipt requested; or by registered mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

- (i) If mailed to Lessor at:
 City of Columbia
 Attn: City Manager
 PO Box 147
 Columbia, SC 29217

If hand delivered or delivered by commercial courier to Lessor at:
 City of Columbia
 Attn: City Manager
 Need street address
 Columbia, SC 29217

- (ii) If mailed to BB&T at:
 P. O. Box 1220
 Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102-1220
 Attention: Real Estate Services

If hand delivered or delivered by commercial courier to BB&T at:
 2825 Reynolda Road
 Winston-Salem, NC 27106
 Attention: Real Estate Services

The party to receive notices and the place notices are to be sent for either Lessor or BB&T may be changed by notice given pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph.

23. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS. This Lease and the obligations of BB&T hereunder shall be subject to and conditioned upon BB&T's ability to obtain approval for the establishment, location, and operation of the ATM within the Premises from all federal and/or state regulatory agencies having jurisdiction and the issuance of any and all state or local governmental licenses or permits necessary to construct and install the ATM. Any and all zoning applications shall be subject to the Lessor's review and approval, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed by Lessor.

24. GOVERNING LAW. This Lease and the rights of obligations of Lessor and BB&T hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of which the Premises is located.

25. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture of or between Lessor and BB&T or to create any other relationship between the parties hereto other than that of landlord and tenant.

26. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING. BB&T may, without the consent or approval of the Lessor, sell, assign, and/or transfer this Lease and/or sublet any or all parts of the Premises to any parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or controlled corporation of BB&T, or to any successor by merger, consolidation, or other corporate transfer. Except as aforesaid, BB&T will not assign this Lease or sublet the Premises or any part thereof without approval first had and obtained from the Lessor, which approval may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Such assignment or

transfer shall not be construed as a waiver or release of BB&T from the terms of any covenant or obligations under this Lease.

27. **FORCE MAJEURE.** The time within which any of the parties hereto shall be required to perform any act or acts under this Lease shall be extended to the extent that the performance of such act or acts shall be delayed by acts of God, fire, windstorm, flood, explosion, riot, war, labor disputes, delays or restrictions, by governmental bodies, inability to obtain or use necessary materials, failure or malfunction of computer or telecommunications equipment, hardware or software or any cause beyond the reasonable control of such party (any such delay being called "unavoidable delay") provided, however, that the party entitled to such extension hereunder shall give prompt notice to the other party of the occurrence causing such delay.

28. **HEADINGS, GENERAL OR PLURAL FORM.** The headings for each paragraph are for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Lease. Feminine or neuter pronouns shall be substituted for those of the masculine form and the plural shall be substituted for the singular number, in any place or places herein in which the context may require such substitution or substitutions.

29. **BENEFIT AND BURDEN.** The terms and provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Lessor and BB&T and each of Lessor's and BB&T's representatives, successors, and assigns.

30. **CORPORATE LESSOR.** If Lessor is a corporation, the parties executing this Lease on behalf of Lessor hereby represent and warrant that Lessor is a duly incorporated or a duly qualified (if a foreign corporation) corporation and authorized to do business in the state in which the Premises are located; and that the party or parties executing this Lease on behalf of Lessor is an officer or are officers of Lessor, and that he or they **as** such officers are duly authorized to sign and execute this Lease.

31. **WAIVER.** The failure of either party to enforce at any time any provision of this Lease or to exercise any right herein provided shall not in any way be construed to be a waiver of such provision or any right in connection with any subsequent breach or default, and shall not in any way affect the validity of this Lease or any **part** hereof, or limit, prevent, or impair the right of such Party subsequently to enforce such provision or exercise such right.

32. **ENFORCEMENT OF LEASE.** In the event either party is required or elects to take legal action to enforce against the other party the performance of such other party's obligations under this Lease, then such other parties shall immediately reimburse said party for all costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by said **party** in its successful prosecution or defense of that legal action.

33. **SAVINGS CLAUSE.** If any provision of this Lease or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid to any extent, then the remainder of this Lease or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of the Lease shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

34. COMPLETE AGREEMENT. This Lease constitutes the complete agreement and understanding of the parties hereto and their representations, inducements, or agreements, oral or otherwise, between the parties not contained and embodied in this Lease shall be of any force or effect.

35. AMENDMENT. This Lease may not be modified, amended, or terminated in whole or in part in any manner other than by an agreement in writing duly signed by all parties hereto.

[REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Lessor and BB&T have caused this Lease to be signed in their names by their duly authorized representatives and delivered as their act and deed intending to be legally bound by its terms and provisions.

LESSOR

CITY OF Columbia, SC

WITNESS:

By: Carter Alexander

Title: FINANCE DIRECTOR

Date: 11/29/04

LESSOR TAX ID NUMBER: 576000229

APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY
NO OPINION IS EXPRESSED AS TO
LEGALITY.

Dana M. Chy
City Attorney/Asst.

LESSEE:

BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY

By: Buffy Holt

Title: Asst VP

Date: 12-3-04

WITNESS:

Jennifer J. Steward
Jane J. Steward

STATE OF South Carolina
COUNTY OF Richland

I, Edith V. Fisher, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Catherine Alexander personally came before me this day . and acknowledged that he/she is Finance Director of City of Columbia, a corporation, and that he/she, as Finance Director, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 29th day of November, 2004.

Edith V. Fisher
Notary Public

My commission expires: 8-19-2012
(Notary Seal)

My Commission Expires
August 19, 2012

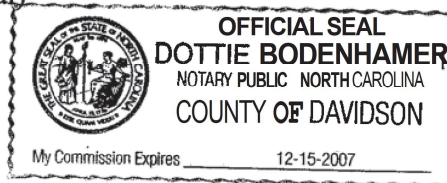
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF FORSYTH

I, DOTTIE BODENHAMER, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that BOBBY FULK personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is ASST. VP of BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, a corporation, and that he/she, as ASST. VP, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 3rd day of DECEMBER, 2004.

Dottie Bodenhamer
Notary Public

My commission expires: 12/15/2007
(Notary Seal)



#105932



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-091 - Granting an encroachment to First Presbyterian Church of Columbia for installation and maintenance of concrete sidewalks, landscaping and an irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1400 block of Lady Street and 1200 block of Marion Street adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-091 encroach First Presbyterian Church 1400 Lady (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-091

Granting an encroachment to First Presbyterian Church of Columbia for installation and maintenance of concrete sidewalks, landscaping and an irrigation system within the right of way area of the 1400 block of Lady Street and 1200 block of Marion Street adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12

WHEREAS, First Presbyterian Church of Columbia (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Lady Street and 1200 block of Marion Street adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12 for installation and maintenance of a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred forty-four (144') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length along Lady Street and a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred twenty-two (122') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width along Marion Street; and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length and landscaping and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawing; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the sidewalk or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this _____ day of _____, 2017, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use a portion of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Lady Street and 1200 block of Marion Street adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12 for installation and maintenance of a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred forty-four (144') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length along Lady Street and a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred twenty-two (122') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width along Marion Street; and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length and landscaping and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawing.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in exercising the privileges granted under this ordinance, Grantee, his successors and assigns, will indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims or causes of action which may arise by reason of the construction or maintenance of the aforesaid encroachment.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.

2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance.
3. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
4. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.
5. No permanent structures or trees are allowed in the City's utility easements.
6. A hold harmless agreement is required for any proposed infrastructure located within the City's utility easements.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, his successors and assigns.

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at his expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

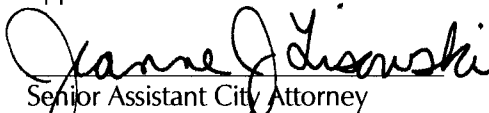
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2017-091**



**1400 BLOCK OF LADY STREET AND 1200 BLOCK OF MARION STREET
ADJACENT TO 1400 LADY STREET
CONCRETE SIDEWALK, LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF COLUMBIA**

Subject Property:	Right-of-ways adjacent to 1400 Lady Street, TMS#11401-04-01 and 11401-04-12
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting to encroachment for installation and maintenance of a concrete sidewalks, landscaping and an irrigation system
Applicant:	First Presbyterian Church of Columbia
Staff Recommendation:	Approval

Detail:	The applicant is requesting to an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred forty-four (144') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length along Lady Street and a concrete sidewalk approximately one hundred twenty-two (122') feet in length and approximately eight (8') feet in width along Marion Street; and two concrete walkways approximately three (3') feet in width and twelve (12') feet in length and landscaping and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawings. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Prior to installation, brick pavers must be reviewed and approved by the Design Development Review Commission Staff.
----------------	---

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning & Development Services	Recommend approval. Staff would prefer ground cover in lieu of sod.
Streets	Recommend approval.
Utilities and Engineering	Recommend approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.

Land Development	Recommend approval.
Fire	Recommend approval.
Parking Services	Recommend approval.

**REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE
(INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)**

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by e-mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-343-8779; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: **6/22/2017** Property Owner: **First Presbyterian Church**
Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: **The Landplan Group South**
Contact Information: Telephone Number: **803.256.0562** Fax Number: **803.256.0572**

Mailing address: **1621 Pickens St. Columbia, SC 29201** E-mail address: **hburnett@landplansouth.com**

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment: **First Presbyterian Church**

Encroachment type: ☐ Wall ☐ Fence ☐ Columns ☐ Steps ☐ Irrigation System ☒ Landscaping ☐ Driveway ☐ Pavers ☒ Sidewalk/Walkway
Planters ☐ Awning ☐ Underground Utilities ☐ Other:

Dimensions (height/width/length): **144'x5' Sidewalk; 122'x6' Sidewalk; 5 trees (Arapaho Crape Myrtle)**
(i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence;
two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps)

Construction material: **Concrete**

OUTDOOR DINING: The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance shall ☐ include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so that patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title: _____
Date: _____

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title: _____
Date: _____

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Johnathan Chambers	Development Services (Land Development)	803-545-3333	803-343-8779	jechambers@columbiasc.net
John Fellows	Development Services (Planning)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	jsfellows@columbiasc.net
Brian Cook	Development Services (Zoning)	803-545-3332	803-733-8647	kbcook@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Building Inspections)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	jthompson@columbiasc.net
Fanessa Pinckney	Development Services (Permits)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	fcpinckney@columbiasc.net
Amy Moore	Development Services (Historic Preservation)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	aemoore@columbiasc.net
Robert Harkins	Development Services (Plans Review)	803-545-3420	803-733-8647	rlharkins@columbiasc.net
Denny Daniels	Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)	803-545-3400	803-988-8199	jddaniels@columbiasc.net
Robert Anderson	Public Works (Administration)	803-545-3780	803-733-8648	raanderson@columbiasc.net
Robert Sweat	Public Works (Street Division)	803-545-3790	803-545-3785	rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
David Brewer	Public Works (Traffic Engineering)	803-545-3850	803-733-8648	ddb Brewer@columbiasc.net
Sara Hollar	Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)	803-545-3860	803-733-8648	sehollar@columbiasc.net
John Hooks	Public Works (Solid Waste)	803-545-3800	803-733-8648	jphooks@columbiasc.net
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	803-733-8306	803-733-8245	catimmons@columbiasc.net
David Koon	Fire Department	803-545-3701	803-401-8839	cdgkoon@columbiasc.net
John David Spade	Parking Services	803-545-3070	803-733-8523	spade@columbiasc.net

LR: 7/2014

City of Columbia

1400 Lady Street - First Presbyterian Encroachment

36.a



Monday, August 14, 2017



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 337



1401 Lady St
Columbia, South Carolina
[View on Google Maps](#)





1216 Marion St
Columbia, South Carolina
[View on Google Maps](#)

36.a

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
LOCATED IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA,
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROJECT OWNER

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
1324 MARION STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
803.799.9062

CIVIL ENGINEER

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH, INC.
HOYT C. BURNETT, PE
1621 PICKENS STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
PHONE: 803.256.0562
FAX: 803.256.0572
hburnett@landplansouth.com

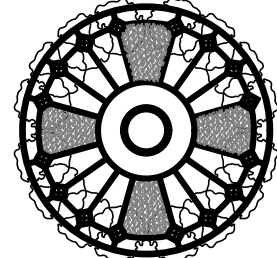
SHEET INDEX

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | COVER |
| 2 | EXISTING CONDITIONS |
| 3 | DEMOLITION PLAN |
| 4 | LAYOUT PLAN |
| 5 | LANDSCAPING PLAN |
| 6 | SITE DETAILS |

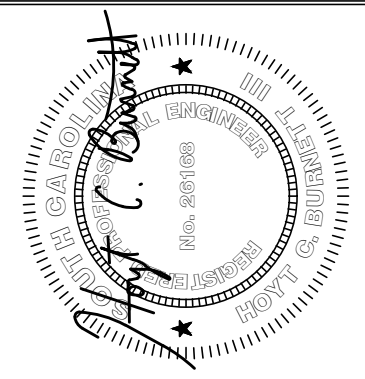
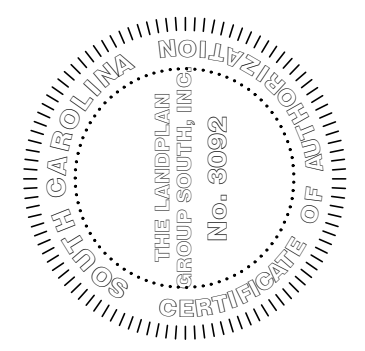


VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING
1621 PICKENS STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
P: 803.256.0562
F: 803.256.0572
WWW.LANDPLANSOUTH.COM

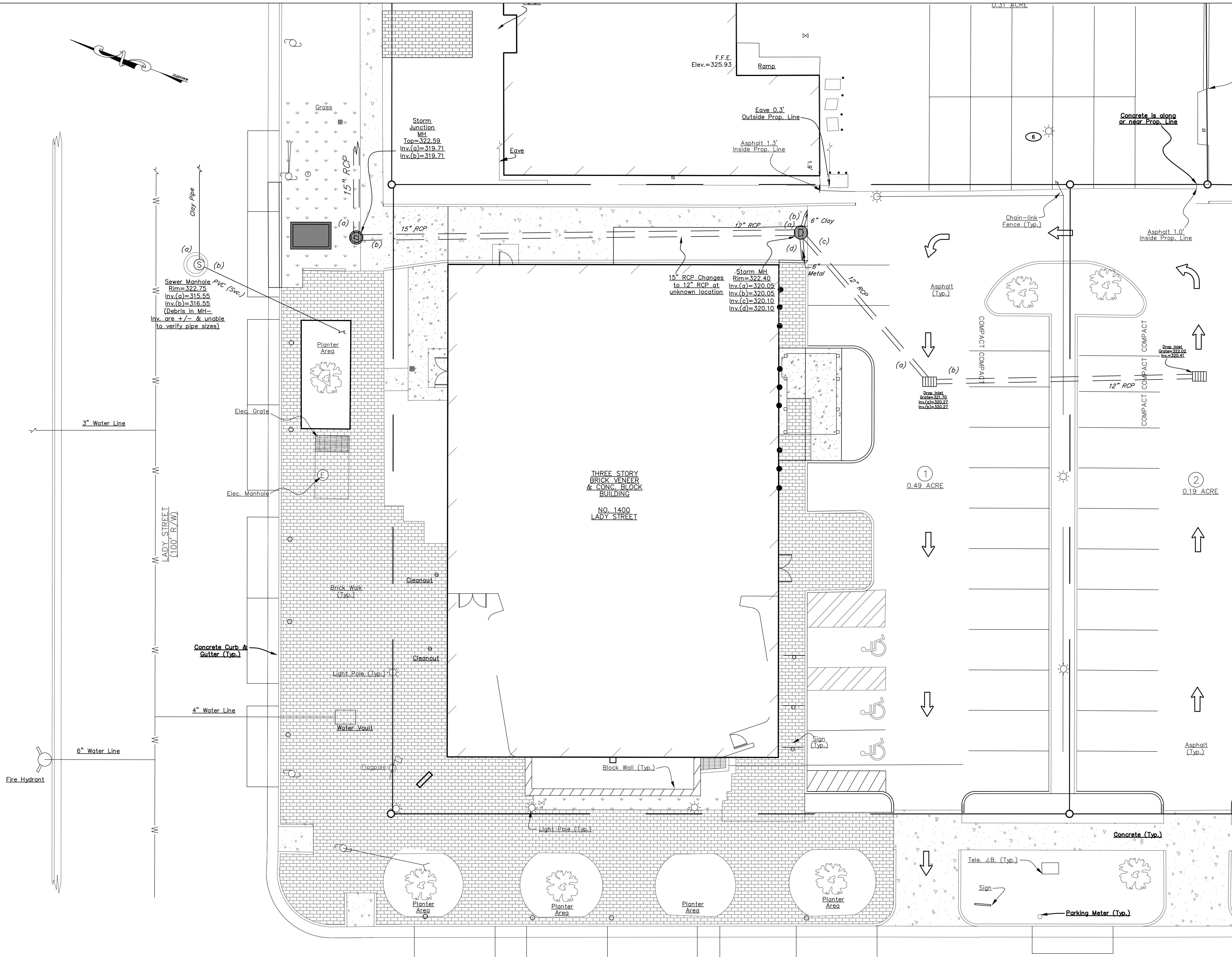


REVISION	BY	APPD.	MM/DD/YY
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
FILE NAME:	739_A	W.A. HCB	6.13.17
	DWN.	CHG.	DSSN.



FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
NOTES

JOB #: 739-A
SCALE: N.T.S.
SHEET: 1 OF 6



0 5 10 20 40

(IN FEET)

1 inch = 10 ft.

JOB #: 739-A
SCALE: 1"=10'
SHEET: 2 OF 6

The seal of the State of Maryland is visible, featuring the text "THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND" around the perimeter and "1776" at the bottom. A signature, "Hoyt C. Burrell", is written across the seal.

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

1421 PICKENS STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29901
P. 803.250.0562
F. 803.250.6572

WWW.LANDPLAN SOUTH.COM

OCOPYRIGHT RESERVED - REPRODUCTION OR USE FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE THAN THAT AUTHORIZED BY THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH, INC. IS FORBIDDEN

⊙ Drainage Manhole

△ Catch Basin

⊖ Catch Basin

▢ Drop Inlet

⊗ Water Meter

▢ Water Vault

⊗ Irrigation Valve

⊗ Water Valve

⊖ Power Meter

⊗ Power Unit

⊗ Utility Pole

⊗ Light Pole

▢ Wall

▢ Conc. Curb & Gutter

▢ R.C.P. (Approx. Loc.)

▢ Overhead Utility Line

▢ Guy Wire (Typ.)

320.00 Existing Grade Spot Elevation

○ Parking Meter

⊖ Gas Meter

⊖ Tele. Manhole

⊖ Tele. j.b.

⊖ Sign

• Bollard

⊖ Flagpole (Typ.)

Painted Striping

⊖ Roll Curb

6 # of Existing Parking Spaces

⊖

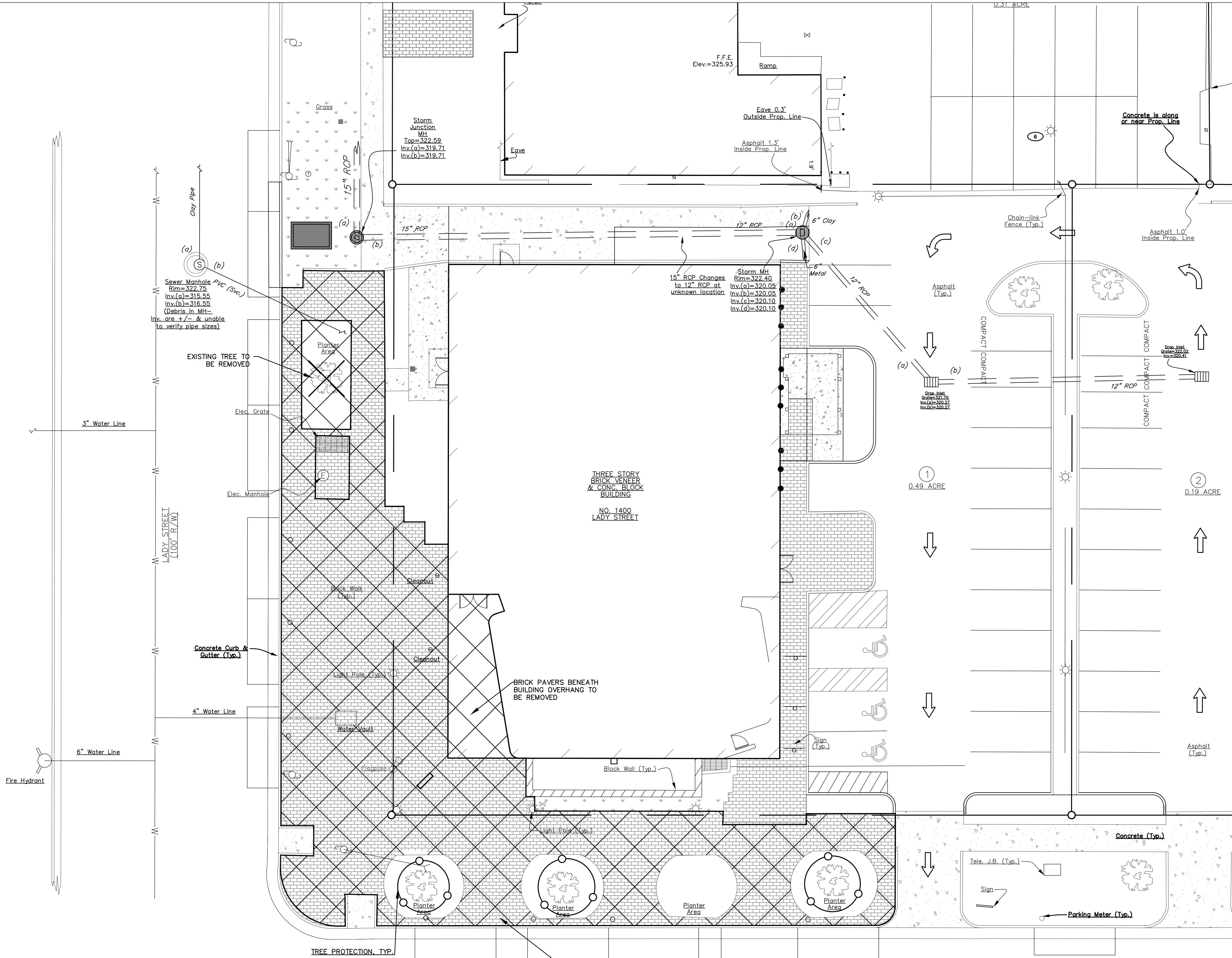
Conc. Curb & Gutter

R.C.P. (Approx. Loc.)

Overhead Utility Line

Guy Wire (Typ.)

Existing Grade Spot Elevation



PALMETTO UTILITY PROTECTION SERVICE

⊗

PALMETTO UTILITY PROTECTION SERVICE

⊗

Don't Dig! Before you call

toll free 1-888-721-7877

A one call system for community and job safety.

PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	SPACING
A	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA X FAUERI 'ARAPAHO'	ARAPAHO GRAPE MYRTLE	6	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN
B	ACER PALMATUM VAR. ATROPURPUREUM 'BLOODGOOD'	BLOODGOOD JAPANESE MAPLE	1	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

1401 PICHENS STREET

COLUMBIA, SC 29201

F. 803.254.6572

WWW.LANDPLANSOUTH.COM

REVISION

1.	BY	MM/DD/YY
2.	APD	
3.		
4.		
5.		

FILE NAME: 739 A

W.A.

DWN.

HCB

CHD.

6.13.17

MM/DD/YY

1. 0.49 ACRE

2. 0.19 ACRE

DEMOLITION PLAN

JOB #:

739-A

SCALE:

1"=10'

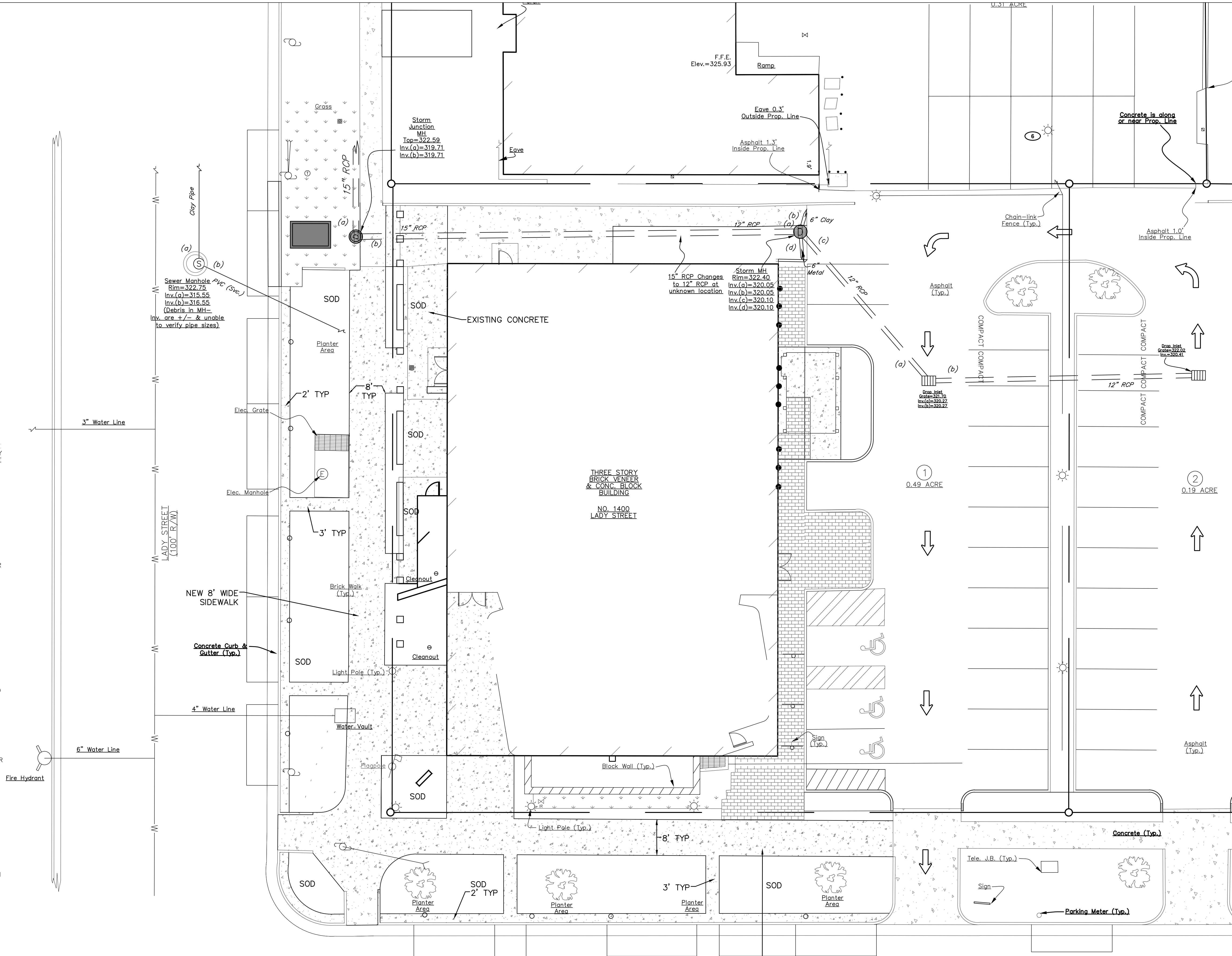
SHEET:

3 OF 6



1. ALL CONTRACTORS/SUBCONTRACTORS/PERSONS THAT WILL BE ENGAGED IN LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PERMITS.
2. TOPOGRAPHIC AND BOUNDARY INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED BY COX & DINKINS, PHONE (803) 254-0518. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ACCURATE BENCHMARK WITH SURVEYOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS AND ROADWAYS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. THE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK. IF UTILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN HEREON ARE ENCOUNTERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY AND TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PROTECT THE LINE(S) AND ENSURE CONTINUED SERVICE. DAMAGE CAUSED TO EXISTING UTILITIES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE CONNECTION POINTS OF NEW UTILITIES TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TREE PROTECTION BARRICADES PRIOR TO BEGINNING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
6. OFF-SITE BORROW NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FROM SOURCES DEVELOPED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS DISCOVERED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY REMOVAL OPERATION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE DISTURBED AREA TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SOD OR LANDSCAPE ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
9. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS AND THE SOUTH CAROLINA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BOTH CURRENT EDITIONS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE ALL AREAS TO DRAIN FOR POSITIVE FLOW PRIOR TO FINAL APPROVAL. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING.
11. THE DESIGN ADEQUACY AND SAFETY OF ALL BRACING, SHORING AND TEMPORARY SUPPORTS, ETC. IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
12. ALL WORK WILL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.
13. IN PERFORMING CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE JOBSITE, THE ENGINEER SHALL HAVE NO CONTROL OVER NOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S MEANS, METHODS, SEQUENCE, TECHNIQUES OR PROCEDURES IN PERFORMING THE WORK.
14. THE CONTRACTOR'S MEANS, METHODS, SEQUENCE, TECHNIQUES OR PROCEDURES IN PERFORMING THE WORK IS SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR, WHO IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL HEALTH AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AS REQUIRED BY ANY REGULATORY AGENCY AND THE SPECIFICATIONS DEVELOPED FOR THIS SCOPE OF WORK.
15. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN, ADEQUACY AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALL Dewatering. DISCHARGES FROM Dewatering DEVICES SHALL BE EQUIPPED SO AS TO PREVENT EROSION AND/OR DEPOSITION OF SEDIMENT BEYOND CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
16. ALL DEMOLITION MATERIAL TO BE HAULED OFF SITE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

PLANT SCHEDULE						
KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	SPACING	
A	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA X FAUERI "ARAPAH0"	ARAPAH0 CRAPE MYRTLE	6	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN	
B	ACER PALMATUM VAR. ATROPURPUREUM "BLOODGOOD"	BLOODGOOD JAPANESE MAPLE	1	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN	



THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING

160 PADEN STREET
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
P 800.326.0592
F 734.769.5591

WWW.LANDPLANGROUP.COM

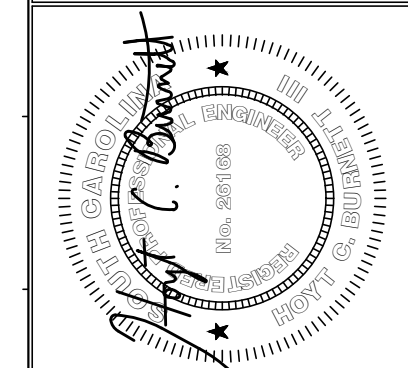
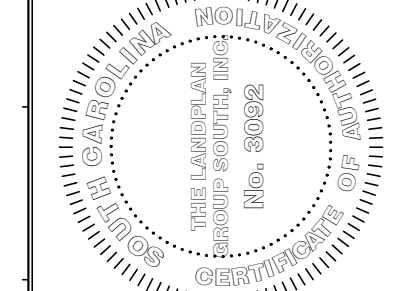


FILE NAME: 739_A

WJA HCB 6.13.17

DWN. CHKD. DSSN. WK.DD.YY

REVISION	BY	APPD.	WK.DD.YY
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			



FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
LAYOUT PLAN

JOB #: 739-A
SCALE: 1"=10'
SHEET: 4 OF 6

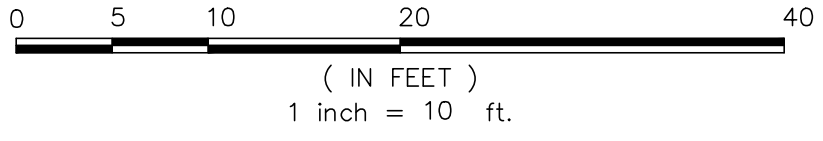
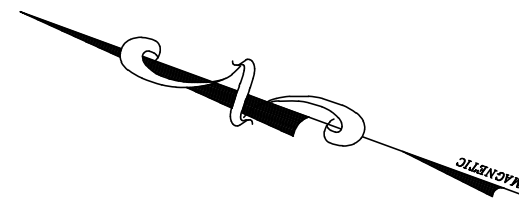
OCOPYRIGHT RESERVED - REPRODUCTION OR USE FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE THAN THAT AUTHORIZED BY THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH, INC. IS FORBIDDEN

PLOTTED BY: HCB

COMMON NAME PLANT SCHEDULE					
KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	SPACING
A	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA X FAUERI "ARAPAO"	ARAPAO CRAPE MYRTLE	5	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN
B	ACER PALMATUM 'VAR. ATROPURPUREUM' 'BLOODGOOD'	BLOODGOOD JAPANESE MAPLE	1	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN
C	ILEX X ATTENUATA "SAVANNAH"	SAVANNAH HOLLY	5	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN
D	CERPHALOTAXUS HARRINGTONIA "PROSTRATA"	SPREADING JAPANESE YEW	42	1 GAL.	3' O.C.
E	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	1	2" CAL.	AS SHOWN
SOD		SOD	4,314 S.F.	-	AS SHOWN
MULCH		MULCH	650 S.F.	-	AS SHOWN

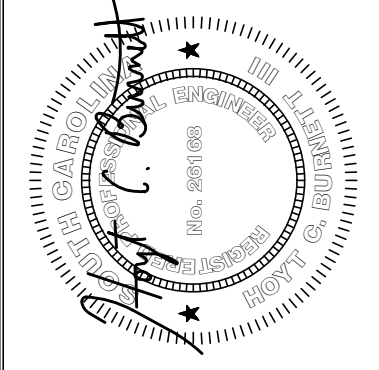
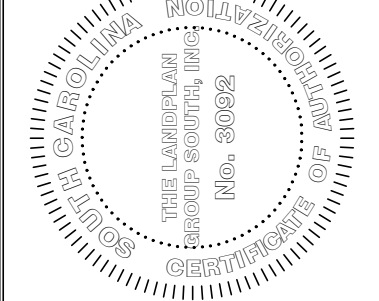
NOTE: ALL LANDSCAPING AND SOD TO BE MECHANICALLY IRRIGATED

MARION STREET
(100' R/W)



FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
LANDSCAPING PLAN

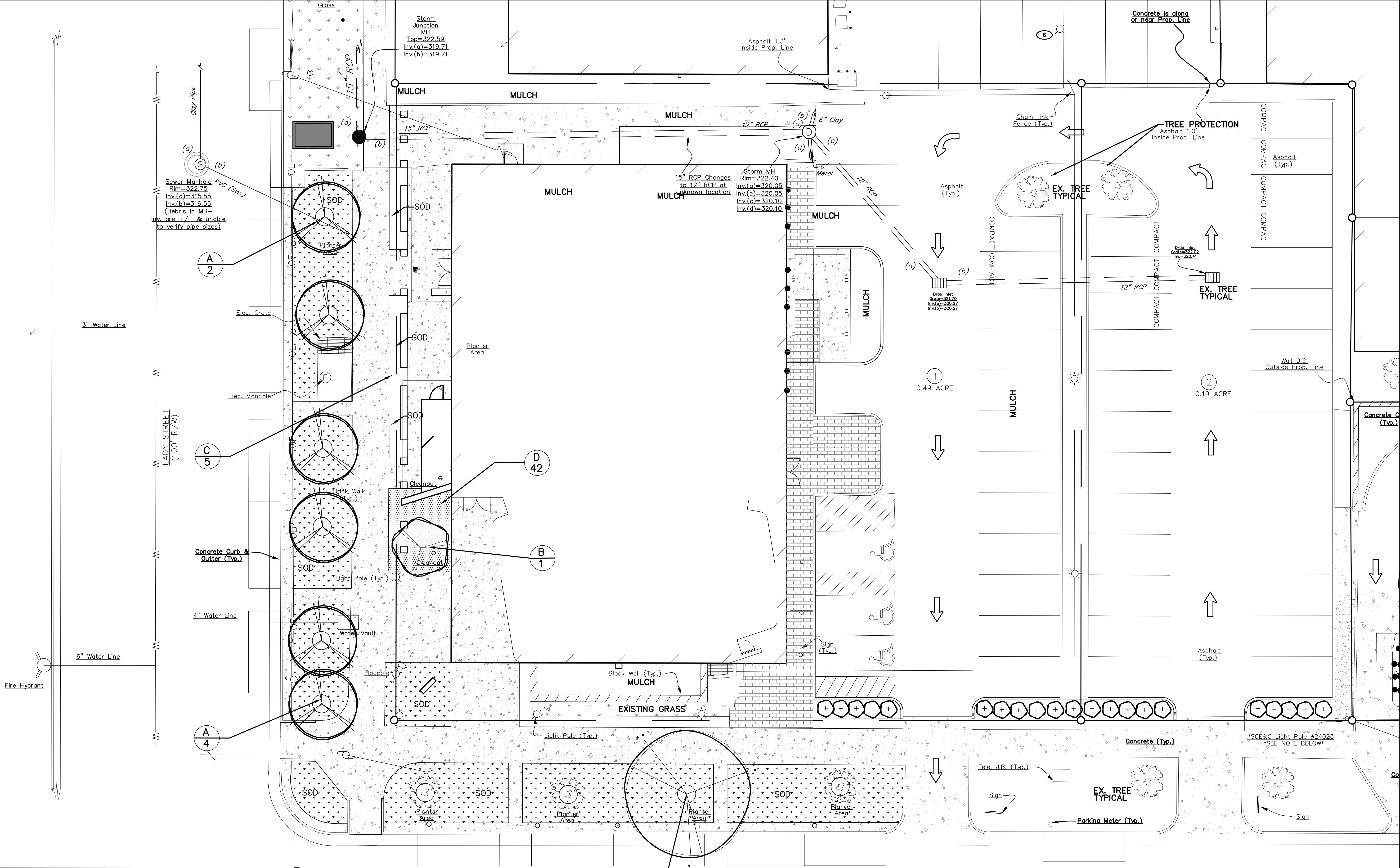
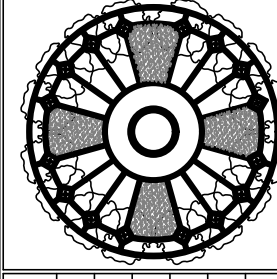
JOB #:
739-A
SCALE:
1"=10'
SHEET:
5 OF 6



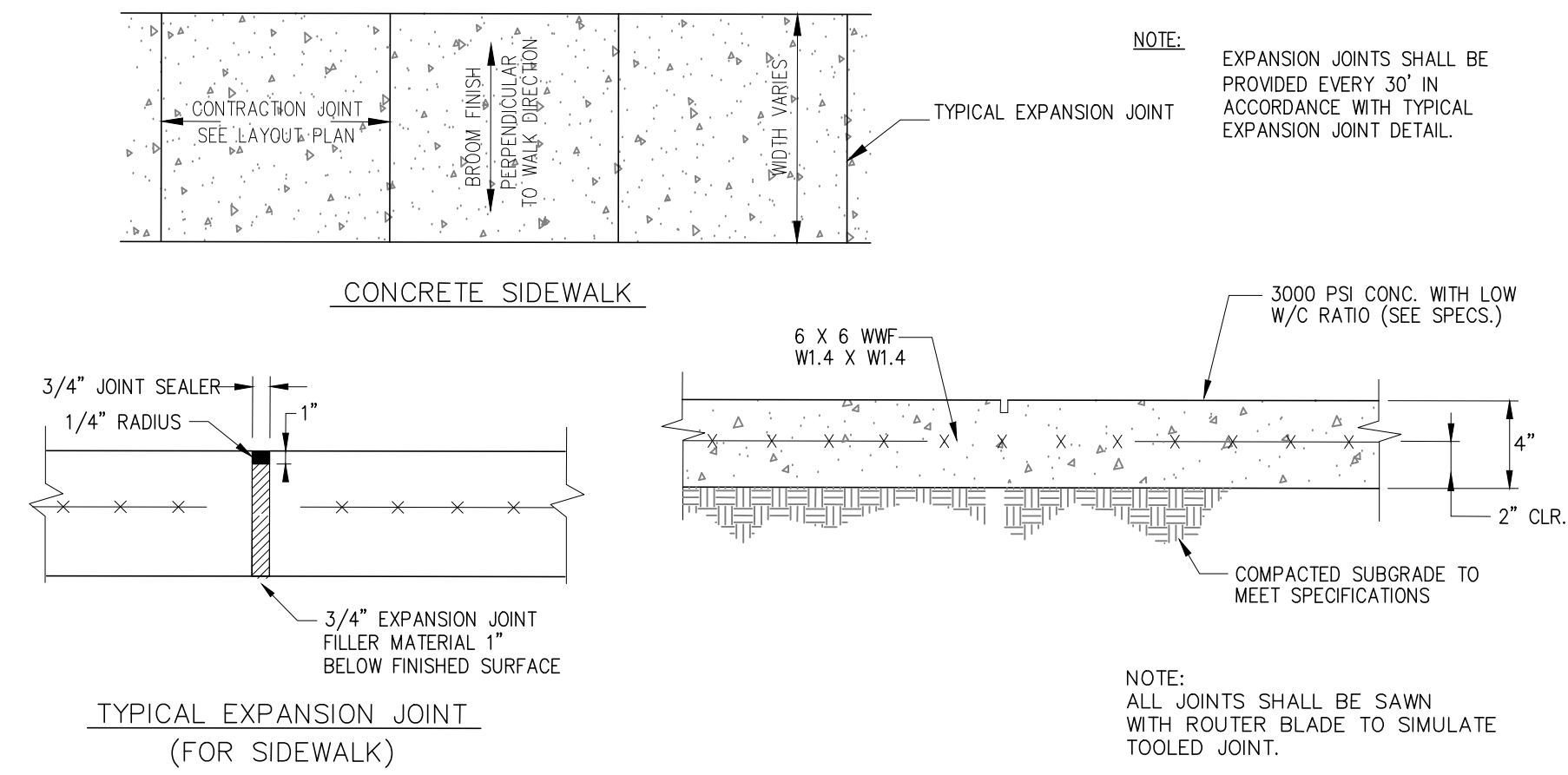
REVISION	BY	APPD.	MM/DD/YY
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

W.A.	HCB	HCB	6.13.17
DWN.	CHKD.	DSGN.	MM/DD/YY

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING
1401 PICHENS STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
P. 803.254.6572
WWW.LANDPLANSOUTH.COM



OCOPYRIGHT RESERVED - REPRODUCTION OR USE FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE THAN THAT AUTHORIZED BY THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH, INC. IS FORBIDDEN.



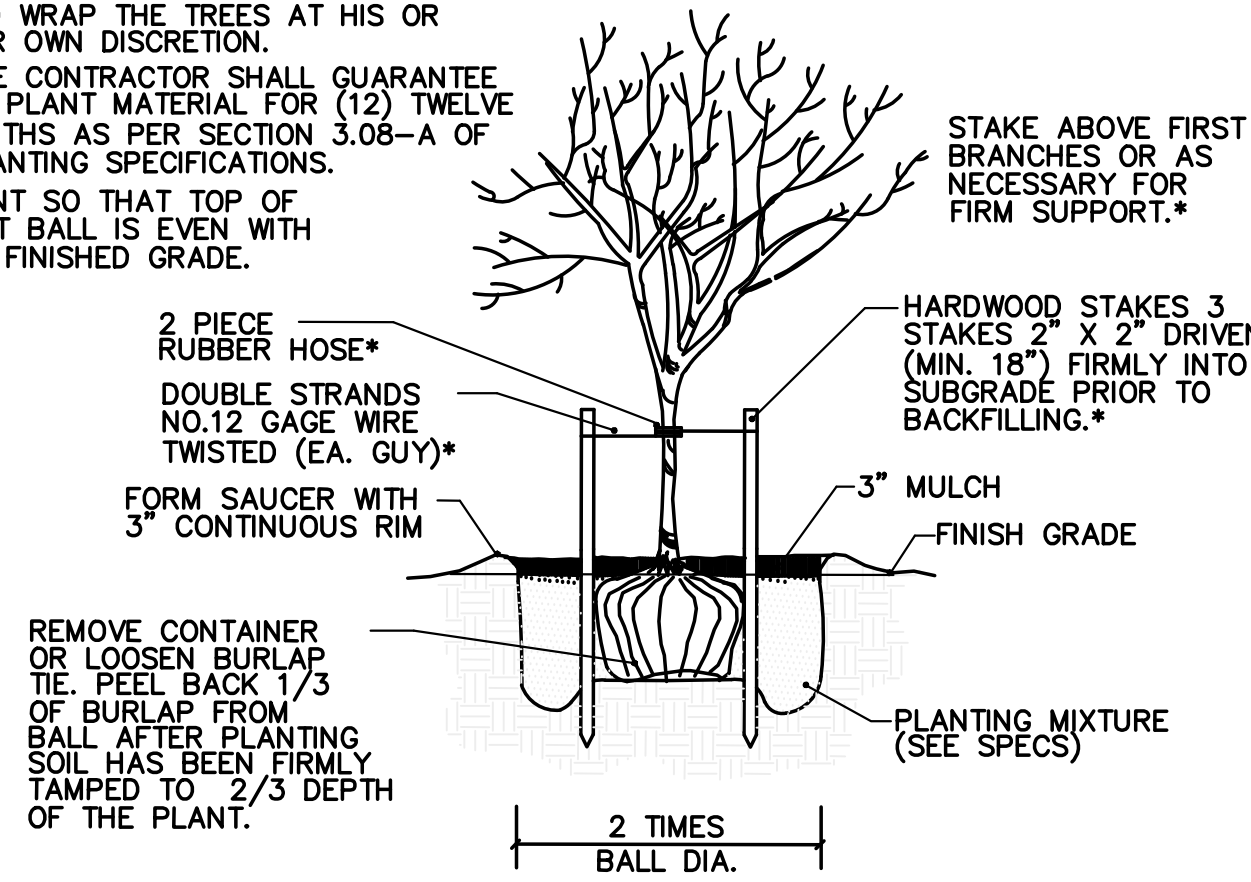
- NOTES
1. CONCRETE SCORING 5' O.C. AND EXPANSION JOINTS AT 30' O.C.
 2. SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE BE NO STEEPER THAN 1:48 AND SHALL MEET 2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (SECTION 403.3).

SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

PLANT DETAILS

NOTE:

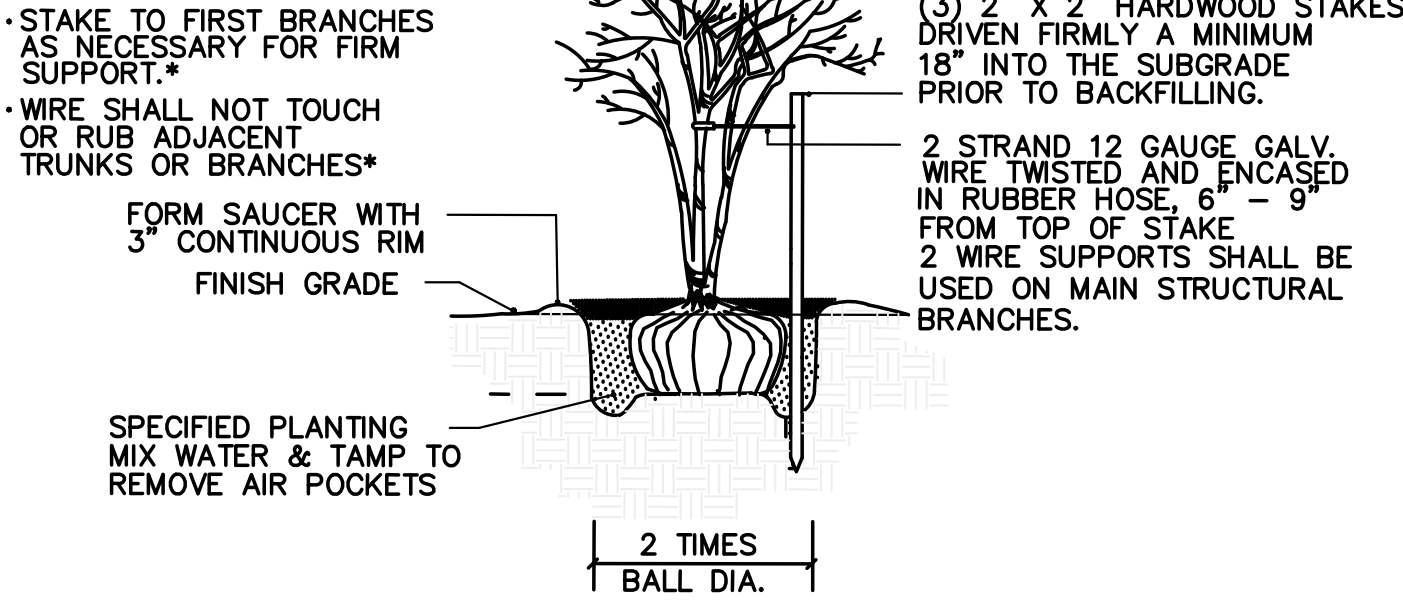
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND WRAP THE TREES AT HIS OR HER OWN DISCRETION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIAL FOR (12) TWELVE MONTHS AS PER SECTION 3.08-A OF PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS.
- PLANT SO THAT TOP OF ROOT BALL IS EVEN WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.



LARGE TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL
not to scale

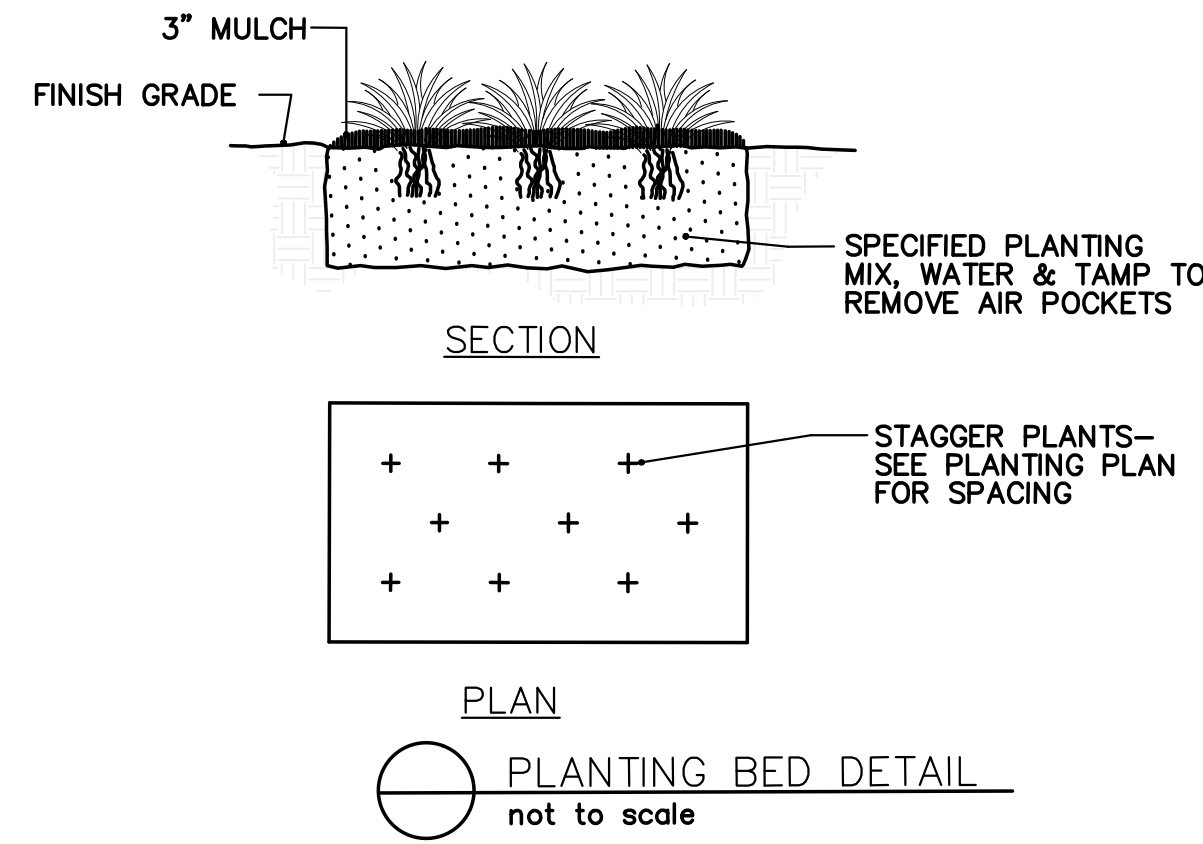
NOTE:

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND WRAP THE TREES AT HIS OR HER OWN DISCRETION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIAL FOR (12) TWELVE MONTHS AS PER SECTION 3.08-A OF PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS.
- PLANT SO THAT TOP OF ROOT BALL IS EVEN WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.



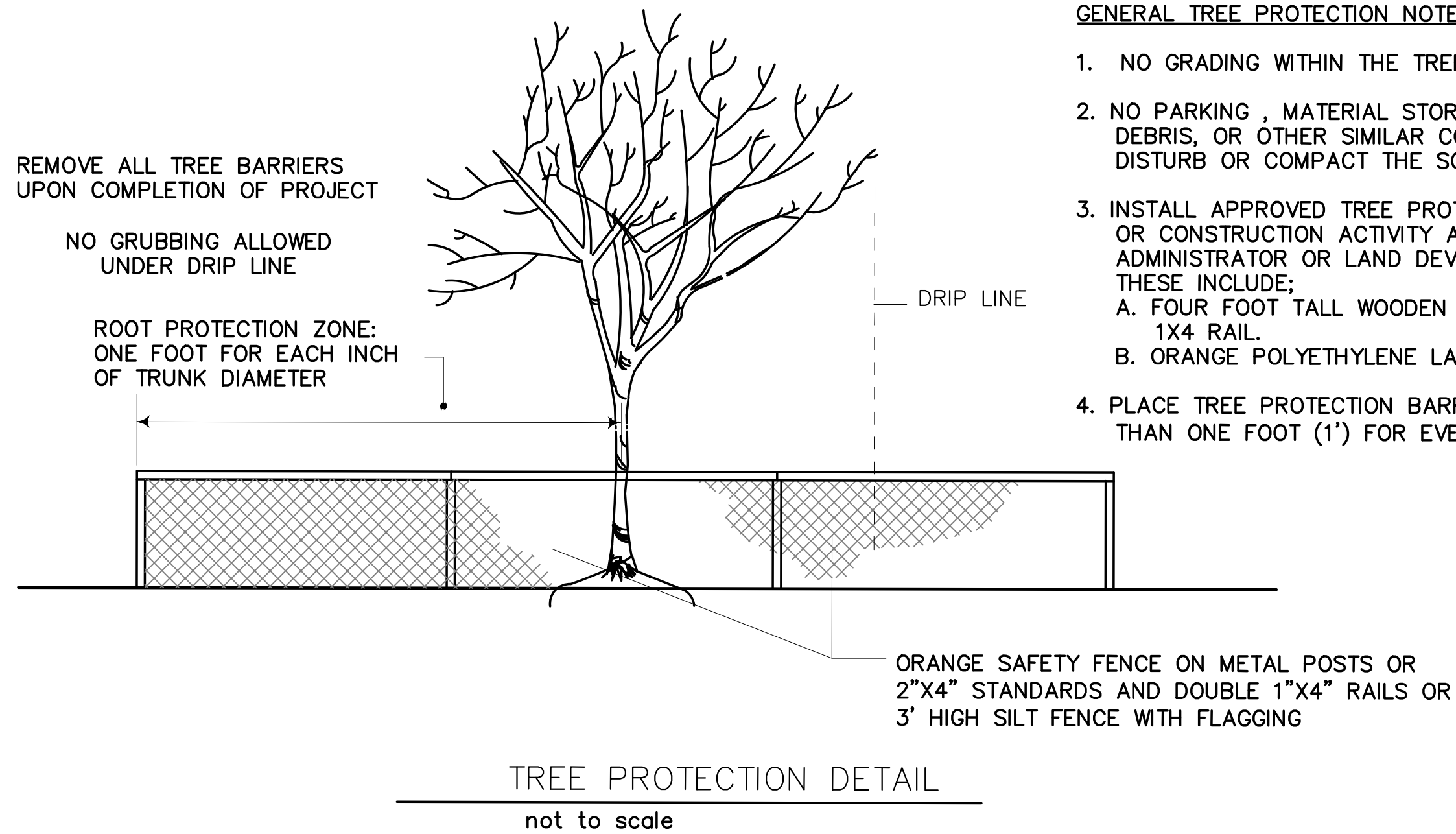
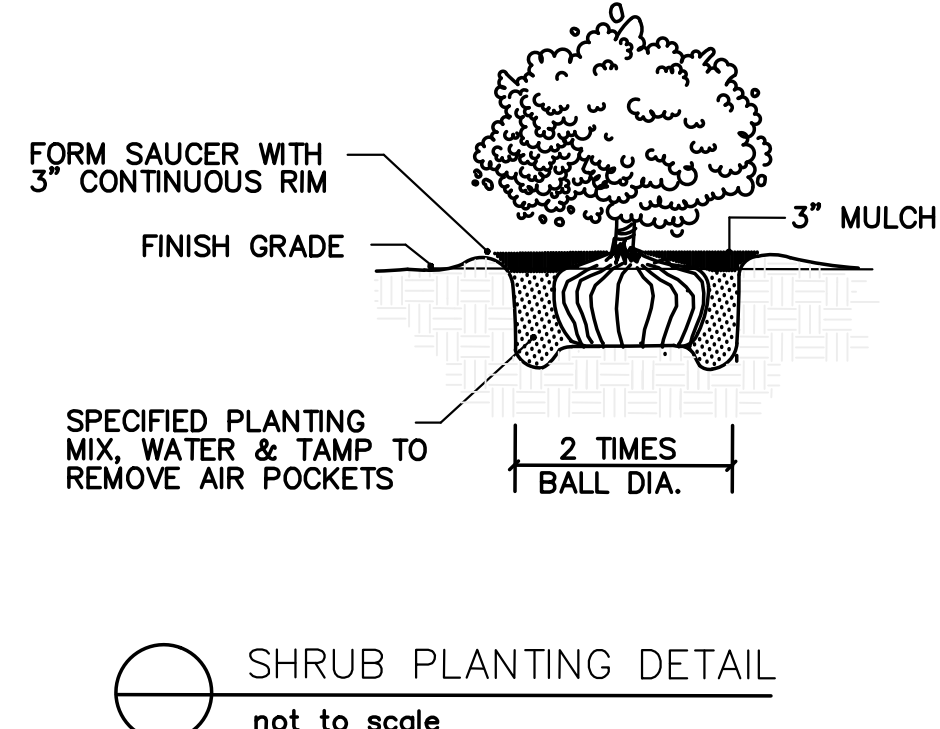
SMALL & MULTI-TRUNK TREE PLANTING & STAKING DETAIL
not to scale

NOTE: ENTIRE PLANTING BED SHALL BE TILLED AND PREPARED AS SPECIFIED.



NOTE:

- PLANT SO THAT TOP OF ROOT BALL IS EVEN WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.



GENERAL TREE PROTECTION NOTES:

1. NO GRADING WITHIN THE TREE PROTECTION ZONE.
2. NO PARKING, MATERIAL STORAGE, BURY PITS, CONCRETE WASHOUT, BURNING OF DEBRIS, OR OTHER SIMILAR CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITIES THAT COULD DISTURB OR COMPACT THE SOIL WITHIN THE TREE PROTECTION ZONE.
3. INSTALL APPROVED TREE PROTECTION BARRIERS PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBANCE OR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND KEEP BARRIERS IN PLACE UNTIL ZONING ADMINISTRATOR OR LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANNER APPROVES THEIR REMOVAL. THESE INCLUDE:
A. FOUR FOOT TALL WOODEN POST AND RAIL FENCING OF 2X4 POSTS AND DOUBLE 1X4 RAIL.
B. ORANGE POLYETHYLENE LAMINAR FENCING MOUNTED ON WOODEN POSTS.
4. PLACE TREE PROTECTION BARRIERS AROUND THE TREES IN A RADIUS OF NO LESS THAN ONE FOOT (1') FOR EVERY ONE INCH (1") OF TREE DIAMETER.

3 DAYS BEFORE DIGGING IN SOUTH CAROLINA
CALL 1-800-922-0983

UNDERGROUND LOCATORS. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UNDERGROUND LOCATORS EVERY 10 DAYS FOR AN UPDATE TO UTILITY LOCATIONS.

PLANT KEY
QUANTITY

THE LANDPLAN GROUP SOUTH
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE • ENGINEERING • PLANNING
101 POTOSI STREET
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
P: 803.564.9272
F: 803.564.9272
WWW.LANDPLANSOUTH.COM

REVISION	BY	APPD.	MM.DD.YY
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

FILE NAME: 739_A
WIA: HCB
DWN: CHKG
DSGN: MM.DD.YY

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IMPROVEMENTS
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

DETAILS

JOB #:
739-A
SCALE:
N.T.S.
SHEET:
6 OF 6



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-092 - Granting an encroachment to the OBS, LLC for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway within the right of way area of the 1500 block of Lady Street adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11402-12-17

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-092 encroach OBS, LLC 1515 Lady Street (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-092

Granting an encroachment to the OBS, LLC for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway within the right of way area of the 1500 block of Lady Street adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11402-12-17

WHEREAS, the OBS, LLC (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the sidewalk right of way area of the 1500 block of Lady Street adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11402-12-17 for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway approximately six (6') feet in width and twenty (20') feet in length, as shown on the attached drawing; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the sidewalk or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the Grantee is hereby granted the right to use a portion of the sidewalk right of way area of the 1500 block of Lady Street adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, Richland County TMS #11402-12-17 for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway approximately six (6') feet in width and twenty (20') feet in length, as shown on the attached drawing.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in exercising the privileges granted under this ordinance, Grantee, his successors and assigns, will indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims or causes of action which may arise by reason of the construction or maintenance of the aforesaid encroachment.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
3. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.
4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
5. Prior to installation, brick pavers must be reviewed and approved by the Design Development Review Commission staff.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, his successors and assigns.

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of \$600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at his expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Joanne J. Krawski
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2017-092**



**1515 LADY STREET
CONCRETE AND BRICK WALKWAY**

Subject Property:	Right-of-ways adjacent to 1515 Lady Street, TMS#11402-12-17
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting to encroachment for installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick walkway
Applicant:	OBS, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval

Detail:	The applicant is requesting to an encroachment for the installation and maintenance of a concrete and brick paver walkway approximately six (6') feet in width and twenty (20') feet in length, as shown on the attached drawing. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Prior to installation, brick pavers must be reviewed and approved by the Design Development Review Commission Staff.
----------------	--

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning & Development Services	Recommend approval.
Streets	Recommend approval.
Utilities and Engineering	Recommend approval.
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.
Land Development	Recommend approval.
Fire	Recommend approval.
Parking Services	Recommend approval.

**REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE
(INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)**

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to \$600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by e-mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-343-8779; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: June 22, 2017 Property Owner: OBS, LLC
Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: Jessica Dahl
Contact Information: Telephone Number: 803-256-2233 Fax Number: 803-256-9177

Mailing address: 1515 Lady Street, Columbia, SC 29201 E-mail address: jad@swblaw.com

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment: Sweeny, Wingate & Barrow P.A.

Encroachment type: ☐ Wall ☐ Fence ☐ Columns ☐ Steps ☐ Irrigation System ☐ Landscaping ☐ Driveway ☐ Pavers ☒ Sidewalk/Walkway
Planters ☐ Awning ☐ Underground Utilities ☐ Other:

Dimensions (height/width/length): 5x20 concrete sidewalk extending from existing sidewalk to Lady Street
(i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; lined with brick borders (6 inches on each side) and 3 expansion joints.
two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps) End result is 6x20 walkway from the city sidewalk to Lady Street.

Construction material: Concrete and brick

OUTDOOR DINING: The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance shall ☐ include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so that patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title:
Date:

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title:
Date:

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT

Johnathan Chambers
John Fellows
Brian Cook
Jerry Thompson
Fanesa Pinckney
Amy Moore
Robert Harkins
Denny Daniels
Robert Anderson
Robert Sweat
David Brewer
Sara Hollar
John Hooks
Chip Timmons
David Koon
John David Spade
LR: 7/2014

DEPARTMENT

Development Services (Land Development)
Development Services (Planning)
Development Services (Zoning)
Development Services (Building Inspections)
Development Services (Permits)
Development Services (Historic Preservation)
Development Services (Plans Review)
Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)
Public Works (Administration)
Public Works (Street Division)
Public Works (Traffic Engineering)
Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)
Public Works (Solid Waste)
Risk Management
Fire Department
Parking Services

PHONE

803-545-3333
803-545-3222
803-545-3332
803-545-3420
803-545-3420
803-545-3222
803-545-3420
803-545-3400
803-545-3780
803-545-3790
803-545-3850
803-545-3860
803-545-3800
803-733-8306
803-545-3701
803-545-3070

FAX

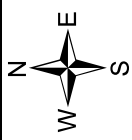
803-343-8779
803-733-8647
803-733-8647
803-733-8699
803-733-8699
803-733-8647
803-733-8647
803-988-8199
803-733-8648
803-545-3785
803-733-8648
803-733-8648
803-733-8648
803-733-8245
803-401-8839
803-733-8523

E-MAIL

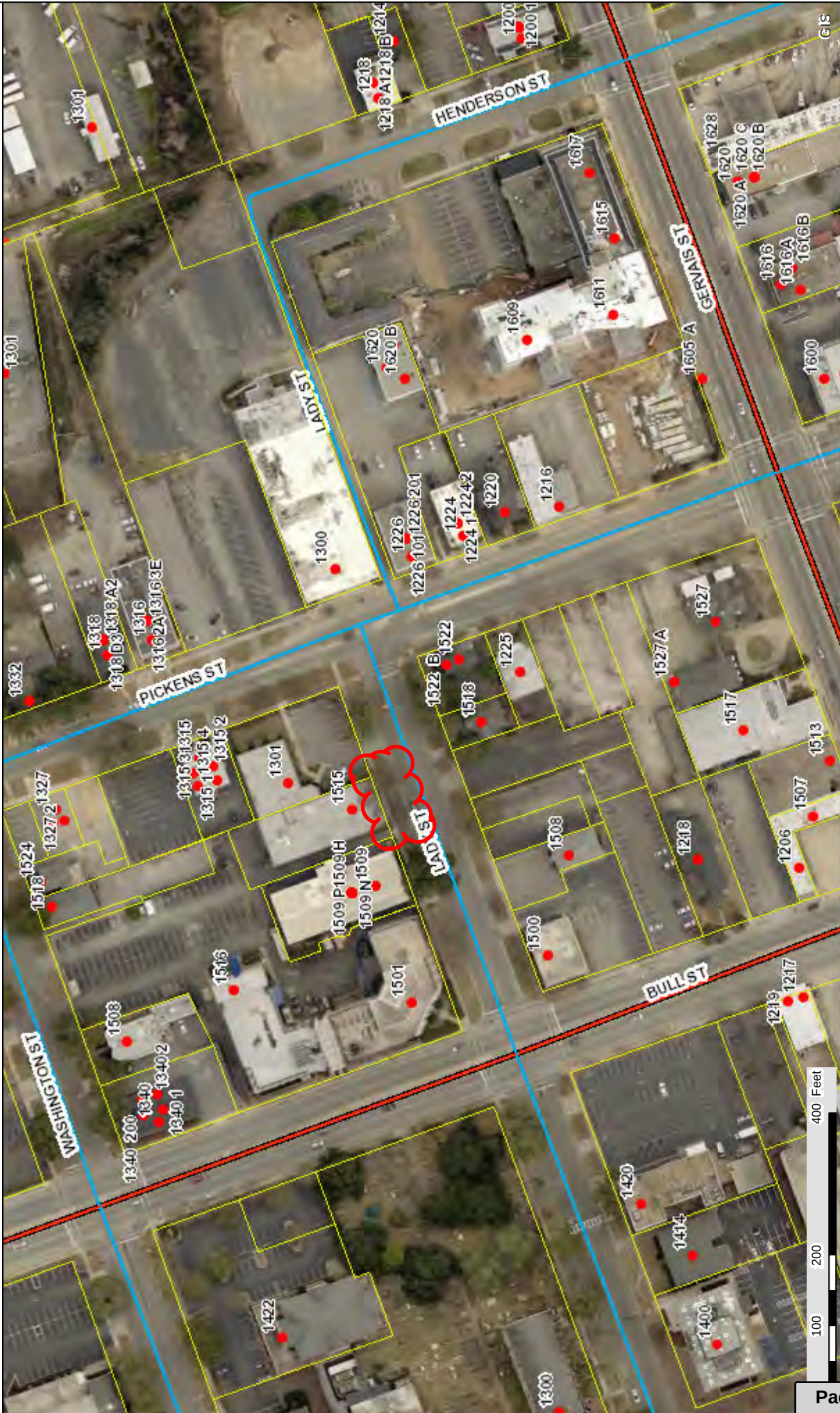
jechambers@columbiasc.net
jsfellows@columbiasc.net
kbcook@columbiasc.net
jlthompson@columbiasc.net
fcpinckney@columbiasc.net
aemoore@columbiasc.net
rtharkins@columbiasc.net
jddaniels@columbiasc.net
raanderson@columbiasc.net
rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
ddb Brewer@columbiasc.net
sehollar@columbiasc.net
jphooks@columbiasc.net
catimmons@columbiasc.net
cfdgkoon@columbiasc.net
spade@columbiasc.net

City of Columbia

1515 Lady Street - Walkway Encroachment



Tuesday, September 12, 2017



100 200 400 Feet



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

37.a









We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2017-093 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale of 5.97 +/- acres (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017-093 10th Amendment to Bright Myers Agreement (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2017-093

*Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement
between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale
of 5.97 +/- acres (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement, or on a form approved by the City Attorney, between the City of Columbia and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC for the sale of 5.97 acres +/- (Capital City Stadium), Richland County TMS #11204-02-02.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Janne J. Lisowski
Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

TENTH AMENDMENT TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement is made and entered into by and between the City of Columbia, hereinafter referred to as "Seller", and Bright-Meyers 2001 LLC, hereinafter referred to as "Buyer".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Seller and Buyer have entered into a Purchase Agreement ("Agreement") effective August 27, 2012 ("Agreement"), which gives Buyer the exclusive right to purchase the property ("Property") described in the Agreement under the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the Seller and Buyer previously executed nine (9) separate Amendments to the Purchase Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, Buyer currently has on deposit in an escrow account with the Escrow Agent a total of Three Hundred and Four Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$304,000.00); and,

WHEREAS, Seller and Buyer mutually desire to further modify, amend and clarify said Agreement and its subsequent Amendments; NOW, THEREFORE,

IT IS HEREBY AGREED, that for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 (\$10.00) Dollars, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Agreement is amended as follows:

Paragraph 14 is amended to allow for the closing to take place not later than March 31, 2018.

Except as modified and amended hereby, all the terms, covenants and conditions of said Purchase Agreement and subsequent Amendments shall continue and remain in full force and effect insofar as they do not conflict with the terms of this Tenth Amendment. In the event that the language of the Agreement or a prior Amendment is contrary to the language of this Amendment, the language of this Amendment shall control regarding that provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Tenth Amendment to Purchase Agreement to be executed and affective as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow.

WITNESSES:

SELLER: CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
ITS: City Manager
Date: _____

PURCHASER: BRIGHT-MEYERS 2001 LLC

BY: _____
Name: _____
ITS: _____
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-105 - Amending Resolution No.: R-2014-023 Designating Whaley Street Neighborhood a Residential Parking Permit District to add 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-105 amend R-2014-023 Whaley Street Residential Parking District (add Mulberry properties)(PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-105

Amending Resolution No.: R-2014-023 Designating Whaley Street Neighborhood a Residential Parking Permit District to add 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane

WHEREAS, by Resolution No.: R-2014-023, enacted on April 22, 2014, City Council designated certain properties in the Whaley Street Neighborhood as a permit parking district; and,

WHEREAS, the Whaley Street Neighborhood desires to amend Resolution No.: R-2014-023 to add 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane to the permit parking district; and,

WHEREAS, upon receipt of a petition signed by more than fifty (50%) percent of the resident property owners of 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane located in the Whaley Street Neighborhood, and after a public hearing as provided for by Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, Article II, Stopping, Standing and Parking, Division 3, Residential Permit Parking Districts of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, and considering the recommendations of Parking Services, it appears that said properties are severely impacted by non-residential on-street parking by reason of nearby commercial, recreational and institutional uses, and that such area should be designated as a permit-parking district; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2017, that the Resolution No.: R-2014-023 is hereby amended to add 100 Mulberry Lane, 101 Mulberry Lane, 103 Mulberry Lane, 104 Mulberry Lane and 108 Mulberry Lane to the Whaley Street Neighborhood, and they are hereby designated as part of the permit-parking district in which the parking shall be regulated and restricted at all hours, seven days a week by parking permits pursuant to Sec. 12-104 of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager _____

Mayor _____

Approved by:

City Manager _____

ATTEST:

Approved as to form:


Janne J. Lisowski
Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk _____

Introduced:

Final Reading:



WHALEY STREET NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION

September 8, 2017

Elle Matney, Director
Parking Services Department, City of Columbia
820 Washington Street
Columbia, SC 29201

RE: expansion of
RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-023 *Designating Whaley Street a Residential Parking Permit District*
to include the 100 block of Mulberry Street

Dear Ms. Matney,

The Whaley Street Neighborhood would like to have the Resolution No. R-2014-023 expanded to include the 100 block of Mulberry Street (see attached map).

Members of the Whaley Street Neighborhood have been working with your department on adding the 100 block of Mulberry to the already existing Whaley Street Neighborhood Residential Parking Permit District. As requested, we are submitting a Petition to Columbia City Council, Requesting a Residential Permit Parking District. This petition has the signatures of 100% of the homeowners of the 100 block of Mulberry Street. They are requesting that the 100 block of Mulberry be included in the Parking Permit District which was created in 2014.

Please let us know the next steps in this process.

Sincerely,

Cindy Connor, President
Whaley Street Neighborhood
106 Huger Street
Columbia, SC 29201
cindyconnor1@gmail.com

Incl:

2017 Petition to Columbia City Council
RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-023
Map of Proposed Whaley Street Residential Parking District (Amended)

City of Columbia



PETITION TO COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL
Requesting a Residential Permit Parking District for Olympia
Pursuant to City of Columbia Municipal Code

(To be signed only by owners whose permanent living address is within the boundaries as shown on the attached map labeled "Proposed Olympia Residential Permit Parking District")

Return signed petition form to:
Parking Services / 820 Washington Street / Columbia, S.C. 29201

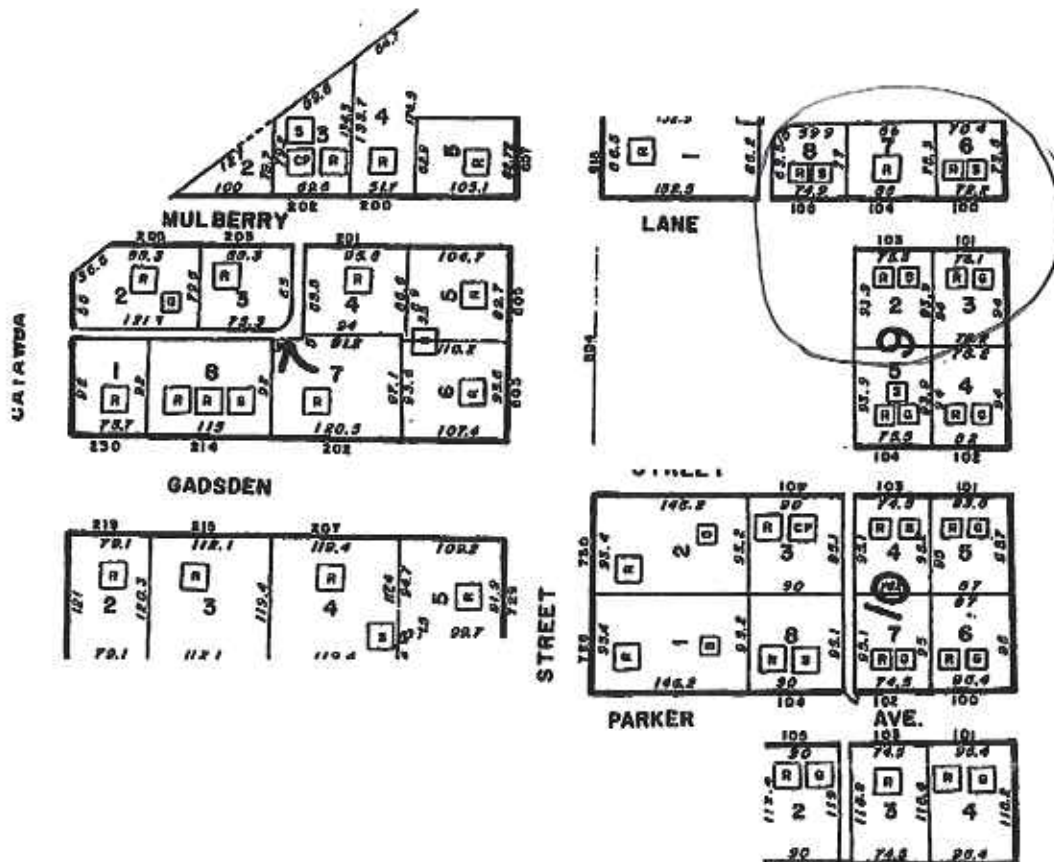
We the undersigned are owner occupants of property within the un-shaded area shown on the attached map labeled "Proposed *Olympic* ~~General~~ Residential Permit Parking District" and hereby petition Columbia City Council to designate all on-street parking in the area as a Residential Permit Parking District seven (7) days a week, twenty-four (24) hours each day, pursuant to Columbia City Codes, Chapter 12, Article II, Division, titled "Residential Permit Parking Districts".

We understand that, if this area is designated as a Residential Permit Parking District, certain restriction will be placed upon all on-street parking within the designated area, subject to the regulations and restrictions established by the City Council. Residents and tenants will need to obtain hang-tag permits to park on the streets so designated and can obtain visitor permits for guests.

Upon return of the completed petition, the City of Columbia Parking Services Department will evaluate the petition. Should the department find the petition to be valid and contain sufficient signatures of property owners, the department will ask that City Council ~~set~~ set a public hearing. City Council may by resolution designate such area as a permit parking district and set the hours of regulation.

[illegible]

PROPOSED OLYMPIA
RESIDENTIAL PERMIT
PARKING DISTRICT



Mulberry Lane Neighborhood Residential Parking Permit District Spreadsheet
(Addition of 100 Mulberry to Existing Granby Residential District)

Street Name	Address	Owner Occupied	TMS	Type	Owner 1	Owner 2
100	Mulberry Lane	Yes	R08913-08-06	Single Family	William Hill	Pearly Hill
101	Mulberry Lane	No	R08913-09-03	Single Family	Willie Kathy	N/A
103	Mulberry Lane	Yes	R08913-09-02	Single Family	William Yandle	Pamela Starling
104	Mulberry Lane	No	R08913-08-07	Single Family	Lowman Lance	Diane Richter
108	Mulberry Lane	No	R08913-08-08	Single Family	Hillard Properties, LLC	N/A

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2014-023

*Designating Whaley Street Neighborhood a Residential Parking Permit District*ORIGINAL
STAMPED IN RED

WHEREAS, upon receipt of a petition signed by more than fifty (50%) percent of the resident property owners of the Whaley Street Neighborhood and after a public hearing as provided for by Chapter 12, Motor Vehicles and Traffic, Article II, Stopping, Standing and Parking, Division 3, Residential Permit Parking Districts of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, and considering the recommendations of Parking Services, it appears that said area as adjusted to confirm to the engineering survey and contiguity requirements of the City Code is severely impacted by non-residential on-street parking by reason of nearby commercial, recreational and institutional uses, and that such area should be designated as a permit-parking district; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this 22nd day of April, 2014 that the Whaley Street Neighborhood is hereby designated a permit-parking district in which the parking shall be regulated and restricted at all hours, seven days a week by parking permits pursuant to Sec. 12-104 of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia.

Requested by:

Parking Services

 Mayor

Approved by:


 City Manager

Approved as to form:


 City Attorney

ATTEST:


 City Clerk

Introduced: 4/22/2014

Final Reading: 4/22/2014



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-106 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia and Experience Columbia, South Carolina for a Wayfinding Project

FINANCIAL IMPACT: Funding Source: 4183206 Wayfinding Sign Project

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$334,000.00

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist, Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-106 MOU -Experience Columbia Wayfinding Project (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-106

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia and Experience Columbia, South Carolina for a Wayfinding Project

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Memorandum of Understanding, or on a form to be approved by the City Attorney, between the City of Columbia and Experience Columbia, South Carolina, a South Carolina Nonprofit Organization for a Wayfinding Project, in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand and No/100 (\$334,000.00) Dollars to be paid from bond proceeds.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

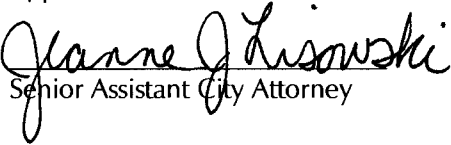
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

ATTEST:

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) **MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

This Agreement entered into by and between the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "City"), a municipal corporation, and Experience Columbia, South Carolina (Experience Columbia), a South Carolina nonprofit organization.

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the City and Experience Columbia SC (formerly, the Convention and Visitors Bureau) have agreed to proceed with a project to enhance the directional signage for motorists, pedestrians and bicyclists throughout Columbia (the "Wayfinding Project" or "Project"); and,

WHEREAS, the City conducted a Wayfinding Project in 2003 and partially implemented the recommendations of that study/design; and,

WHEREAS, new attractions, such as Spirit Communications Park, have opened since the last wayfinding project and require adequate wayfinding signage; and,

WHEREAS, new developments in areas such as North Columbia require the need for wayfinding signage in areas that have not traditionally had wayfinding signage; and,

WHEREAS, current wayfinding signage is over ten (10) years old and many of the existing signs have reached the end of their lifespan; and,

WHEREAS, the City adopted the Walk Bike Columbia plan in 2015; and,

WHEREAS, 14.7 million out-of-area tourists visited the Columbia region last year; and,

WHEREAS, 5.5 million of those out-of-area tourists spent the night in Columbia area hotels; and,

WHEREAS, tourism produced is a \$2.1 billion economic impact for the Columbia region last; and,

WHEREAS, the Experience Columbia SC team (including the Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center and Experience Columbia SC Sports) books approximately 500 meetings, conventions and sporting events each year that bring tourists to the region; and,

WHEREAS, attractions like the South Carolina State Museum and Riverbanks Zoo and Garden have enhanced their tourism products in recent years leading to increased visitation; and,

WHEREAS, hotel inventory in the Columbia region has grown to over 11,800 hotel rooms; and,

5. City funds shall be expended for Wayfinding Project expenses only. The City will not reimburse Experience Columbia SC for any expenses deemed by the City, in its sole and exclusive discretion, to be non-Project expenses.

6. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between Experience Columbia and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year last written below.

WITNESSES:

EXPERIENCE COLUMBIA SC

By: _____
 Printed Name: Bill Ellen
 Title: President & CEO

CITY OF COLUMBIA, South Carolina

By: _____
 Printed Name: Teresa B. Wilson
 Title: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

JGL 10/6/17
 Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Legal

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2017-107 - Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia, Richland County, South Carolina and the Columbia Housing Authority for the Gonzales Gardens Demolition Project

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2017-107 Gonzales Gardens Demolition Project MOU (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2017-107

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbia, Richland County, South Carolina and the Columbia Housing Authority for the Gonzales Gardens Demolition Project

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Memorandum of Understanding, or on a form to be approved by the City Attorney, between the City of Columbia, Richland County, South Carolina and the Columbia Housing Authority for the Gonzales Gardens Demolition Project.

(Funding Source: State Housing Neighborhood Improvement Program (NIP))

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

ATTEST:

Approved as to form:


Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
) BETWEEN RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA
) HOUSING AUTHORITY, AND THE CITY OF
) COLUMBIA
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) (Gonzales Gardens Project)

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is entered into by and between Richland County, South Carolina (the “County”), Columbia Housing Authority (the “Authority”), and the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the “City”).

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to demolish the housing area known as Gonzales Gardens (the “Project”), which is located in the City of Columbia; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has requested financial assistance from the City and the County for the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City has been awarded a Neighborhood Initiative Program (NIP) grant by the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority for use on the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County finds that the demolition of Gonzales Gardens will benefit the citizens of Richland County; and

WHEREAS, the City has stated its intent, if financially feasible, to donate up to \$1,000,000 towards the Project, of which all or a portion thereof can be funds accessed by the City through another agency, such as the State Housing Finance and Development Authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The City intends to provide approximately \$1.12 million to the Authority for the eligible demolition costs of the Project. The parties acknowledge and agree that the grant of funds to the Authority by or through the City is subject to a vote of the Columbia City Council and any relevant grant funding requirements and that until such vote, this paragraph evidences the City’s

intent only and does not obligate the City to provide any funds to the Authority.

2. The County agrees to waive all tipping fees for the demolition debris created by the demolition of Gonzales Gardens in a prorated amount equal to 50% of the City's contribution; provided, however, such amount shall not exceed \$499,500. The parties acknowledge and agree that the County's waiver of tipping fees is conditioned upon the City's contribution. If the City fails to provide evidence of available funding for the Project, the County is not obligated to provide any funds or waive any tipping fees. The fees shall be calculated based on the fees set by County Council for C&D landfill debris at the time of the delivery of the debris.

3. The Authority agrees as follows:

a) All debris from the Project will be delivered to the Richland County Class Two Landfill at 1070 Caughman Road North (the "Landfill") on behalf of the Authority and shall be asbestos free and meet the County's disposal requirements and definitions for C&D landfills.

b) All reasonably measured amounts of metal generated during demolition of the Project shall be isolated and delivered to the Landfill for the benefit of the County. The County will recycle these materials, thus offsetting the costs for disposal of non- recyclables.

c) All reasonably measurable amounts of clean brick, block, cured asphalt, and concrete generated from the Project shall be isolated collectively and delivered to the Landfill for the benefit of the County. Such material determined to have been substantially contaminated during the demolition shall not have the tipping fee waived if the material has to be buried. The County will crush the clean material and use such on roads and stormwater conveyances, thus saving on the purchase of other similar products.

d) The Authority, or its authorized representative, shall monitor the demolition and isolation activities of the Project and certify in writing that the above conditions were met.

e) In order for the tipping fee to be waived, each load of debris delivered to the Landfill shall be accompanied by a signed written document from the Authority, or their authorized representative, certifying the origin of the load.

f) The Authority shall allow representatives of the Richland County Solid Waste & Recycling Department to inspect the demolition activities during normal Project work hours to ensure compliance with these provisions.

g) The County may at any time and at its expense direct the debris from the Project to another landfill of the County's choice for disposal of the non-recyclable debris.

h) Any disputes relating to compliance with these conditions shall be resolved at the sole discretion of the County.

4. The parties agree that this MOU is not an agreement by the parties to participate in any Tax Increment Financing (TIF) district.

5. The parties may terminate this agreement with thirty (30) days written notice to the other parties. Notwithstanding paragraph one, the City's failure to contribute funds to the Authority, as specified in paragraph one, for the Project prior to demolition automatically terminates this MOU in its entirety.

6. In the event that the Authority shall fail to comply with its obligations set forth in the Agreement, and such default shall continue for a period of five (5) days after written notice of default has been provided by the County, then the County shall be entitled to pursue any and all remedies provided under South Carolina law and/or terminate this Agreement.

7. The failure of any party to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this MOU shall not be deemed to be a waiver of the right to insist upon strict performance of such

provisions or of any other provision of this MOU at any time. Waiver of any breach of this MOU by any party shall not constitute waiver of any subsequent breach.

8. If any provision of this MOU or any obligation or agreement contained herein is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, that determination shall not affect any other provision, obligation or agreement, each of which shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or unenforceable portion were not contained herein. That invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any valid and enforceable application thereof, and each such provision, obligation, or agreement shall be deemed to be effective, operative, made, entered into, or taken in the manner and to the full extent permitted by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this MOU on the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES:

Gerald Seals, County Administrator
on behalf of RICHLAND COUNTY
Date: _____

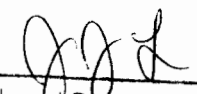
WITNESSES:

Teresa B. Wilson, City Manager
on behalf of CITY OF COLUMBIA
Date: _____

WITNESSES:

By: _____
on behalf of COLUMBIA HOUSING
AUTHORITY
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

 10/13/17

Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: October 2015 Flood Recovery Program Update - Ms. Melissa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director and Ms. Keely Thibodeaux, AIA, PMP, Principal Landmark Consulting

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: Community Development

FROM: Gloria Saeed, Interim Director

SUBJECT: Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program - Ms. Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director

PRESENTER: Gloria Saeed

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

We are requesting to have the attached CDBG-DR Action Plan (AP) Substantial Amendment Number 1 presented to City Council at the October 17, 2017 City Council meeting.

A brief PowerPoint presentation will describe the current program status, justification for the reallocation of initial funding, and creation of new programs to address unmet infrastructure and affordable housing needs. City Council is asked to approve the AP Substantial Amendment 1 for submission to HUD along with all citizen comments received during the 15-day comment period. A public hearing was held on September 14, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Memo City Council Agenda 2017 CDBG-DR Update101717 (PDF)
- **#b:** DR AP Amendment Program 10-3-17_update (PDF)



INTER OFFICE MEMORANDUM

DATE: October 6, 2017

TO: Erika Moore, City Clerk
Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director

SUBJECT: Request for City Council Agenda – October 17, 2017– CDBG-DR UPDATE

We are requesting to have the attached CDBG-DR Action Plan (AP) Substantial Amendment Number 1 presented to City Council at the October 17, 2017 City Council meeting.

A brief PowerPoint presentation will describe the current program status, justification for the reallocation of initial funding, and creation of new programs to address unmet infrastructure and affordable housing needs. City Council is asked to approve the AP Substantial Amendment 1 for submission to HUD along with all citizen comments received during the 15-day comment period. A public hearing was held on September 14, 2017 at 6:00 p.m.

Please contact me at 545-3766 or Dollie Bristow at 545-3371 if you have any questions regarding this information.

Thank you.

**CITY OF COLUMBIA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
DISASTER RECOVERY PROGRAM
ACTION PLAN AMENDMENT NUMBER 1**

November 10, 2017

OVERVIEW

The City of Columbia received HUD approval for its CDBG Disaster Recovery Action Plan on January 24, 2017 (Public Law 114-3). The Action Plan described the allocation of \$19,989,000 to programs designed to address unmet needs resulting from the October 2015 Storm/Flood, primarily focusing on rehabilitation of single family residences that meet low to moderate income criteria. This is the first Action Plan Amendment requested by the City of Columbia and is in accordance with the requirements established by HUD in Federal Register dated August 7, 2017(Public Law 115-31), which allocates an additional \$6,166,000 to the City of Columbia for disaster recovery assistance.

Both English and Spanish versions of Action Plan Amendment Number 1 will be made available via the City of Columbia Disaster Recovery website at <http://dr.columbiasc.gov>. A public meeting describing program modifications and additions was held September 14, 2017 at Earlewood Park, 1113 Parkside Drive, Columbia, from 5:30-6:30 pm. A Public Notice announcing the meeting was advertised in *The State* newspaper on September 3, 2017 and throughout local media outlets. Written comments on the proposed Action Plan Amendment will be accepted via U.S. mail or by hand delivery to the Community Development Department at 1225 Lady Street, Suite 102, Columbia, SC 29201 and on the Disaster Recovery website for 14 days from September 15, 2017 through close of business September 29, 2017. All comments will be given the same consideration regardless of the method of submission.

Action Plan Amendment Number 1 describes the status of current programs, and provides justification for the reallocation of initial funding and the creation of new programs to address unmet infrastructure and affordable housing needs. As noted in the original Action Plan, the City of Columbia faces a significant challenge in developing programs that benefit low moderate income (LMI) households because the most severely damaged properties are not located in LMI areas. As the City approaches the two year anniversary of the October 2015 Flood, we are better informed about how original unmet needs have changed. While our overall goals and objectives remain the same, the City of Columbia proposes a new funding strategy that will maximize assistance to LMI households, both owner and renter occupied, to meet HUD's requirement that 70% of funding benefits LMI households.

Between May 31 and August 2, 2017, the City hosted ten (10) public outreach sessions attended by 193 residents; press releases were sent to approximately 70 local media organizations and interviews were conducted by several television and radio stations; a notice of the initial public information meeting was posted on YouTube and received 149 views; program information was posted on the City Talk, WISTV, and ABC Columbia websites; and in

September the City mailed 1800 letters to rental property owners registered with the Department of Code Enforcement to solicit interest in the Small Rental Repair Program.

Approximately 90% of the programs approved in the original Action Plan were geared to owner occupied, single family households. After extensive public outreach and documentation from 326 applicants, the City of Columbia now believes that many households did not wait for federal assistance to repair or rehabilitate their residences. Applicants also told us that FEMA did not allow registration of more than one property, giving those with rental units the option of assessing the damage to their residence **or** to the rental property. All chose to register residences.

The status of current Disaster Recovery programs is identified in the chart below:

PROGRAM	NUMBER OF APPLICANTS EXPECTED	NUMBER OF APPLICANTS	ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS	REASON FOR INELIGIBILITY
CHAP	76	22	15	OVER INCOME LIMITS
SMALL RENTAL REPAIR	193	50	47	REPAIRS ALREADY COMPLETED
ELEVATION REIMBURSEMENT	22	9	6	LOCATED IN THE FLOODWAY
BUYOUT	42	17	17	
MINOR REPAIR	1198	229	180	OVER INCOME LIMITS, NOT REGISTERED WITH FEMA OR NO LONGER INTERESTED
	1531	327	81%	

As noted above, the participation levels are significantly lower than expected, approximately 300 households compared to the earlier estimate of 1531. Based on self-reported data, applicants found ineligible were either over the 80% AMI (40.5%) or did not register with FEMA (25%). A few applicants have withdrawn voluntarily. Demographics indicate that 81% of applicants meet LMI requirements, 128 are elderly, 36 are disabled, and 176 are Female Head of Households with children.

Housing - major rehabilitation of single family primary residences:

- Homeowners did not wait for federal assistance to make storm damage repairs. In particular, homeowners with major and severe damage appear to have found the means to rehabilitate on their own. Based on self-reported data, applicants deemed not eligible for the Columbia Homeowner Assistance Program (CHAP) did not meet 80% AMI income levels.
- Applicants who registered with FEMA were allowed to register only one property giving rental property owners the option of filing damage assessment on their residence or the rental unit. All chose to register residences. For this reason we renewed our outreach to landlords, mailing 1800 letters to solicit interest in the Small Rental Repair Program (SRRP). We are experiencing a significant increase in calls from potential applicants.

- Most, but not all, small rental property owners had private insurance or secured loans to make needed repairs. While some of these applicants have remaining repairs, many suffered a loss of rental income for several months and some are experiencing a financial hardship as a result.

The need for affordable rental housing is well documented in the needs assessment of our Action Plan and the Columbia Consolidated Plan and our Substantial Amendment reallocation strategy reflects this ongoing unmet need. To increase participation in our current Small Rental Repair Program, the City proposes to reduce the funding cap from \$150,000 to \$100,000 per property, add reimbursement up to \$10,000 for necessary and reasonable storm related expenditures as an eligible use of funds, and reduce the number of years for maintaining affordable rates from three (3) years to two (2) years.

Housing - minor rehabilitation of single family housing:

The Minor Repair Program has received the most participation with 284 applicants. Those determined not eligible fall into one of three categories: over income limits, not registered with FEMA, or no longer interested in the program. Some applicants are slightly over the 80% AMI requirement. Our reallocation strategy seeks to address these concerns by raising the income level to 120% AMI; adding reimbursement of necessary, reasonable costs incurred by homeowners for storm damage repairs completed prior to application and within one year of the October 2015 Flood; and eliminating the FEMA registration requirement.

Housing - buyout of residential properties in the floodplain:

The City of Columbia offers homeowners inside the floodplain who sustained severe storm damage two options for acquisition of damaged property. Prior to the CDBG Disaster Recovery Action Plan approval, the City submitted applications (269 and 270) to FEMA for its Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) that identified 32 property owners interested in the City's purchase, demolition and disposition of their property. Seventeen (17) of those households also applied to the CDBG Disaster Recovery Buyout Program when it became available. The CDBG Disaster Recovery Program has completed appraisals, title searches and Duplication of Benefits reviews for these applicants and is awaiting completion of an Environmental Assessment. The City intends to complete these purchases, which requires a slight increase in funding to accommodate the appraised price and associated costs of all eligible properties, upon approval by the City Council.

Housing – pre-award/pre-application expenses

The City allocated 16.6% of its Disaster Recovery funds in the initial Action Plan to the Elevation Reimbursement Program with the knowledge that any severely damaged properties in the floodplain would require elevation to two feet above the Base Flood Elevation to meet city ordinances. Public participation in this program has been minimal, most likely because of the documentation requirements. Only nine (9) homeowners applied for program funds, but three are located in the floodway and are prohibited from receiving Disaster Recovery funds. The City will reimburse \$20,000 of documented elevation costs for the six eligible applicants, close the program, and transfer funds to other activities.

The City is redirecting remaining funds and allocating new funds to 1) critical local infrastructure, 2) unmet needs for affordable housing, and (3) the HMGP 25% Local Cost Share Match. Specifically,

the City expected to receive, but has been denied, FEMA Public Assistance funds to repair a critical infrastructure project. The Canal Head Gates project provides potable water to residents, not only to City of Columbia residents, but to thousands outside the city limits including five large hospitals, six universities, the State Capitol and City municipal buildings, 16 police stations and 15 fire stations. Damage to this public facility threatens the public health and safety during every heavy rain event, thus meeting the criteria of Urgent Need. The City also is proposing to fund new construction of affordable multifamily housing targeted to one of the City's designated revitalization areas to further meet the needs of LMI renters. We have also allocated \$1 million to the HMGP 25% Local Cost Share Match, allowing the City to purchase approximately 15 additional properties at 100% of the cost.

ACTION PLAN AMENDMENT NUMBER 1 REALLOCATION OF FUNDS

The following table describes the funding transfers between approved recovery activities contained in the Action Plan and activities proposed in Action Plan Amendment Number 1.

APPROVED ACTION PLAN PROGRAM	APPROVED BUDGET	FUNDS TRANSFERRED	PROPOSED BUDGET	IMPACTED PROPERTIES
Administration*	\$999,450	\$358,300	\$1,357,750	
Planning*	\$999,450	\$3,073,800	\$4,019,505	
Homeowner Assistance Program	\$3,336,150	(\$356,150)	\$2,980,000	20
Homeowner Buyout Program	\$2,000,000	\$58,322	\$2,058,322	17
Small Rental Repair Program	\$6,565,270	(\$3,565,270)	\$3,000,000	50
Elevation Reimbursement	\$3,490,000	(\$3,370,000)	\$120,000	6
Minor Repair Program	\$2,398,680	\$2,851,320	\$5,250,000	350
Small Business Assistance Program	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	10
Subtotal			\$19,985,577	
MF Housing			\$2,169,423	
Canal Head Gates			\$4,000,000	
25% Federal Match (HMGP)			\$1,000,000	
Total	\$19,989,000	\$6,166,000	\$26,155,000	

**Increased allocation to Administration to reflect 5% of new total allocation; increased allocation to Planning to reflect 15% of new total allocation*

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Pursuant to the Grant Amendment Process identified in the Federal Register Notice of August 7, 2017, the City of Columbia has consulted with citizens, stakeholders, local government agencies and the Columbia Housing Authority to determine updates to its needs assessment. All comments have been incorporated in preparing this Action Plan Amendment Number 1, which allocates \$6,166,000 in new funding not identified in the approved Action Plan and proposes the following program additions and modifications:

1. The Columbia Homeowner Assistance Program (CHAP):

The City updated program status including number and demographics of eligible applicants; changed the acceptable level of damage to include major low damage; clarified the use of the \$150,000 funding cap to include city building codes, floodplain ordinances, environmental remediation and green building requirements; eliminated the FEMA registration requirement; and reduced funding based on current projections.

2. Columbia Buyout Program:

The City updated program status including number and demographics of eligible applicants; changed the acceptable level of damage to include major low; increased the current allocation to accommodate known acquisition and associated costs, revised Program Description to allow the participation of non-contiguous properties; provided a more detailed description of the process for determining purchase price. The program will be closed to applicants upon expenditure of all funding.

3. Columbia Small Rental Repair Program

The City updated program status including number of applicants and projected estimates of landlord participation; decreased the funding cap to \$100,000 per property; added reimbursement up to \$10,000 of necessary, reasonable costs incurred by homeowners for storm damage repairs completed prior to application and within one year of the October 2015 Flood; reduced the number of years for maintaining affordable rates to 2 years to increase participation; and transferred funds to other housing activities.

4. Columbia Elevation Reimbursement Program

The City revised the program based on current participation, provided a rationale for closing the program to applicants, and transferred funds to other programs.

5. Columbia Minor Repair Program

The City updated program status describing current participation and description of unmet needs; added Urgent Need as a National Objective and revised eligibility criteria to include up to 120% AMI; added reimbursement of necessary, reasonable costs incurred by homeowners for storm damage repairs completed prior to application and within one year of the October 2015 Flood; eliminated the FEMA registration requirement; and increased funding based on current participation projections.

6. Small Business Disaster Recovery Program

The city updated program status and participation levels and changed the national objective to Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) Area; reduced the term of the loan to 2 years with 50% forgiven each year; and eliminated the need for gap financing. Businesses must be located along a

commercial corridor heavily damaged by the Flood of 2015 and demonstrate a contribution to economic revitalization of the area. No changes in funding are proposed.

7. Multifamily Affordable Housing Fund: The City is allocating funds for new construction of affordable rental housing for low to moderate income households up to 120% AMI to accommodate the need for workforce housing. The City will promote partnerships among federal agencies, state and local governments, and both non-profit and for-profit developers. This program will meet both LMI Housing and Urgent Need national objectives.

8. Canal Head Gates Repair and Improvements: The City will replace two critical Head Gates of the Columbia Canal facility, a multi-functional water supply utility that supplies potable water to 134,309 residents, all Columbia critical facilities, and the hydro plant located at its southern end, thus serving as a source of green hydroelectric power to the nation's energy grid. This will be a Public Facility Improvement activity meeting the Urgent Need national objective.

9. HMGP Match Program: The City will leverage CDBG Disaster Recovery funds to increase the number of homeowners assisted through its Buyout Program from 17 to 32 by funding the 25% Local Cost Share Match to FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.

Program Descriptions

1. Columbia Homeowner Assistance Program (CHAP)

Program Eligible Activity: Rehabilitation - Housing, 24 CFR 570.202, 24 CFR 570.201 (d), 24 CFR 570.605

National Objective: Low- and Moderate-Income Benefit

Activity Allocation: \$2,980,000

Overview and Delivery

The Columbia Homeowner Assistance Program (CHAP), administered by the city's Community Development Department, will provide up to \$150,000 for rehabilitation, repair, or reconstruction of owner-occupied households with *Major* and *Severe* damages directly related to the October 2015 disaster and with unmet needs exceeding \$25,000.

The program will also provide assistance in meeting elevation requirements where mandated by City ordinance; funding for reconstruction of substantially damaged owner-occupied dwellings is also eligible. Funding for this program includes work that addresses compliance with city building codes and floodplain ordinances, environmental remediation, Green Building Standards, the costs of initial homeowner hazard insurance premiums, and coverage of flood insurance premiums (for properties covered by the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as amended, pursuant to §570.605) for one year.

Only LMI households will be assisted by this program. In all cases, sufficient federal and non-federal resources must be available to complete rehabilitation and reconstruction projects to HUD and city building standards.

Connection to Disaster and Updated Needs Assessment

CHAP was developed with the intent to address 76 low-to-moderate income single family households identified by FEMA as sustaining *Major* or *Severe* damages as a result of the flood. While elderly, disabled, and female headed households will receive priority, all LMI households

have been given the opportunity for assistance. Community Development staff mailed letters to 259 households on the major and severe damage lists inviting them to participate in one of two public information sessions and schedule an appointment with a Case Manager. To date Case Managers have processed 22 applicants, 12 are eligible and ready for damage assessment and environmental review.

The CDBG Disaster Recovery team hosted eight additional outreach sessions from July 10 – August 2; total attendance was 135. The City's Public Relations Department (PRD) issued press releases to approximately 70 local media organizations and interviews were conducted by several television and radio stations. Photos taken at one of the initial public information sessions was posted on YouTube. A second press release was issued July 10 announcing the final eight public information sessions. PRD issued a press release and outreach flyer on August 2 announcing the final public information session. Program information was posted on the Disaster Recovery website, the City Talk July 14; WISTV posted a notice on its website July 18; ABC Columbia posted notices on its website July 10 and July 30; and the Director of Community Development and the Disaster Recovery Manager appeared on WIS TV August 1 to discuss DR program.

The provision of safe, disaster resistant housing for residents impacted by the October 2015 flood is critical to the Columbia's long-term recovery strategy. While single family owner-occupied or rental dwellings suffered the greatest damage from the declared disaster, it is our belief, based on continuing community outreach, applicant input, and information exchange with Richland and Lexington Counties and the United Way of the Midlands, that many of the homeowners identified in the Action Plan have either completed repairs on their own or do not meet the low-to-moderate income requirements. The program will serve those that have met eligibility requirements and will remain open to applicants until the end of 2017. After some initial damage assessments, some of the applicants to our Minor Repair Program have more than \$25,000 in damages and will be moved to CHAP. The City is proposing that the initial allocation to this program be reduced to fund other recovery initiatives.

Home repairs and improvements funded through this program will minimize the impact of future storms and floods. By addressing the most critical unmet housing needs and encouraging high-quality, disaster resistant construction, the city improves the long-term safety and stability of its community. These home repairs also help stabilize damaged neighborhoods, retain consumers for local businesses, preserve the local tax base, and encourage new investment.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are as follows:

- Damaged residential dwelling must be located within Columbia City Limits.
- Applicants must have owned and occupied the damaged property as their primary residence as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Applicants must have sustained *Major* or *Severe* damages.
- Damaged residence must be a single-unit structure, duplex, townhome, or condominium.
- Application for and receipt of ICC funding for elevation, if required.
- Sufficient gap financing if required.

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are:

- Homes located outside of Columbia city limits.
- Secondary homes or rental properties.
- Residential structures with more than two units or rental properties.
- Applicants without flood insurance who have received prior federal assistance requiring the maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity.
- Gap financing unavailable to complete rehabilitation, reconstruction, and/or elevation projects in accordance with city building code and floodplain requirements.
- Applicants who were not classified by FEMA with *Major* or *Severe* damages.
- Ineligible structure type.

Prioritization of Applicants

One of the City's most significant goals is to assist LMI owner-occupied households who experienced the most severe damage. Among those, priority will be given to applicants who are elderly, disabled, and female head of households with children.

Use of Funds

CDBG-DR funds will be provided in the form of a direct grant agreement between the city and the applicant and through a construction agreement between the applicant and the selected contractor. The grant agreement will include obligations to: 1) authorize payments directly to the contractor responsible for executing rehabilitation, elevation and/or reconstruction work; 2) own and occupy the damaged dwelling as a primary residence for a period of one (1) year after the completion of repairs and, 3) maintain flood insurance in perpetuity if located within a floodplain. Execution of a program covenant memorializing the flood insurance requirement will also be required

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by city's Community Development Office in accordance with the CHAP executed grant agreements, covenant requirements, and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date

June 2017 – December 2020

2. Columbia Buyout Program (CBP)

Program Eligible Activity: Acquisition and Disposition, 24 CFR 570.207, 24 CFR 570.504

National Objective: Low to Moderate Income - Housing Benefit, Urgent Need, Elimination of Slums and Blight

Activity Allocation: \$2,058,322

Overview and Delivery

The City of Columbia has accepted 17 applicants to its Buyout Program, a voluntary program administered by the Community Development Department that reduces the risk from future flooding by purchasing severely damaged residential properties in the floodway or floodplain. Priority was given to elderly applicants and female headed households with children; no applicants were disabled. One homeowner meets Very Low Income requirements, three are over the age of 62, and three are owners of rental properties where damages pose a health or

safety hazard. The purchase price of these properties will be based upon the greater of 1) the pre-disaster Fair Market Value or 2) assessed value, less the Duplication of Benefits amount. One property owner has already demolished the residence and is interested in selling the vacant lot. The City will consider purchasing vacant property when it furthers the goal of purchasing contiguous parcels. All residential properties acquired will be demolished and dedicated in perpetuity to a public use compatible with open space, recreation, natural floodplain functions, ecosystem restoration, or wetlands management practices. Program funds will also be used for property disposition costs including appraisals, surveys, environmental review and clearance, asbestos survey and abatement, demolition and seeding. The City is considering options for future land use.

Connection to Disaster and Updated Needs Assessment

Severely damaged homes, particularly in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA), are a health and safety risk to the community. By encouraging homeowners and landlords with damaged units in the flood plain, where there is a high risk of repetitive disasters, to participate in this Buyout program, the city is reducing the impact of future disasters.

The City also is proposing a Local Cost Share Match Program to assist the 15 property owners who applied to the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) – and will not be served by this CDBG program -- in meeting the 25% match requirement. The City is requesting an increase in funding to allow the purchase and disposition of all 17 buyout properties and to cover associated costs.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are:

- Damaged owner occupied or rental dwelling must be located within Columbia City Limits in a designated floodway or floodplain.
- Applicants must have owned the damaged property as their primary residence as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Applicants must have sustained Major or Severe damages.
- Damaged residence must be a single-unit structure, duplex, townhome, condominium, or vacant lot contiguous to other properties acquired through the program

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are:

- Homes located outside of Columbia city limits.
- Secondary homes.
- Applicants without flood insurance who have received prior federal assistance requiring the maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity.
- Applicants not classified as sustaining Major or Severe damages.
- Ineligible structure type.

Prioritization of Applicants

LMI owner-occupants and owners of rental properties where damages pose a health or safety hazard will receive top priority for funding. The voluntary purchase of contiguous properties or vacant lots may also be considered in order to reduce risk of future flooding in designated areas with a high concentration of owner participation in the program. All applications have been completed,

Use of Funds

The City of Columbia proposes to use CDBG DR funds to buy severely damaged residential properties within the floodway or floodplain with the intent to demolish the structures and create park amenities, open space, or flood storage/overflow areas. CDBG-DR funds will be provided in the form of direct assistance to owners who voluntarily participate in the program. Owners will be paid the greater of pre-disaster Fair Market Value or assessed value of the damaged residence as determined by a primary-appraiser. The final award will be calculated after a duplication of benefit analysis.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by city's Community Development Office in accordance with the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan, covenant and reuse requirements/limitations.

Start and End Date

June 2017 – December 2021

3. Columbia Small Rental Repair Program (SRRP)

Program Eligible Activity: Rehabilitation – Housing, 24 CFR 570.202, 24 CFR 507.201

National Objective: Low- and Moderate-Income Benefit

Activity Allocation: \$3,000,000

Overview and Delivery

The Small Rental Repair Program (SRRP), administered by the City's Community Development Department, provides funding for the repair of storm damaged rental properties located outside the floodplain. The primary goal of SRRP is to assist property owners in repairing storm damaged rental units. This program will assist displaced rental households – including those not FEMA registered but who can provide evidence of storm damage – in identifying affordable housing opportunities per the CDBG Disaster Recovery Uniform Relocation Act (URA) Policies and Procedures. Funding for this program will be capped at \$100,000 per-structure including work to address compliance with city building codes, environmental remediation, and Green Building standards.

As part of the eligibility requirements for CDBG-DR assistance, rental property owners must agree to rent to Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) individuals and families at affordable rates and make rehabilitated rental-units available first to existing or displaced LMI households. Rental property owners must sign a grant agreement requiring that all rehabilitated units remain affordable for a period of two (2) years. For the purpose of the SRRP, small rental properties are those with one to four rental units, including single family, duplex, triplex, and quadraplex buildings on one tax parcel. The rent for an affordable rental unit will be based on 50-80% of the local Fair Market Rate for its size. Rental complexes with four units designated as a *substantially rehabilitated building* will be provided with broadband infrastructure. Tenants temporarily displaced by rehabilitation activities also will be eligible for relocation assistance as described in the Disaster Recovery URA Policies and Procedures.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Needs

The provision of safe, disaster resistant housing for residents impacted by the October 2015 flood is critical to the City of Columbia's long-term recovery strategy. Based on applicant input and remaining housing needs cited in this Action Plan Amendment, the city has determined that single family rental properties suffered extensive damage from the declared disaster.

Initially, the City received only a few applications for this program, perhaps because many property owners used insurance proceeds to complete necessary repairs or because rental owners were not permitted to register those units with FEMA if they registered damages to their residences. Consequently, a new outreach strategy was initiated to contact all property owners with rental units in the City of Columbia using information from the SBA's database of storm damaged commercial properties and a list of landowners registered with the Code Enforcement Department. In early September approximately 1850 letters were mailed to property owners soliciting interest in the program. Currently, we are processing 46 applications from rental property owners that will serve LMI households for two (2) years. Registration with FEMA is no longer required.

Home repairs and improvements funded through this program will minimize the impact of future storms and floods. By addressing the most critical unmet housing needs and encouraging high-quality, disaster resistant construction, the city improves the long-term safety and stability of its community. These home repairs also help stabilize damaged neighborhoods, retain consumers for local businesses, preserve the local tax base, and encourage new investment.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are:

- Rental property must be located within Columbia City Limits.
- Applicants must have owned the damaged rental property as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Damaged rental structure should have no more than 4 units.

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are:

- Rental units located outside of Columbia city limits.
- Applicants without flood insurance who have received prior federal assistance requiring the maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity.
- Ineligible structure type.

Prioritization of Applicants

Tenants displaced from storm damaged rental units will be given first right of return with elderly, disabled, or female headed households with children prioritized for placement in restored units.

Use of Funds

Rehabilitation funds will be made available to property owners who agree to: 1) rent rehabilitated properties to tenants whose incomes are at or below 80% AMI, 2) maintain affordable rent levels for two years, and 3) maintain flood insurance in perpetuity, if located in a floodplain. Funds will be provided in the form of a direct, forgivable, deferred loan agreement between the city and the property owner and through a construction agreement between the

applicant and the selected contractor. Within 30 days of occupancy or re-occupancy of the rehabilitated rental unit, the property owner must provide the city with a copy of the executed lease as well as tenant income and demographic information. This information will be submitted annually as leases are renewed in order to monitor the program's affordability requirements.

The City also recognizes that many rental property owners did not wait for federal assistance to complete necessary repairs, many receiving insurance proceeds, securing loans, or using savings to pay for construction costs. To address this need the City may reimburse applicants who used personal funds to repair damage to their homes resulting from the storm if they can demonstrate a financial hardship and the program determines the costs associated with these repairs are both reasonable and necessary. Reimbursements are limited to costs incurred by homeowners for repairs completed prior to program application and within one year of the 2015 Flood. The minimum amount of reimbursement is \$5,000 with a \$10,000 maximum allowable. Applicants for reimbursement may include households already deemed eligible. Detailed receipts will be necessary.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by City's Community Development Office in accordance with the SRRP executed grant agreements, covenant requirements, and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date

September 2017 – December 2022

4. City of Columbia Elevation Reimbursement Program (ERP)

Eligible Activity: Rehabilitation – Housing, 24 CFR 570.202, 24 CFR 507.201

National Objective: Low- and Moderate-Income Benefit, Urgent Need

Activity Allocation: \$120,000 Closed to Applications

Overview and Delivery

Given constrained recovery resources and identified housing needs, the city is offering limited elevation reimbursement to owner-occupied households who initiated their recovery prior to the one-year anniversary of the flood. The City recognizes that owners of severely damaged homes incurred significant repair and reconstruction costs due to newly adopted elevation requirements and is committed to offsetting those costs for homeowners required to rebuild more resilient homes. Regardless of income, eligible owner-occupants who have elevated their damaged structure in accordance with City of Columbia floodplain requirements will be provided up to \$20,000 in CDBG-DR funding. It is envisioned that this funding coupled with \$30,000 in ICC funding will relieve some of the recovery burdens for households in the most impacted areas of the city.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Needs

The most severe damages from the October 2015 Flood occurred in Special Flood Hazard Areas that are required by Ordinance No. 2015-046 to meet minimum FEMA standards for floodplain management. By elevating structures above the Base Flood Elevation, the City seeks to protect human life and health while minimizing public expenditures for costly flood control

projects, the need for rescue and relief efforts, prolonged business interruptions; and damage to public facilities and utilities located in floodplains.

As described in the Housing Damage Assessment of this Action Plan, the most severely damaged households are concentrated in Special Hazard Flood Areas along Columbia's waterways. By encouraging home elevation, the City is mitigating the impact of future disasters. Of the 6,558 households that received a FEMA damage assessment, 261 sustained Severe and Major damages.

The City received nine applications for elevation reimbursement; six are preliminarily eligible; three are ineligible because the properties are located in the floodway and are forbidden from receiving federal funds. The current allocation of almost \$3.49 million for elevation reimbursement will be reduced to \$120,000 to cover reimbursements to the six existing applicants. The City proposes closing this program and reallocating funds.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are as follows:

- Damaged residence, including rental properties, must be located in a floodplain within the Columbia City Limits.
- Applicants must have owned and occupied the damaged property as their primary residence as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Applicants must have had their primary residence designated as sustaining Major or Severe damages.
- Damaged residence must be a single-unit structure.
- Applicants must have applied for FEMA Increased Cost of Compliance (ICC) funding for elevation of their damaged structure.

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are as follows:

- Home located within a *floodway*.
- Homes located outside a floodplain or Columbia city limits.
- Secondary homes or rental properties.
- Residential structures with more than one unit
- Applicants without flood insurance who have received prior federal assistance requiring the maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity.
- Applicants who are not classified by FEMA with *Severe* damages or required to elevate by the City's floodplain ordinance.
- Ineligible structure type.

Prioritization of Applicants

Applications for assistance from LMI, elderly, disabled, and female headed households with children will be prioritized for assistance.

Use of Funds

Delivery of funds will be provided in the form of a direct grant agreement between the city and the applicant. The grant agreement will include obligations for: 1) ownership and occupancy of

the primary residence home for not less than one (1) year after reimbursement, and 2) maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity on the damaged home, which will be memorialized by execution of a program covenant.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by city's Community Development Office in accordance with the ERP executed grant agreements, covenant requirements, and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date: June 2017 – December 2018

5. Minor Repair Program (MRP)

Eligible Activity: Rehabilitation – Housing, 24 CFR 570.202, 24 CFR 507.201

National Objective: Low- and Moderate-Income Benefit, Urgent Need

Activity Allocation: \$6,250,000 (\$5,250,000 in CDBG-DR funds, \$1,000,000 CDBG Entitlement Program Income Funds)

Overview and Delivery

The Minor Repair Program (MRP), administered by the City's Community Development Department, assists low-to-moderate income owner-occupied households that sustained *Minor* damages as a result of the 2015 storm and who have remaining repair needs not covered by the FEMA Individual Assistance Program or Small Business Administration. Funding up to \$25,000 will repair rain/flood damages as well as work related to environmental remediation, Green Building improvements, and meeting the International Property Maintenance Code, thus ensuring these housing units are more resilient to future natural hazards.

The City received 230 applications for the Minor Repair Program. Of those 180 have met preliminary eligibility criteria and are being scheduled for damage assessments and environmental reviews. This number is far below the number projected in the original Action Plan. Applicants that are not eligible under current guidelines fall into two categories: over income limits (sometimes by hundreds of dollars) and those that did not register with FEMA. In our desire to assist more homeowners with storm damaged residences, the City proposes to increase the income limits to 120% AMI. All existing applicants meet the 80% or less AMI income requirement. As this group may be less likely to register with FEMA, we propose eliminating the requirement for FEMA registration.

As a result of outreach efforts and information provided by applicants, the City also recognizes that many homeowners did not wait for federal assistance to complete necessary repairs, many securing loans or using savings to pay for repairs. To address this unmet need the City may reimburse applicants who used personal funds to repair damage to their homes resulting from the storm if they can demonstrate a financial hardship and the program determines the costs associated with these repairs are both reasonable and necessary. Reimbursements are limited to costs incurred by homeowners for repairs completed prior to program application and within one year of the 2015 Flood. The minimum amount of reimbursement is \$5,000 with a \$10,000 maximum allowable. Applicants for reimbursement may include households already deemed eligible. Detailed receipts will be necessary. These changes could allow us to repair another 100 homes, thus boosting our ability to minimize the impact of future storms while still offering financial assistance to households with limited resources.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Needs

The provision of safe, disaster resistant housing for residents impacted by the October 2015 flood is critical to Columbia's long-term recovery strategy. By addressing the most critical unmet housing needs and encouraging high-quality, disaster resistant construction, the city improves the long-term safety and stability of its community and minimizes the impact of future storms and floods. These home repairs also help stabilize damaged neighborhoods, retain consumers for local businesses, preserve the local tax base, and encourage new investment.

Based on damage assessments and remaining housing needs cited in this Action Plan Amendment, the city determined that single family owner-occupied dwellings suffered the greatest damage from the 2015 Flood. Home repairs and improvements funded through this program will assist those low-income households not eligible for the City's Buyout and Homeowner Assistance Programs, which focus on homes with major or severe damages and those inside the floodplain. Ninety four percent (94%) of low income owner occupied households suffered minor to moderate damage and may not be eligible for those programs. As this group may be less likely to register with FEMA, the need is probably much greater than anticipated.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are:

- Damaged residence must be located within Columbia City Limits.
- Applicants must have owned and occupied the damaged property as their primary residence as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Damaged residence must be a single-unit structure, duplex, townhome, or condominium with \$25,000 or less in damages.
- Applicant income must be equal to or less than 120% AMI at application intake.

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are:

- Homes located outside of Columbia city limits.
- Secondary homes or rental properties.
- Residential structures with more than two units or rental properties.
- Applicants without flood insurance who have received prior federal assistance requiring the maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity.
- Ineligible structure type.

Prioritization of Applicants

Applicants who are elderly, disabled, or female headed households with children will be given first priority for participation in MRP. Currently, more than 50% of eligible applicants are elderly, 15% are disabled, and 88% are female headed households with children. Remaining applications for assistance will be processed in the order they are completed and determined eligible.

Use of Funds

The City recognizes that many property owners did not wait for federal assistance to complete necessary repairs, many securing loans, or using savings to pay for construction costs. To address

this need the City may reimburse applicants who used personal funds to repair damage to their homes resulting from the storm if they can demonstrate a financial hardship and the program determines the costs associated with these repairs are both reasonable and necessary. Reimbursements are limited to costs incurred by homeowners for repairs completed prior to program application and within one year of the 2015 Flood. The minimum amount of reimbursement is \$5,000 with a \$10,000 maximum allowable. Applicants for reimbursement may include households already deemed eligible. Detailed receipts will be necessary.

Rehabilitation funds will be provided in the form of a direct grant agreement between the city and the applicant and through a construction agreement between the applicant and the selected contractor. The grant agreement will include obligations to: 1) authorize payments directly to the contractor executing repairs; 2) ownership and occupancy of the home for not less than one (1) year after the completion of repairs and, 3) maintenance of flood insurance in perpetuity on the damaged home, if located within a floodplain. Execution of a program covenant memorializing the flood insurance requirement will also be required for homes in floodplain areas.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by city's Community Development Office in accordance with the MRP executed grant agreements, covenant requirements, and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date

June 2017-December 2021

6. City of Columbia Small Business Disaster Recovery Program

Eligible Activity: Special Economic Development, 24 CFR 570.203

National Objective: LMI Area Benefit

Activity Allocation: \$200,000

Overview and Delivery

The Small Business Disaster Recovery (SBDR) Program will provide financial assistance in the form of forgivable loans up to \$20,000 to businesses affected by the October 2015 Flood that continue to experience challenges to their recovery. Applicants may use funds for working capital to purchase inventory, furnishings and equipment, and for cleanup and repairs. Loans will be forgiven over a period of two years with 50% forgiven each year on the anniversary of the loan closing. All forgivable loans require a personal guarantee from the borrower. While the forgivable loan is outstanding, the borrower agrees to supply the lender with annual proof of good standing:

- Copy of valid business license
- Current paid property tax receipt showing no balance
- Current property and liability insurance for premises
- Copy of most recent water and sewer bill showing no balance

The forgivable loan shall be considered in default and repaid only if the borrower closes, sells or has a significant change in ownership for any reason, to include foreclosure and/or any other

legal action, prior to the two-year maturity date. If default occurs, the borrower will be issued a notice requesting immediate repayment of the pro-rated amount remaining on the loan.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Need

The extensive rainfall and flooding of early October 2015 severely damaged Columbia businesses. Many experienced damages to their facilities, stock, and equipment and some businesses were totally destroyed. Even businesses that did not have physical damage from the storms were closed for an extended period causing significant losses in revenue.

The City anticipates assisting ten businesses that serve LMI residents within their established service area. The SBDR is expected to provide sustainability to local small businesses and economic revitalization to commercial corridors severely affected by the 2015 storm and resulting flood.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are:

- Businesses must be located in a commercial corridor within the city limits.
- Businesses must have applied to FEMA or SBA for disaster assistance. These funds may be used by those who were denied funding by FEMA or SBA or used as gap financing for those who have needs in excess of the amount received from other sources.
- Applicants must qualify as a Small Business with less than 50 employees.
- Business Owners must have owned and operated the business as of and prior to the date of the storm event (October 2015).
- Businesses must be located in a low-to-moderate income census tract where 20% of residents are at or below the poverty level and the services area is in one of the most heavily impacted areas.
- Businesses must provide financial statements, tax returns or other documentation to demonstrate continuing unmet need.

Ineligible Applicants

Ineligibility criteria for this program are:

- Businesses located outside of Columbia city limits.
- Business started after the October 2015 flood event.
- Businesses that have not applied for FEMA or SBA assistance.
- Businesses with more than 50 employees.

Prioritization of Applicants

Applicants will be considered on a first come, first serve basis determined by the date on which the City receives a completed application. In evaluating applications, priority will be given to those businesses located in the most severely impacted areas.

Use of Funds

The Small Business Disaster Recovery (SBDR) Program will provide forgivable loans up to \$20,000 to businesses affected by the October 2015 Flood that continue to experience challenges to their recovery. Applicants may use funds as working capital to purchase inventory, furnishings, and equipment as well as cleanup and repair. Loans will be forgiven over a two

year period with 50% forgiven each year on the anniversary of the loan closing. All forgivable loans require a personal guarantee from the borrower.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by City's Community Development Department in accordance with executed loan agreements and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date

June 2017-December 2021

7. Multifamily Affordable Housing Fund

Eligible Activity: Housing, New Construction; Acquisition and demolition

National Objective: Low to Moderate Income Benefit - Housing

Activity Allocation: \$2,169,423

Overview and Delivery

The City of Columbia faces a broad mixture of unmet needs that complicate our ability to meet the 70% low-to-moderate-income (LMI) requirement. Our single family housing rehabilitation programs, Columbia Homeowner Assistance Program and Minor Repair Program, drew relatively small numbers of applicants, as did the Small Rental Repair Program. Multifamily rental housing provides an opportunity to meet the LMI requirement while creating greater flexibility within CDBG-DR programs to meet the other unmet affordable housing needs identified in this CDBG-DR Action Plan Amendment.

The City recognizes that the loss of rental units is significant as the City has a limited amount of affordable housing making it more difficult for renters to adapt to post-flooding conditions. To offset the loss of rental units, the City is proposing a reallocation of other program funds to construct affordable multifamily rental units in one of nine neighborhoods targeted for revitalization and redevelopment, thus extending its long-term vision for a healthy, vital community.

The Multifamily Affordable Housing Fund will allow the City to use grants, loans, loan guarantees, and/or interest rate subsidies to finance the acquisition and demolition of vacant land, new construction of rental housing or homebuyer properties, or reconstruction of damaged units on the same lot. Projects will be selected using the following criteria:

- Project activities are consistent with the priorities established in the City's Consolidated Plan;
- Readiness to proceed;
- The project will replace rental units damaged by the storm;
- The project is located within a City of Columbia Neighborhood Revitalization area
- The project maximizes the number of LMI beneficiaries;
- The project imposes affordability restrictions that match the level of CDBG-DR investment;
- The project is financially viable and all other financing sources have been committed;

- The project timeline is realistic, costs are reasonable, and the developer's level of experience and financial capacity is substantial.

Project financing will take into account the projected operating expenses, the ability to repay project debt, and the likely cash flow from the project. The financial structure and payment options will reflect the realities of the project and partnerships selected. To the greatest extent practical, the City will encourage the leveraging of CDBG DR funds by employing housing bonds, FEMA funds, other state and local financial sources, and Low Income Housing Tax Credits when feasible.

The City will assure that the Uniform Relocation Act requirements are followed, that both displaced occupants and current occupants of the project are identified and records are maintained. These occupants will receive advisory services and relocation assistance if applicable.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Need

The 2015 Flood indirectly increased an existing shortage of affordable housing, created by displaced homeowners entering the rental market at the same time that a portion of the multifamily market was severely damaged or destroyed. The City is experiencing a severe lack of decent, safe, sanitary housing, accompanied by increased rents at all levels of the housing market. As rents rise, LMI households become increasingly rent burdened or priced out of the market. These impacts are directly attributable to the disaster and will be documented and described as an unmet need in the Action Plan.

As stated in Federal Register dated June 9, 2016, under Public Law 114-113, grantees may also fund new construction (see paragraph 28 of Section VI of this notice) or rehabilitate units **not** damaged by the disaster if the activity clearly addresses a **disaster-related impact and is located in a disaster-affected area**. This impact is demonstrated by the disaster's overall effect on the quality, quantity, and affordability of the housing stock and the resulting inability of that stock to meet post-disaster needs and population demands.

While no statistics are available concerning the direct loss of rental housing due to the October 2015 flood, the disaster recovery team has visited several multifamily apartment complexes damaged by the storm. Anecdotal evidence from property managers suggests that the shortage of affordable housing, including rental units, has escalated since the storm and that many landlords raised rates after repairing property damages.

Eligible Applicants:

- Partners: Units of local government
- Owners: Owners of damaged units
- Developers: Nonprofit or for-profit developers seeking funds for new affordable housing.

Prioritization of Applicants:

Priority will be given to development projects that replace rental units damaged by the storm, are located within a target revitalization area, maximize the benefit for low to moderate income renters, and are *shovel ready*. Applicants with other sources of financing committed; that have demonstrated capacity; and that have prior recent experience working in a regulated affordable housing framework and an understanding of Federal regulations will also receive priority.

Use of Funds

CDBG Disaster Recovery funds will be used for acquisition and demolition of vacant land, new construction of rental housing or homebuyer properties or reconstruction of damaged units on the same lot. Eligible project costs include:

Development Hard Costs: The actual cost of constructing or rehabilitating housing including the cost of meeting the new construction standards in §92.251; demolishing existing structures; and making utility connections, including off-site connections from the property line to the adjacent street. Site improvements may include necessary on-site roads and sewer and water lines. For multifamily rental housing projects, the costs to construct or rehabilitate laundry and community facilities located within the same building as the housing and for the use of residents and their guests are also eligible.

Related Soft Costs: Other reasonable and necessary costs associated with the financing or development (or both) of new construction or acquisition of housing including architectural, engineering, or professional services required to prepare plans, drawings, specifications, or work write-ups; costs to process and settle project financing; costs of a project audit; costs to provide information services such as affirmative marketing and distributing fair housing information to prospective homeowners and tenants.

Environmental Review: Costs and release of funds directly related to the project.

Relocation Costs: The cost of relocation payments and other relocation assistance to persons displaced by the project are eligible costs.

Monitoring:

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by city's Community Development Office in accordance with the executed grant agreements, covenant requirements, and the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date: March 2018- December 2021

8. City of Columbia Canal Head Gates Project

Eligible Activity: Public Facilities and Improvements

National Objective: Urgent Need

Activity Allocation: \$4,000,000

Overview and Delivery

The Columbia Canal Head Gates are a critical component of the Columbia Canal facility, a multi-functional water supply utility. The Canal provides influent water to the City of Columbia Water Treatment Plant (WTP) for treatment and potable water supply to approximately 129,272 citizens as well as hospitals, universities, the State Capitol, Richland County and City municipal buildings, and police and fire stations. It also supplies potable water to the Fort Jackson military base, the McEntire Joint National Guard Base, and the hydro plant located at its southern end.

At its headwaters at the Canal's northern-most end, man-made Head Gates and a diversion dam function as a water inlet, channeling and controlling water from the Broad River into the Canal impoundment structure. The Head Gates' primary function is to control water levels within the Columbia Canal. Before the October 2015 storm, and under normal circumstances, the City operated the Head Gates to control water levels to ensure adequate water supply to both the WTP and the hydro plant. During high river flow, the Head Gates could be partially or completely closed to decrease water from the Broad River, allowing only enough to maintain adequate supply, but not so much as to inundate or damage the canal embankments. Under low river flows, the Head Gates would be opened to allow more water into the Canal to maintain critical water levels that sustain WTP and hydro plant operations. The Head Gates, along with ancillary components of the Columbia Canal, sustained severe damage during the October 2015 storm and have been inoperable since that time.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Needs

The high precipitation and increased storm water drainage into the Columbia Canal during the October 2015 storm, created high velocity flows and a magnitude of debris that prevented the City from completely closing the Head Gates. Eventually, the only way to stop river flow into the Canal was to install bulkheads in front of the Head Gates. Despite the installation of the bulkheads, storm water flow and precipitation into the Canal was so high that the hydro plant was inundated and rendered inoperable and the Canal itself experienced a catastrophic breach below the intake to the Water Treatment Plant, just north of the hydro plant.

When the breach occurred, flows within the Canal suddenly increased and water rapidly drained into the Broad River. This high flow velocity out of the Canal damaged the Canal embankments and brought water in the Canal to critically low levels where water supply to the Water Treatment Plant could not be maintained. The City installed temporary pumps and piping to draw water directly from the Broad River and constructed a temporary cofferdam above the Canal embankment breach to restore water in the Canal to a level sufficient to operate the Water Treatment Plant. The cofferdam remains in place pending repair of the Canal embankment for which the City is in current discussions/negotiations with FEMA.

The temporary measures installed as a result of the October 2015 storm do not provide the City with an effective means to control water levels within the Canal, thus critically impacting the City's ability to provide a stable source of potable water to its residents and users. During high river flows and with adequate precipitation, the water levels are just adequate to maintain supply through the WTP intake. During low flows and summer season, when precipitation is low, water levels in the Canal fall below critical intake levels, requiring the City to turn off WTP pumps and reducing the City's water supply.

Use of Funds

The City proposes to repair two of the 12 Head Gates, which will restore partial operational control of Canal water levels, enabling the City to provide critical water supply to residents during times of low water flow into the Columbia Canal. Specifically, the City proposes the following repairs and improvements to the Head Gate structure on the Columbia Canal:

- Design for the entire Head Gate structure and repair of Head Gates 1 and 2, replacing existing gear structure with industry standard screw technology to raise and lower gates, structural repairs

- Installation of submerged debris diversion structure upstream of the Head Gate structure
- Installation of Head Gate trash racks
- Installation of Head Gate trash rack cleaning system (dragline system)
- Permanent blocking of the lock gate
- Upgrade of the sensor system, camera, lighting, with appropriate power supplies
- Raising of the head works east abutment embankment
- Rock anchors to stabilize the Head Gate structure

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by the Community Development Department in accordance with the City of Columbia CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan.

Start and End Date: March 2018 – December 2021

9. FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Match

Eligible Activity: Local Cost Share Match, 24 CFR 570 Acquisition & Disposition, 24 CFR 570.203(a)

National Objective: Urgent Need

Activity Allocation: \$1,000,000

The Local Cost Share Match Program allows grantees to leverage FEMA resources with CDBG-Disaster Recovery funding to maximize and ensure recovery from presidentially-declared disasters. The HMGP Match Program will support the voluntary buyout of up to 15 residential structures located in the Special Flood Hazard Area that were impacted by the severe storms and flooding of October 2015. Specifically, this program will fund the required 25% local cost share of pending HMGP applications 269 and 270. The total program budget is \$1,000,000, which may be increased or decreased with an approved amendment to the Action Plan based on the outcome of pending FEMA applications.

Connection to Disaster and Unmet Needs

Proper land use management is essential to any long-term recovery strategy. By purchasing properties that underwent substantial damage during the October 2015 flood, the City seeks to establish a safer, more sustainable development pattern that protects these properties from future damage and creates opportunities for open space. Open spaces adjacent to waterways have numerous benefits for long-term flood recovery and resilience, including flood storage, reduced storm water runoff velocity, removal of pollutants, and protection of streambanks.

Eligible Applicants

Eligibility requirements for participants in this program are:

- Damaged owner occupied residences within Columbia City Limits in a designated floodway or floodplain.
- Applicants must have owned the damaged property as their primary residence as of and prior to the October 5, 2015 storm.
- Applicants must have applied for FEMA HMGP under applications 269 or 270.
- Damaged residence must be a single-unit structure, duplex, townhome, condominium, or vacant lot contiguous to other properties acquired through the program.

Use of Funds

The City of Columbia proposes to use CDBG DR funds to meet the Local Cost Share Match of its FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. Owners will be paid the greater of pre-disaster Fair Market Value or assessed value of the damaged residence as determined by a primary appraiser. The final award will be calculated after a duplication of benefit analysis.

Monitoring

Monitoring of program compliance will be performed by the City of Columbia's Community Development Department, in accordance with the CDBG-DR Monitoring Plan

Start and End Date: February 2018 – December 2020

DRAFT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: November and December 2017 City Council Meeting Dates -
Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2017_Meetings_Deadlines_remaingdatesdocx (PDF)



2017 COUNCIL MEETING DATES

Meeting dates and times are subject to change.

MEETING DATES	TYPE OF MEETINGS
November 7	Work Session & Council Meeting
November 21	Work Session & Council Meeting / Zoning Public Hearing
December 5	Work Session & Council Meeting
December 19	Work Session & Council Meeting

Work Sessions allow Council to effectively address issues that affect only a limited number of citizens; to consider items of high public interest; and as a means of avoiding prolonged regular meetings. City Council will conduct work sessions at **2:00 p.m.** on the first and third Tuesdays of each month.

Regular Meetings of Council are used to discuss the municipality's general and routine business and to enact necessary ordinances and resolutions. These meetings begin at **6:00 p.m.** on the first and third Tuesdays of each month.

Zoning Public Hearings are conducted on the third Tuesday of every odd numbered month at **7:00 p.m.** as part of a Regular Council Meeting.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: October 17, 2017

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the appointment of one (1) individual to the Food Policy Committee.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Foster a healthy quality of life

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Food_Policy Memo 092017 (PDF)



We Are Columbia

TO: Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager
FROM: Chanique J. Belton, Office of the City Manager
DATE: October 2, 2017
SUBJECT: Food Policy Committee

Purpose: The purpose of this committee is to gather and address problems found within food production, consumption, processing, distribution, and waste disposal with the primary focus on finding solutions to problems that promote sustainability, economic development, and social justice in the food system of the Columbia and surrounding areas by educating government officials about issues of the food system, making policy recommendations, research, fostering of cooperation among private, public, and non-profit interests.

Composition: This commission is comprised of fifteen (15) members

Action: Council is asked to appoint one (1) individual to replace Ms. Namita Koppa.

District Representation:

- District 1 – 3
- District 2 – 2
- District 3 – 9
- District 4 – 2
- Outside City Limits – 5

District Representation of Applicants:

There are thirty-five **(35)** applications for consideration.

- District 1 – 1
- District 2 – 6
- District 3 – 5
- District 4 – 5
- Outside City Limits – 18

APPLICANTS

Keithrick Alexander
310 Anden Hall
Columbia, SC 29229
Outside City Limits

President
Axiom Farms Company

Tara Allden
3212 Heyward Street
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Consultant
Kimley-Horn

William Baker
3405 Yale Avenue
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Legal Assistant
Olgetree Deakins

Dianne Barnes
486 Town Center Place, Unit 309
Columbia, SC 29229
Outside City Limits

Retired

Deborah Cargill
2056 Bankwell Road
Blythewood, SC 29016
Outside City Limits

Property Accountant
Colliers International

Larry Cook
4328 Trenholm Road
Columbia, SC 29206
District 3

Recycling & Waste Manager
USC Department of Facilities

Jane Britton
1319 Gladden Street
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Self-Employed

John Brunty
1106 Maple Street
Columbia, SC 29205
District 3

Owner
Crave Artisan Specialty Market

Rebecca Causey
707 Ermine Road
West Columbia, SC 29170
Outside City Limits

Environmental Health Manager
DHEC

Carmony Corley
304 Granby Crossing
Cayce, SC 29033
Outside City Limits

Program Coordinator
Beginnings SC

Brenda Peterson
1918 Germany Street
Columbia, SC 29204
District 2

Legal Assistant/Business Owner
S.C. Judicial Department/Peterson's Petals

Jennalyn Dalrymple
1450 Wildflower Road
Blythewood, SC 29016
Outside City Limits

Adjunct Professor
USC

Lucas David 612 Devine Street, Apt. 249 Columbia, SC 29201 District 2 Senior Finance and Grant Manager Dorn VA Medical Center David Edmond 309 Galbra Street Columbia, SC 29209 Outside City Limits Ministry C.M.E. Church	O'Flaherty Douglas 1723 Wayne Street Columbia, SC 29201 District 2 Vice President SC Restaurant and Lodging Association James Hazelton 3468 Hanson Ave. Forest Acres, SC 29204 Outside City Limits Owner Capitol Cafe & Bakery
Brittany Hutson 252 Risdon Way Columbia, SC 29223 Outside City Limit Research/remediation Associate Wells Fargo James T. Ledbetter 608 Queenland Court Lexington, SC 29072 Outside City Limits Associate VP/Center for Entrepreneurial Success Midlands Technical College	April Jones 2612 Schoolhouse Road Columbia, SC 29204 District 2 Owner Jones Consulting <i>*Also serves on BOZA*</i> Sarah Meacham 28 Castle Hall Lane Columbia, SC 29209 District 4 Education & Outreach Coordinator Hammond School
Mary McCants 305 Newcastle Drive Columbia, SC 29223 Outside City Limits Retired Robinette Rankin 1726 Sumter Street Columbia, SC 29201 District 2 Resident Manager/Volunteer Coordinator Hannah House	Stephanie Sears-Keene 319 Wiltshire Way Columbia, SC 29229 Outside City Limits Assistant Director Senior Resources, Inc. Tamara Rajah 6 Dunnock Court Columbia, SC 29229 District 4 Executive Director Skip To My Lupus, Inc.

Carmen Simon
3402 Deerfield Drive
Columbia, SC 29204
District 4

Research Analyst/Auditor
SC House of Representatives

Stephen Slice
116 Ridgecrest Drive
Lexington, SC 29072
Outside City Limits

Lecturer
USC Darla Moore School of Business

Gregory Sprouse
175 Sandhurst Road
Columbia, SC 29210
Outside City Limits

Director of Research, Planning, and
Development
Central Midland Council of Governments

M. Weatherly Thomas
905 W. Confederate Avenue
Columbia, SC 29201
District 1

Clemson Extension Richland County Agent
Clemson University Cooperative Extension
Service

Lawrence Wright
201 Braewick Road
Columbia, SC 29212
Outside City Limits

Food Service Manager
BCBS

Rachel Thomas
356 Clear Creek Court
Lexington, SC 29072
Outside City Limits

Food Safety Director
V.B. Hook & Company, Inc.

Derrek Pugh
15 Bumblebee Court
Blythewood, SC 29016
Outside City Limits

Programming Supervisor
Richland County Recreation Commission

Carl Mayers
1707 Beaver Dam Road
Columbia, SC 29212
District 4

Project Management
BSBSSC

Qualenda Washington
3612 Lee Hills Drive
Columbia, SC 29209
Outside City Limits

General Manager
Chick-fil-A

Sarah Simmons
615 Chimney Hills Road
Columbia, SC 29209
District 3

Chef/Business Owner
City Grit Hospitality Group
